MDOT Use Only

Checked _____

Loaded _____

Keyed _____

SM No. CNH0006010841

PROPOSAL AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF

(NONEXEMPT)

1
Reconstruction of U.S. Highway 78 (rubblizing, milling, removal of concrete, and overlaying) between Coldwater River and the West Holly Springs Exit, known as Federal Aid Project Nos. NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302, in the Counties of Desoto and Marshall, State of Mississippi.

Project Completion: June 28, 2013

NOTICE

BIDDERS MUST PURCHASE A BOUND PROPOSAL
FROM MDOT CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DIVISION
TO BID THIS PROJECT.

Electronic addendum updates will be posted on www.gomdot.com

SECTION 900

OF THE CURRENT
(2004) STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS
FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

BIDDER CHECK LIST
(FOR INFORMATION ONLY)

_____ All unit prices and item totals have been entered in accordance with Subsection 102.06 of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

_____ If the bid sheets were prepared using the Electronic Bid System, proposal sheets have been stapled and inserted into the proposal package.

_____ First sheet of SECTION 905--PROPOSAL has been completed.

_____ Second sheet of SECTION 905--PROPOSAL has been completed and signed.

_____ Addenda, if any, have been acknowledged. Second sheet of Section 905 listing the addendum number has been substituted for the original second sheet of Section 905. Substituted second sheet of Section 905 has been properly completed, signed, and added to the proposal.

_____ DBE/WBE percentage, when required by contract, has been entered on last sheet of the bid sheets of SECTION 905 - PROPOSAL.

_____ Form OCR-485, when required by contract, has been completed and signed.

_____ The last sheet of the bid sheets of SECTION 905--PROPOSAL has been signed.

_____ Combination Bid Proposal of SECTION 905--PROPOSAL has been completed for each project which is to be considered in combination (See Subsection 102.11).

_____ Equal Opportunity Clause Certification, when included in contract, has been completed and signed.

_____ The Certification regarding Non-Collusion, Debarment and Suspension, etc. has been executed in duplicate.

_____ A certified check, cashier's check or bid bond payable to the State of Mississippi in the principal amount of 5% of the bid has been included with project number identified on same. A bid bond has been signed by the bidder and has also been signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent for the Surety with Power of Attorney attached.

_____ Non-resident Bidders: ON STATE FUNDED PROJECTS ONLY, a copy of the current laws regarding any preference for local Contractors from State wherein domiciled has been included. See Subsection 103.01, Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, and Section 31-7-47, MCA, 1972 regarding this matter.

Return the proposal and contract documents in its entirety in a sealed envelope. DO NOT remove any part of the contract documents; exception - an addendum requires substitution of second sheet of Section 905. A stripped proposal is considered as an irregular bid and will be rejected.

Failure to complete any or all of the applicable requirements will be cause for the proposal to be considered irregular.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROJECT: NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302 – Desoto and Marshall Counties

901--Advertisement

904--Notice to Bidders: Governing Specs. - # 1
Final Cleanup - # 3
Fiber Reinforced Concrete - # 640
Disadvantage Business Enterprise W/Supplement - # 696
On-The-Job Training Program - # 777
Payroll Requirements - # 883
Use of Fly Ash in Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) - # 927
Rumble Stripe - # 1312
Errata & Modifications to 2004 Standard Specifications - # 1405
Safety Apparel - # 1808
Federal Bridge Formula - # 1928
Department of Labor Ruling - # 2239
Status of ROW, W/Attachments - # 2382
Clearing and/or Grubbing - # 2418
Contract Time - # 2584
Specialty Items - # 2585
Additional Construction Staking - # 2590
Sequence of Operations - # 2592
DBE Forms, Participation and Payment - # 2596
Use of Precast Drainage Units - # 2774
Non-Quality Control / Quality Assurance Concrete - # 2818
Petroleum Products Base Price - # 2858
Storm Water Discharge Associated W/Construction Activities (≥ 5 Acres) - # 2905
Reduced Speed Limit Signs - # 2937
Vehicle Inductive Loop and Axle Detector Systems - # 2951
Location & Configuration of OTN Nodes - # 2958
Traffic Management Center (TMC) Modifications - # 2959
ITS General Requirements - # 2960
Radar Detection System Communication Requirements - # 2961
Additional Erosion Control Requirements - # 2976
Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) - # 3038
Alternate Asphalt Mixture Bid Items - # 3039
Plan Sheets - # 3040
Tack Coat Pay Item - # 3060
Temporary Traffic Paint - # 3131
Asphalt Leveling Mix - #3204
Removal of Fence - #3205

906: Required Federal Contract Provisions -- FHWA-1273, W/Supplement

-- CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE --

907-101-4: Definitions
907-102-4: Bidding Requirements and Conditions, W/ Supplement
907-103-8: Award and Execution of Contract
907-104-1: Partnering Process
907-105-3: Cooperation By Contractors, W/ Supplement
907-107-7: Legal Relations & Responsibility to Public, W/ Supplement
907-107-8: Contractor's Erosion Control Plan
907-108-18: Prosecution and Progress, W/ Supplement
907-109-4: Measurement and Payment, W/ Supplement
907-110-2: Wage Rates
907-203-4: Site Grading Ditch Plugs
907-225-2: Grassing
907-226-1: Temporary Grassing
907-234-4: Siltation Barriers
907-237-3: Wattles
907-245-2: Triangular Silt Dikes
907-246-2: Sandbags
907-304-12: Granular Courses
907-308-3: Cement Treated Courses
907-311-2: Lime-Fly Ash Treated Courses
907-401-2: Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA), W/Supplement
907-401-3: Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA)
907-401-4: Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA)
907-403-4: Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA), W/Supplement
907-403-5: Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA)
907-403-9: Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA), W/Supplement
907-407-1: Tack Coat
907-413-2: Sawing & Sealing Transverse Joints in Asphalt Pavement
907-507-1: Rubblizing PCC Pavement
907-601-1: Structural Concrete
907-605-3: Underdrains
907-605-4: Prefabricated Edge Drain
907-617-2: Right of Way Markers
907-618-4: Placement of Temporary Traffic Stripe
907-619-5: Changeable Message Sign
907-626-15: Thermoplastic Traffic Markings
907-626-22: Double Drop Thermoplastic Markings
907-630-7: Remove and Reset Signs
907-630-8: Contractor Designed Overhead Sign Supports
907-631-1: Flowable Fill
907-637-3: ITS Equipment Cabinet
907-639-2: ITS Equipment Pole
907-641-3: Radar Detection System (RDS)
907-650-4: On-Street Video Equipment
907-656-4: Dynamic Message Sign
907-657-5: Fiber Optic Cable (OSP)

-- CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE --

907-658-4: Networking Equipment
907-659-2: Traffic Management Center (TMC) Modifications
907-660-3: Communication Node
907-662-4: Video Communication Equipment
907-688-3: Vehicle Inductive Loop and Axle Detector Systems, W/Supplement
907-701-3: Hydraulic Cement, W/Supplement
907-703-8: Aggregates, W/Supplement
907-707-2: Joint Materials
907-708-5: Non Metal Drainage Structures
907-709-1: Metal Pipe
907-711-4: Synthetic Structural Fiber Reinforcement
907-713-1: Admixtures for Concrete, W/Supplement
907-714-3: Synthetic Fibers
907-714-5: Miscellaneous Materials, W/Supplement
907-715-3: Roadside Development Materials
907-720-1: Pavement Marking Materials
907-804-8: Concrete Bridges and Structures, W/Supplement

906-3: MDOT On-the-Job Training Program
906-6: MDOT On-the-Job Training Program - Alternate Program

SECTION 905 - PROPOSAL,
PROPOSAL BID SHEETS,
COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL,
CERTIFICATE OF PERFORMANCE - PRIOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS,
CERTIFICATION REGADING NON-COLLUSION, DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION,
SECTION 902 - CONTRACT FORM, AND SECTION 903 - CONTRACT BOND FORM,
OCR-485.

REVISIONS TO THE ABOVE WILL BE INDICATED ON THE
SECOND SHEET OF SECTION 905 AS AN ADDENDUM

-- CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE --

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 901 - ADVERTISEMENT

Sealed bids will be received by the Mississippi Transportation Commission in the Office of the Contract Administration Engineer, Room 1013, Mississippi Department of Transportation Administration Building, 401 North West Street, Jackson, Mississippi, until 10:00 o'clock A.M., Tuesday, September 28, 2010, and shortly thereafter publicly opened on the Sixth Floor for:

Reconstruction of U.S. Highway 78 (rubblizing, milling, removal of concrete, and overlaying) between Coldwater River and the West Holly Springs Exit, known as Federal Aid Project Nos. NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302, in the Counties of Desoto and Marshall, State of Mississippi.

The attention of bidders is directed to the Contract Provisions governing selection and employment of labor. Minimum wage rates have been predetermined by the Secretary of Labor and are subject to Public Law 87-58 1, Work Hours Act of 1962, as set forth in the Contract Provisions.

The Mississippi Department of Transportation hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, sex, age, disability, religion or national origin in consideration for an award.

The award of this contract will be contingent upon the Contractor satisfying the DBE requirements.

Bid proposals must be acquired from the MDOT Contract Administration Division. These proposal are available at a cost of Ten Dollars ($10.00) per proposal. Specimen proposals are also available at the MDOT Contract Administration Division at a cost of Ten Dollars ($10.00) per proposal, or can be viewed or downloaded at no cost at www.gomdot.com.

Plans may be acquired on a cost per sheet basis from MDOT Plans Print Shop, MDOT Shop Complex, Building C, Room 114, 2567 North West Street, Jackson, Mississippi 39216, Telephone (601) 359-7460 or e-mail at plans@mdot.state.ms.us or FAX (601) 359-7461. Plans will be shipped upon receipt of payment.

Bid bond, signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent, with Power of Attorney attached or on file with the Contract Administration Engineer of the Department, a Cashier's check or Certified Check for five (5%) percent of bid, payable to STATE OF MISSISSIPPI, must accompany each proposal.

The attention of bidders is directed to the provisions of Subsection 102.07 pertaining to irregular proposals and rejection of bids.

LARRY L. “BUTCH” BROWN
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 05/03/2004

SUBJECT: Governing Specifications

The current (2004) Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted by the Mississippi Transportation Commission is made a part hereof fully and completely as if it were attached hereto, except where superseded by special provisions, or amended by revisions of the Specifications contained herein. Copies of the specification book may be purchased from the MDOT Construction Division.

A reference in any contract document to controlling requirements in another portion of the contract documents shall be understood to apply equally to any revision or amendment thereof included in the contract.

In the event the plans or proposal contain references to the 1990 Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, it is to be understood that such references shall mean the comparable provisions of the 2004 Edition of the Standard Specifications.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 05/03/2004

SUBJECT: Final Clean-Up

Immediately prior to final inspection for release of maintenance, the Contractor shall pick up, load, transport and properly dispose of all litter from the entire highway right-of-way that is within the termini of the project.

Litter shall include, but not be limited to, solid wastes such a glass, paper products, tires, wood products, metal, synthetic materials and other miscellaneous debris.

Litter removal is considered incidental to other items of work and will not be measured for separate payment.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 640 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 09/26/2005

SUBJECT: Fiber Reinforced Concrete

Bidders are hereby advised that synthetic structural fibers meeting the requirements of Subsection 907-711.04 may be used in lieu of wire mesh in some items of construction. Substitution of fibers for wire mesh will be allowed in the construction of paved ditches, paved flumes, paved inlet apron, driveways, guard rail anchors and pile encasements. Substitution in any other items of work must be approved by the State Construction Engineer prior to use.

SUPPLEMENT TO NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 696

DATE: 11/06/2009

The goal is 5 percent for the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise. The low bidder is required to submit Form OCR-481 for all DBEs. Bidders are advised to check the bid tabulation link for this project on the MDOT website (http://www.gomdot.com/applications/bidsystem/currentletting.aspx) for results. Bid tabulations are usually posted by 3:00 pm on Letting Day.

Form OCR-481 is available at
http://www.gomdot.com/Divisions/CivilRights/Resources/Forms/pdf/MDOT_OCR481.pdf
or by calling 601-359-7466.

Subparagraph (2) under Award on page 6 indicates that the OCR-481 form is to submitted to Contract Adminstration Division. Instead of submitting this form to Contract Administration Division, all OCR-481s must be returned within 10 days following the bid letting to the MDOT Office of Civil Rights, P.O. Box 1850, Jackson, MS 39215-1850.

For answers to questions, contact the MDOT Office of Civil Rights at (601) 359-7466.

The bidder's execution of the signature portion of the proposal shall constitute execution of the following assurance:

> The bidder hereby gives assurance pursuant to the applicable requirements of "Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act, A Legacy For Users (SAFETEA-LU)" and "Part 26, Title 49, Code of Federal Regulation" that the bidder has made a good faith effort to meet the contract goal for DBE participation for which this proposal is submitted.

A pre-bid meeting will be held in Amphitheater 1 & 2 of the Hilton Jackson located at I-55 and County Line Road, Jackson, Mississippi at 2:00 P.M. on the day preceding the date of the bid opening.

This meeting is to inform DBE firms of subcontracting and material supply opportunities. Attendance at this meeting is considered of prime importance in demonstrating good faith effort to meet the contract goal.

A list of "Certified DBE Contractors" which have been certified as such by the Mississippi Department of Transportation and other Unified Certification Partners (UPC) can be found on the Mississippi Department of Transportation website at www.gomdot.com. The DBE firm must be on the Department's list of "Certified DBE Contractors" that is posted online at the time the job is let and approved by MDOT to count towards meeting the DBE goal.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 696 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 12/20/2005

SUBJECT: DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES IN FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

This contract is subject to the "Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act, A Legacy For Users (SAFETEA-LU)" and applicable requirements of "Part 26, Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations." Portions of the Act are set forth in this Notice as applicable to compliance by the Contractor and all of the Act, and the MDOT DBE Program, is incorporated by reference herein.

The Department has developed a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program that is applicable to this contract and is made a part thereof by reference.

Copies of the program may be obtained from:

Office of Civil Rights
Mississippi Department of Transportation
P. O. Box 1850
Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

POLICY

It is the policy of the Mississippi Department of Transportation to provide a level playing field, to foster equal opportunity in all federally assisted contracts, to improve the flexibility of the DBE Program, to reduce the burdens on small businesses, and to achieve that amount of participation that would be obtained in a non-discriminatory market place. In doing so, it is the policy of MDOT that there will be no discrimination in the award and performance of federally assisted contracts on the basis of race, color, sex, age, religion, national origin, or any handicap.

ASSURANCES THAT CONTRACTORS MUST TAKE:

MDOT will require that each contract which MDOT signs with a subrecipient or a Contractor, and each subcontract the Prime Contractor signs with a Subcontractor, includes the following assurances:

"The Contractor, subrecipient or Subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR 26 in the award and administration of federally assisted contracts. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as MDOT deems appropriate."

DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this provision the following definitions will apply:

"Disadvantaged Business" means a small business concern: (a) which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individual(s) or in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individual(s); and (b) whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individual(s) who own it. It is important to note that the business owners themselves must control the operations of the business. Absentee ownership or title ownership by an individual who does not take an active role in controlling the business is not consistent with eligibility as a DBE under CFR 49 Part 26.71.

CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION

The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBE firms can compete for and participate in the performance of a portion of the work in this contract and shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion or sex. Failure on the part of the Contractor to carry out the DBE requirements of this contract constitutes a breach of contract and after proper notification the Department may terminate the contract or take other appropriate action as determined by the Department.

When a contract requires a zero percent (0%) DBE goal, the Contractor still has the responsibility to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBE firms can compete for and participate in the performance of the work in the contract. In this case, all work performed by a certified DBE firm is considered to be a "race neutral" measure and the Department will receive DBE credit towards the overall State goals when the DBE firm is paid for their work. If the Prime Contractor is a certified DBE firm, the Department can receive DBE credit only for the work performed by the Prime Contractor's work force or any work subcontracted to another DBE firm. Work performance by a non-DBE Subcontractor is not eligible for DBE credit.

CONTRACT GOAL

The goal for participation by DBEs is established for this contract in the attached Supplement. The Contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that participation is equal to or exceeds the contract goal.

The percentage of the contract that is proposed for DBEs shall be so stated on the last bid sheet of the proposal.

The apparent lowest responsive bidder shall submit to the Contract Administration Division Form OCR-481, signed by the Prime Contractor and the DBE Subcontractors, no later than the 10th day after opening of the bids.

FORMS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

The OCR-481 Form must contain the following information:

The name and address of each certified DBE Contractor / Supplier;

The Reference Number, percent of work and the dollar amount of each item. If a portion of an item is subcontracted, a breakdown of that item including quantities and unit price must be attached, detailing what part of the item the DBE firm is to perform and who will perform the remainder of the item.

If the DBE Commitment shown on the last bid sheet of the proposal, does not equal or exceed the contract goal, the bidder must submit, with the proposal, information to satisfy the Department that adequate good faith efforts have been made to meet the contract goal.

Failure of the lowest bidder to furnish acceptable proof of good faith efforts, submitted with the bid proposal, shall be just cause for rejection of the proposal. Award may then be made to the next lowest responsive bidder or the work may be readvertised.

The following factors are illustrative of matters the Department will consider in judging whether or not the bidder has made adequate good faith effort to satisfy the contract goal.

(1) Whether the bidder attended the pre-bid meeting that was scheduled by the Department to inform DBEs of subcontracting opportunities;

(2) whether the bidder advertised in general circulation, trade association, and minority-focus media concerning the subcontracting opportunities;

(3) whether the bidder provided written notice to a reasonable number of specific DBEs that their interest in the contract is being solicited;

(4) whether the bidder followed up initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine with certainty whether they were interested;

(5) whether the bidder selected portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the contract goal;

(6) whether the bidder provided interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications and requirements of the contract;

(7) whether the bidder negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs and did not reject them as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities; and

(8) whether the bidder made efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining any required bonding or insurance.

DIRECTORY

Included with this Bid Proposal is a list of "Certified DBE Contractors" which have been certified as such by the Mississippi Department of Transportation and other Unified Certification Partners (UCP).

The DBE firm must be on the Department's list of "Certified DBE Contractors" that is attached to this proposal and approved by MDOT to count towards meeting the DBE goal.

REPLACEMENT

If a DBE Subcontractor cannot perform satisfactorily, and this causes the OCR-481 commitment to fall below the contract goal, the Contractor shall take all necessary reasonable steps to replace the DBE with another certified DBE Subcontractor or submit information to satisfy the Mississippi Department of Transportation that adequate good faith efforts have been made to replace the DBE. The replacement DBE must be a DBE who was on the Department's list of "Certified DBE Contractors" when the job was awarded, and who is still active. All DBE replacements must be approved by the Department.

Under no circumstances shall the Prime or any Subcontractor perform the DBE's work (as shown on the OCR-481) without prior written approval from the Department. See "Sanctions" at the end of this document for penalties for performing DBE's work.

When a Contractor proposes to substitute/replace/terminate a DBE that was originally named on the OCR-481, the Contractor must obtain a release, in writing, from the named DBE explaining why the DBE Subcontractor cannot perform the work. A copy of the original DBE's release must be attached to the Contractor's written request to substitute/replace/terminate along with appropriate Subcontract Forms for the substitute/replacement/terminated Subcontractor, all of which must be submitted to the DBE Coordinator and approved, in advance, by MDOT.

GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

To demonstrate good faith efforts to replace any DBE that is unable to perform successfully, the Contractor must document steps taken to subcontract with another certified DBE Contractor. Such documentation shall include no less than the following:

(a) Proof of written notification to certified DBE Contractors by certified mail that their interest is solicited in subcontracting the work defaulted by the previous DBE or in subcontracting other items of work in the contract.

(b) Efforts to negotiate with certified DBE Contractors for specific items shall include as a minimum:

(1) The name, address, and telephone number of each DBE contacted;

(2) A description of the information provided about the plans and specifications for those portions of the work to be subcontracted; and

(3) A statement of why agreements were not reached.

(c) For each DBE contacted that was rejected as unqualified, the reasons for such conclusion.

(d) Efforts made to assist each DBE that needed assistance in obtaining bonding or insurance required by the Contractor.

Failure of the Contractor to demonstrate good faith efforts to replace a DBE Subcontractor that cannot perform as intended with another DBE Subcontractor, when required, shall be a breach of contract and may be just cause to be disqualified from further bidding for a period of up to 12 months after notification by certified mail.

PARTICIPATION / DBE CREDIT

Participation shall be counted toward meeting the goal in this contract as follows:

(1) If the Prime Contractor is a certified DBE firm, only the value of the work actually performed by the DBE Prime can be counted towards the project goal, along with any work subcontracted to a certified DBE firm.

(2) If the Contractor is not a DBE, the work subcontracted to a certified DBE Contractor will be counted toward the goal.

(3) The Contractor may count toward the goal a portion of the total dollar value of a contract with a joint venture eligible under the standards of this provision equal to the percentage of the DBE partner in the joint venture.

(4) Expenditures to DBEs that perform a commercially useful function may be counted toward the goal. A business is considered to perform a commercially useful function when it is responsible for the execution of a distinct element of the work and carries out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved.

(5) The Contractor may count 100% of the expenditures for materials and supplies obtained from certified DBE suppliers and manufacturers that produce goods from raw materials or substantially alters them for resale provided the suppliers and manufacturers assume the actual and contractual responsibility for the provision of the materials and supplies. The Contractor may count 60 percent of the expenditures to suppliers that are not manufacturers, provided the supplier performs a commercially useful function in the supply process. Within 30 days after receipt of the materials, the Contractor shall furnish to the DBE Coordinator invoices from the certified supplier to verify the DBE goal.

(6) Any work that a certified DBE firm subcontracts or sub-subcontracts to a non-DBE firm will not count towards the DBE goal.

(7) Only the dollars actually paid to the DBE firm may be counted towards the DBE goal.

AWARD

Award of this contract to the low bidder will be contingent upon the following conditions:

(1) Concurrence from Federal Highway Administration, when applicable.

(2) Bidder must submit to the Contract Administration Division for approval, Form OCR-481 (DBE Commitment) no later than the 10th day after opening of the bids, or submit information with the bid proposal to satisfy the Department and that adequate good faith efforts have been made to meet the contract goal.

(3) Bidder must submit **with the bid proposal** a list of all firms that submitted quotes for material supplies or items to be subcontracted. This information must be submitted on form OCR-485 in the back of the contract proposal.

Prior to the start of any work, the bidder must notify the Project Engineer, in writing, of the name of the designated "DBE Liaison Officer" for this project. This notification must be posted on the bulletin board at the project site.

DEFAULT

The contract goal established by MDOT in this proposal must be met to fulfill the terms of the contract. The Contractor may list DBE Subcontractors and items that exceed MDOT's contract goal, but should unforeseen problems arise that would prevent a DBE from completing its total commitment percentage, the Contractor will meet the terms of the contract as long as it meets or exceeds MDOT's Contract Goal. For additional information, refer to "Replacement" section of this Notice.

DBE REPORTS

(1) OCR-481: Refer to "CONTRACT GOAL" section of this Notice to Bidders for information regarding this form.

(2) OCR-482: At the conclusion of the project the Contractor will submit to the Project Engineer for verification of quantities and further handling Form OCR-482 whereby the Contractor certifies to the amounts of payments made to each Contractor / Supplier. The Project Engineer shall submit the completed Form OCR-482 to the DBE Coordinator (Office of Civil Rights). Final acceptance of the project is dependent upon Contract Administration Division's receipt of completed Form OCR-482 which they will receive from the Office of Civil Rights.

(3) OCR-483: The Project Engineer/Inspector will complete Form OCR-483, the Commercially Useful Function (CUF) Performance Report, in accordance with MDOT S.O.P. No. OCR-03-09-01-483. Evaluations reported on this form are used to determine whether or not the DBE firm is performing a CUF. The Prime Contractor should take corrective action when the report contains any negative evaluations. DBE credit may be disallowed and/or other sanctions imposed if it is determined the DBE firm is not performing a CUF. This form should also be completed and returned to the DBE Coordinator (Office of Civil Rights).

(4) OCR-484: Each month, the Contractor will submit to the Project Engineer OCR-484 certifying payments to all Subcontractors.

(5) OCR-485: The bidder must submit **with the bid proposal** a list of all firms that submitted quotes for material supplies or items to be subcontracted.

(6) OCR-487: Only used by Prime Contractors that are certified DBE firms. This form is used in determining the exact percentage of DBE credit for the specified project. It should be returned to MDOT with the OCR-481 form, or can also be returned with the Permission to Subcontract Forms (CAD-720 or CAD-725).

SANCTIONS

The Department has the option to enforce any of the following penalties for failure of the Prime Contractor to fulfill the DBE goal as stated on the OCR-481 form or any violations of the DBE program guidelines:

(1) Disallow credit towards the DBE goal

(2) Withhold progress estimate payments

(3) Deduct from the final estimate an amount equal to the unmet portion of the DBE goal

(4) Recover an amount equal to the unmet contract goal

(5) Debar the Contractor involved from bidding on Mississippi Department of Transportation projects.

(6) Deduct from the Contractor's final estimate all or any combination of the following.

Offense	Percentage of the monetary amount disallowed from (1) above	Lump Sum
# 1	10%	$ 5,000 or both
# 2	20%	$ 10,000 or both
# 3	40%	$ 20,000 & debarment

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 777 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 04/13/2006

SUBJECT: On-The-Job Training Program

Payment for training hours will be handled as outlined in Special Provision 906-6. A pay item for trainees will not be included in individual construction projects. Payment for training individuals will be processed in accordance with the conditions in MDOT's ON-THE-JOB TRAINING PROGRAM (Special Provision 906-6).

On Federal-Aid projects, failure on the part of the Contractor to carryout the terms of the Alternate Training Special Provision (Special Provision 906-6) will be considered grounds to preclude the Contractor from participating in the Alternate On-The-Job Training Program. In the event the Department is required to preclude the Contractor from participating in the program, the Contractor will be required to adhere to the requirements of the Training Special Provision (Special Provision 906-3), for which purpose the special provision is also made a part of this proposal.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 883 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 04/28/2006

SUBJECT: Payroll Requirements

Bidders are hereby advised that the Contractor and Subcontractor(s) are required to submit payroll information to the Project Engineers on a weekly basis.

On Federal-Aid Projects, CAD-880, CAD-881 and certified payroll submissions are required each week the Contractor or a Subcontractor performs work on the project. This is addressed in Section V, page 6 of Form FHWA-1273.

On State-Funded Projects, CAD-880 is required each week the Contractor or a Subcontractor performs work on the project.

When no work is performed on either Federal-Aid and State-Funded Projects, the Contractor should only submit CAD-880 showing no work activities.

The Contractor shall make all efforts necessary to submit this information to the Project Engineer in a timely manner. The Engineer will have the authority to suspend the work wholly or in part and to withhold payments because of the Contractor's failure to submit the required information. Submission of forms and payrolls shall be current through the first full week of the month for the estimate period in order for the Project Engineer to process an estimate.

Bidders are advised to review the requirements regarding payroll submissions in Section 110 of the Standard Specifications.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 927 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 04/19/2006

SUBJECT: Use of Fly Ash in Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA)

Bidders are hereby advised that it is not the intent of the Department to disallow the use of fly ash in Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA). Therefore, the last sentence of of Subsection 703.06.1.2 on page 614 in the 2004 Mississippi Standard Specifications that reads “Fly ash shall not be used in hot mix asphalt pavements” is not applicable for Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA).

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1312 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 01/22/2007

SUBJECT: Rumble Stripe

Bidders are hereby advised that when edge lines are placed over rumble strips, the pavement marking stripe must be applied using the atomization method instead of extrusion / ribbon method. The thickness of the stripe will be 60-mils, unless otherwise noted in the plans/proposal or pay item description. To ensure the proper alignment of the rumble stripes, the Contractor will be required to place a layout line to be followed during installation of the edge lines over the rumble strips.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1405 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 03/15/2007

SUBJECT: ERRATA AND MODIFICATIONS TO THE 2004 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

Page	Subsection	Change
101	201.01	In the second sentence of the first paragraph, change “salvable” to “salvageable”.
107	202.04	In the fourth sentence of the fourth paragraph, change “yard” to “feet”.
107	202.05	In the list of units measurements for 202-B, add “square foot”.
132	211.03.4	In the second sentence of the second paragraph, change “planted” to “plated”.
192	306.02.4	In the first line of the first paragraph, delete the word “be”.
200	307.03.7	In the fourth sentence of the second paragraph, change “lime-fly ash” to “treated”.
236	401.01	Change the header from “Section 403” to “Section 401”.
242	401.02.3.2	In the first sentence of the third full paragraph, add “1/8” in the blank before the inch mark.
250	401.02.6.3	In the second sentence of the first paragraph on page 250, change “rutting over ” ” to “rutting over 1/8" ”.
253	401.02.6.4.2	In the paragraph preceding the table, change “91.0” to “89.0”.
259	401.03.1.4	In the first paragraph, change “92.0 percent” to “the specified percentage (92.0 or 93.0)”.
269	403.03.2	In the table at the top of page 269, change the PI requirement from “ = ” to “ $\leq$ ”.

278	404.04	In the second sentence, change the subsection from "401.04" to "403.04".
283	409.02.2	Change "PG 64-22" to "PG 67-22".
294	413.02	In the first sentence of the second paragraph, change "707.02.1.3" to "Subsection 707.02.1.3".
340	511.04	In the second sentence of the second paragraph, change "412" to "512".
349	601.03.3	In the first sentence, change "804.03.2" to "804.03.5".
355	603.02	Change the subsection reference for Joint mortar from "707.03" to "714.11".
369	604.04	In the first sentence, change "601.04" to "Subsection 601.04".
427	619.04	Delete the second paragraph.
442	625.04	In the third paragraph, change "626.04" to "Subsection 626.04".
444	626.03.1.2	Delete the third sentence of the first paragraph.
464	631.02	Change the subsection reference for Water from "714.01.0" to "714.01.1".
570	682.03	Change the subsection number from "682-03" to "682.03".
575	683.10.4	Change the subsection number from "683.10.4" to "683.04".
575	683.10.5	Change the subsection number from "683.10.5" to "683.05".
596	701.02	In the table under the column titled "Cementations material required", change Class F, FA" to "Class F FA,".
603	702.11	In the first sentence, change "702.12" to "Subsection 702.12".
612	703.04.2	In the fifth paragraph, delete "Subsection 703.11 and".
616	703.07.2	In the Percentage By Weight Passing Square Mesh Sieves table, change the No. 10 requirement for Class 7 material from "30 - 10" to "30 - 100".

618	703.13.1	In the first sentence of the first paragraph, change "703.09" to "703.06".
618	703.13.2	In the first sentence, change "703.09" to "703.06".
671	712.06.2.2	In the first sentence, change "712.05.1" to "Subsection 712.05.1".
689	714.11.2	In the first sentence, change "412" to "512".
709	715.09.5	In the first sentence of the first paragraph, change "guage" to "gauge".
717	717.02.3.4	In the top line of the tension table, change "1 1/2" to "1 1/8" and change "1 1/8" to "1 1/2".
741	720.05.2.2	In the last sentence of this subsection, change "720.05.2.1" to "Subsection 720.05.2.1".
827	803.03.2.3.7.5.2	In the first sentence of the second paragraph, change "803.03.5.4" to "803.03.2.3.4".
833	803.03.2.6	In the first sentence, change "803.03.7" to "803.03.2.5".
854	804.02.11	In the last sentence of the first paragraph, change "automatically" to "automatic".
859	804.02.13.1.3	In the last sentence, change Subsection "804.02.12.1" to "804.02.12".
879	804.03.19.3.2	In the first sentence of the third paragraph, change "listed on of Approved" to "listed on the Approved".
879	804.03.19.3.2	In the last sentence of the last paragraph, change "804.03.19.3.1" to "Subsection 804.03.19.3.1".
962	814.02.3	In the first sentence, change "710.03" to "Subsection 710.03".
976	820.03.2.1	In the first sentence, change "803.02.6" to "803.03.1.7".
976	820.03.2.2	In the first sentence, change "803.03.9.6" to "803.03.1.9.2".
985	Index	Change the subsection reference for Petroleum Asphalt Cement from "702.5" to "702.05".

985	Index	Change the subsection reference for the Definition of Asphaltic Cement or Petroleum Asphalt from "700.2" to "700.02".
985	Index	Change the subsection reference for Automatic Batchers from "501.03.2.4" to "804.02.10.4".
986	Index	Delete "501.03.2" as a subsection reference for Batching Plant & Equipment.
988	Index	Change the subsection reference for the Central Mixed Concrete from "501.03.3.2" to "804.02.11".
988	Index	Change the subsection reference for the Concrete Batching Plant & Equipment from "501.03.2" to "804.02.11".
999	Index	Delete "501.03.3.3" as a subsection reference for Truck Mixers.
1001	Index	Change the subsection reference for Edge Drain Pipes from "605.3.5" to "605.03.5".
1002	Index	Change the subsection reference for Metal Posts from "713.05.2" to "712.05.2".
1007	Index	Change the subsection reference for Coarse Aggregate of Cement Concrete Table from "703.3" to "703.03".
1007	Index	Change the subsection reference for Composite Gradation for Mechanically Stabilized Courses Table from "703.8" to "703.08".
1009	Index	Delete "501.03.3.3" as a subsection reference for Truck Mixers and Truck Agitators.
1010	Index	Delete reference to "Working Day, Definition of".

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1808 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 09/09/2008

SUBJECT: Safety Apparel

Bidders are advised that the Code of Federal Regulations CFR 23 Part 634 final rule was adopted November 24, 2006 with an effective date of November 24, 2008. This rule requires that **"All workers within the right-of-way of a Federal-Aid Highway who are exposed either to traffic (vehicles using the highway for the purposes of travel) or to construction equipment within the work area shall wear high-visibility safety apparel"**. High-visibility safety apparel is defined in the CFR as **"personnel protective safety clothing that is intended to provide conspicuity during both daytime and nighttime usage, and that meets the Performance Class 2 or 3 requirements of the ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 publication entitled American National Standard for High-Visibility Safety Apparel and Headwear"**. All workers on Mississippi State Highway right-of-way shall comply with this Federal Regulation. Workers are defined by the CFR as **"people on foot whose duties place them within the right-of way of a Federal-Aid Highway, such as highway construction and maintenance forces, survey crews, utility crews, responders to incidents within the highway right-of-way, and law enforcement personnel when directing traffic, investigating crashes, and handling lane closures, obstructed roadways, and disasters within the right-of-way of a Federal-Aid Highway"**.

You can access this final rule at the following link:
http://a257.g.akamaitech.net/7/257/2422/01jan20061800/edocket.access.gpo.gov/2006/pdf/E6-19910.pdf

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1928 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 04/14/2008

SUBJECT: Federal Bridge Formula

Bidders are hereby advised that Federal Highway Administration Publication No. FHWA-MC-94-007, **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS**, dated January 1994, is made a part of this contract when applicable.

Prior to the preconstruction conference, the Contractor shall advise the Engineer, in writing, what materials, if any, will be delivered to the jobsite via Interstate route(s).

Copies of the **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS** publication may be obtained by contacting:

Federal Highway Administration
400 7th Street, SW
Washington, DC 20590
(202) 366-2212

or

http://ops.fhwa.dot.gov/freight/sw/brdgcalc/calc_page.htm

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2239 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 01/06/2009

SUBJECT: Department of Labor Ruling

On December 19, 2008 the U.S. Department of Labor issued a final rule revising their regulations in 29 CFR Parts 3 and 5. This rule takes effect for all Federal funded contracts awarded after January 19, 2009.

The primary change in the rule is a provision that requires Contractors to limit the amount of personal information on the weekly payroll submissions. Personal addresses and full social security numbers may no longer be used. Contractors must use an " . . . individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number)." Form FHWA-1273 - "Required Contract Provisions Federal-aid Construction Contracts" will eventually be revised to reflect this change.

Until the revised is made to FHWA-1273, bidders are advised to disregard any requirement in FHWA-1273 regarding the use of personal addresses and full social security numbers, such as in Section V, Paragraph 2b.

Bidders are also advised that the requirement for maintaining and submitting form FHWA-47, as referenced in FHWA-1273 Section VI, is no longer required on construction projects.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2382 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 02/12/2009

SUBJECT: Status of Right-of-Way

Although it is desirable to have acquired all rights-of-way and completed all utility adjustments and work to be performed by others prior to receiving bids, sometimes it is not considered to be in the public interest to wait until each and every such clearance has been obtained. The bidder is hereby advised of possible unacquired rights-of-way, relocatees and utilities which have not been completed.

The status of right-of-way acquisition, utility adjustments, encroachments, potentially contaminated sites and asbestos containation are set forth in the following attachments.

In the event right of entry is not available to ALL parcels of right-of-way and/or all work that is to be accomplished by others on the date set forth in the contract for the Notice to Proceed is not complete, the Department will issue a restricted Notice to Proceed.

STATUS OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
NH-0006-01(084)
105510-301000
DESOTO COUNTY
105510-302000
MARSHALL COUNTY

All rights of way and legal rights of entry have been acquired **except:**

NONE.

STATUS OF POTENTIALLY CONTAMINATED SITES
NH-0006-01(084)
105510-301000
DESOTO COUNTY
April 20, 2009

THIS IS A PAVING PROJECT FOR WHICH NO RIGHT OF WAY IS REQUIRED. NO INITIAL SITE ASSESSMENT WILL BE PERFORMED. IF CONTAMINATION ON EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY IS DISCOVERED, IT WILL BE HANDLED BY THE DEPARTMENT.

STATUS OF POTENTIALLY CONTAMINATED SITES
NH-0006-01(084)
105510-302000
MARSHALL COUNTY
April 20, 2009

THIS IS A PAVING PROJECT FOR WHICH NO RIGHT OF WAY IS REQUIRED. NO INITIAL SITE ASSESSMENT WILL BE PERFORMED. IF CONTAMINATION ON EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY IS DISCOVERED, IT WILL BE HANDLED BY THE DEPARTMENT.

ASBESTOS CONTAMINATION STATUS OF BUILDINGS
TO BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR
NH-0006-01(084)
105510-301000
DESOTO COUNTY
April 20, 2009

Reference is made to notices to bidders entitled "Asbestos National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP)" and "Removal of Obstructions".

The following pertinent information is furnished concerning asbestos containing materials (ACMs), if any, found in buildings to be removed by the Contractor.

This is a paving project for which no Right of Way is required.
There are no buildings in the contract to be removed.

ASBESTOS CONTAMINATION STATUS OF BUILDINGS
TO BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR
NH-0006-01(084)
105510-302000
MARSHALL COUNTY
April 20, 2009

Reference is made to notices to bidders entitled "Asbestos National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP)" and "Removal of Obstructions".

The following pertinent information is furnished concerning asbestos containing materials (ACMs), if any, found in buildings to be removed by the Contractor.

This is a paving project for which no Right of Way is required.
There are no buildings in the contract to be removed.

UTILITY STATUS REPORT

NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302

Desoto and Marshall County(ies)

April 23, 2009

This is to certify that the above captioned project has been inspected and there are no known utilities in conflict with the project.

ENCROACHMENT CERTIFICATION

NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302

Desoto and Marshall County(ies)

April 30, 2009

This is to certify that the above captioned project has been inspected and no encroachments were found.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 -NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2418 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 8/26/2010

SUBJECT: Clearing and Grubbing

PROJECT: NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302 – Desoto and Marshall Counties

Bidders are hereby advised that the following conditions apply to the clearing and grubbing required by the contract in addition to section 201 of the 2004 Mississippi Standard Specifications of Road and Bridge Construction.

Clearing and Grubbing

- All items resulting from clearing and/or grubbing operations shall be chipped on the project right-of-way and disposed of by placement in an approved landfill site, or as directed by the Engineer. Burning of these items will not be allowed.

- Areas both upstream and downstream from drainage structures, ***such as pipes, boxes, and/or bridges*** shall be cleared and grubbed as directed by the Engineer.

- The contractor is advised to exercise due care to not disturb areas unauthorized by the Engineer outside the clearing and grubbing limits. Repair of unauthorized areas disturbed by the contractor shall be done at no cost to the State.

- Areas disturbed in the clearing and grubbing operations shall be finished to reasonably smooth and uniform surfaces, ***as well as, pre-existing drainage sections shall be reestablished to ensure drainage***. Payment for this finishing is to be absorbed under the clearing and grubbing work.

- Trees that fall outside of the clearing limits, near the fence clearing area, but have limb\branches overhanging within the clearing limits should be trimmed to a twelve (12) feet height above the ground. ***Limbs that are cut shall be trimmed at the R-O-W line, or cut at the tree trunk if the trunk is within the R-O-W line.***

Clearing and Grubbing Plan

Prior to beginning clearing and grubbing operations, the Contractor is required to submit in writing, to the Project Engineer, a clearing and grubbing plan designating “loading zones.” The Contractor will be allowed to disturb these “loading zones” for accessing the clearing and grubbing limits and for loading clearing and grubbing debris. The Contractor is required to restore these areas to their original typical sections at no cost to the Department. However, the Department will pay for grassing these areas. The clearing and grubbing plan must be approved by the Project Engineer before the clearing and grubbing operations begin. Any areas disturbed

by the Contractor that are not agreed to by the Engineer will be restored and grassed at no cost to the Department. In submitting the clearing and grubbing plan, the Contractor is limited in the number of and size of the "loading zones". The Contractor will be allowed no more than three (3) "loading zones" per any measured half-mile for each side of the roadway. The maximum dimensions allowed for the "loading zones" will be one hundred, fifty (150) feet long (parallel with the roadway) and fifty (50) feet wide (perpendicular to the roadway). The Project Engineer may allow adjustments in the number and/or size of "loading zones" if deemed necessary.

Clearing and Grubbing Work Zone Limitations

The clearing zone shall be limited to a maximum length of four consecutive miles. All operations associated with logging, clearing and grubbing and reshaping of roadway side slopes shall be contained within the clearing zone. Grassing of the slopes must begin upon the completion of a maximum of four consecutive miles of slope reshaping. No more than two simultaneous clearing zones, ***one along each direction of traffic***, will be allowed within the project limits. Lane closure requirements as noted in the plans shall apply to the clearing zones.

Burning of waste vegetation, debris, etc. resulting from clearing and grubbing operations will not be allowed on the interstate right-of-way and adjacent private property. Burning will not be permitted for any material coming from the jobsite and must be disposed of as listed above.

Logging, clearing, grubbing, chip/debris/vegetation removal and erosion control operations must be performed during daylight hours. Any of these operations that are underway within 30 feet of the outside edge of the travel lane are to be performed behind the appropriate shoulder/lane closures as specified elsewhere within the contract or as directed by the Engineer. Accumulations of chips and clearing debris or construction equipment shall not be allowed to remain within 30 feet of the outside edge of the travel lane. Accumulation of chips and clearing debris shall not change the existing drainage patterns within the ROW limits.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2584 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 08/02/2010

SUBJECT: Contract Time

PROJECT: NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302 -- Desoto and Marshall Counties

The calendar date for completion of work to be performed by the Contractor for this project shall be **June 28, 2013** which date or extended date as provided in Subsection 108.06 shall be the end of contract time. It is anticipated that the Notice of Award will be issued no later than **October 12, 2010** and the effective date of the Notice to Proceed / Beginning of Contract Time will be **simultaneous with execution of the Contract** .

Contract time was established by the Department based upon the Contractor having multiple asphalt, concrete removal, and rubblization operations underway simultaneously. Multiple operations should be underway in areas that are available and that does not conflict with lane closure limits and restrictions, in both travel directions.

A progress schedule as referenced to in Subsection 108.03 will not be required for this contract.

The contract time includes time for the **6-month Burn-in Period;** however, if failures occur and additional time for Burn-in is required as set out in Special Provision 907-656-4, the additional time will be considered as the Contractor's responsibility.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2585

DATE: 08/05/2010

SUBJECT: Specialty Items

PROJECT: NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & NH-0006-01(084) / 105510302 - Desoto & Marshall Counties

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108, the following work items are hereby designated as "Specialty Items" for this contract. Bidders are reminded that these items must be subcontracted in order to be considered as specialty items.

CATEGORY: EROSION CONTROL

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0200	213-C001	Superphosphate
0210	215-A001	Vegetative Materials for Mulch
0220	216-A001	Solid Sodding
0230	217-A001	Ditch Liner
0240	219-A001	Watering
0250	220-A001	Insect Pest Control
0280	234-A001	Temporary Silt Fence
0290	235-A001	Temporary Erosion Checks

CATEGORY: FENCE, GATES

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0600	607-A001	31.5" Type"A" Woven Wire Fence, w/ Barbed Wire as Shown
0610	607-B005	60" Type I Chain Link Fence, Class II
0620	607-E001	Barbed Wire Fence, Single Strand
0630	607-G002	Gate, 12' x 60" Aluminum
0640	607-G038	Gate, 12' x 60" Chain Link
0650	607-P1007	Line Post, 7' x 1 1/2" Galvanized Steel
0660	607-P1009	Line Post, 9' x 2" Galvanized Steel
0670	607-P1010	Line Post, 10' x 2" Galvanized Steel
0680	607-P1013	Line Post, 7' Tee Post Steel
0690	607-P1014	Line Post, 9' Tee Post Steel
0700	607-P1015	Line Post, 10' Tee Post Steel
0710	607-P2001	Brace Post, 8' x 6" Timber
0720	607-P2002	Brace Post, 10' x 6" Timber
0730	607-P2003	Brace Post, 12' x 6" Timber
0740	607-P2019	Brace Post, 10' x 2" Galvanized Steel
0750	607-P2022	Brace Post, 12' x 2" Galvanized Steel
0760	607-P2023	Brace Post, 8' x 2" Galvanized Steel
0770	607-P2024	Brace Post, 8' x 3 1/2" Galvanized Steel
0780	607-P3001	Gate Post, 8' x 6" Timber
0790	607-Z001	Concrete Anchors

CATEGORY: GUARDRAIL, GUIDERAIL

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0510	606-A001	Guard Posts
0520	606-B001	Guard Rail, Class A, Type 1
0530	606-C003	Guard Rail, Cable Anchor, Type 1
0540	606-D003	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type D Modified
0550	606-D007	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type G, Modified
0560	606-D008	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type H
0570	606-D011	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type A Modified
0580	606-E002	Guard Rail, Terminal End Section, Flared
0590	606-E009	Guard Rail, Terminal End Section, Double Faced

CATEGORY: INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS

Line No	Pay Item	Description
1860	907-659-A001	Traffic Management Center Modifications
1870	907-659-C001	Traffic Management Center Modifications - Training
1880	907-660-A001	OTN Node
1890	907-660-B001	OTN Node Communications Hut

CATEGORY: LANDSCAPING

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0270	223-A001	Mowing

CATEGORY: MISCELANEOUS/ SPECIALTY WORK ITEMS

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0310	423-A001	Rumble Strips, Ground In
1960	907-687-A016	Sensor, Loop, Sensor Automatic Traffic Recorder Station
1970	907-688-A001	Vehicle Inductive Loop and Axle Detector System

CATEGORY: PAVEMENT STRIPING AND MARKING

Line No	Pay Item	Description
1020	627-K001	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
1030	627-L001	Two-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
1630	907-626-A005	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip White
1640	907-626-C003	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous White
1650	907-626-E006	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
1660	907-626-F006	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous Yellow, 90 mil min
1670	907-626-G006	Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, White
1680	907-626-G007	Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, Yellow
1690	907-626-H009	Thermoplastic Double Drop Legend, White
1700	907-626-H010	Thermoplastic Double Drop Legend, White
2170	628-I002	6" High Performance Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe, Skip White

CATEGORY: PAVEMENT STRIPING AND MARKING

Line No	Pay Item	Description
2180	628-J002	6" High Performance Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
2190	628-M002	6" High Performance Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
2200	907-626-I002	6" Inverted Profile Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip White
2210	907-626-J003	6" Inverted Profile Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
2220	907-626-L001	6" Inverted Profile Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow

CATEGORY: DISPOSAL OF BUILDINGS, RIGHT OF WAY CLEA

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0100	202-B070	Removal of Sign Including Post & Footing
0110	202-B076	Removal of Traffic Stripe
0120	202-B086	Removal of Guard Post
0130	202-B102	Removal of Guard Rail
0150	202-B142	Removal of Junction Box

CATEGORY: SURVEY AND STAKING

Line No	Pay Item	Description
1370	699-A001	Roadway Construction Stakes
1610	907-617-A001	Right-of-Way Marker

CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - PERMANENT

Line No	Pay Item	Description
1150	630-F001	Delineators, Guard Rail, White
1160	630-F002	Delineators, Guard Rail, Yellow
1170	630-F006	Delineators, Post Mounted, Single White
1180	630-F007	Delineators, Post Mounted, Single Yellow
1190	630-F008	Delineators, Post Mounted, Double White
1200	630-F009	Delineators, Post Mounted, Double Yellow
1210	630-G002	Type 3 Object Markers, OM-3R or OM-3L, Post Mounted
1250	647-A003	Pullbox, Type 4
1260	647-A004	Pullbox, Type 5
1270	647-A005	Pullbox, Type 2
1280	666-B027	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, THHN, AWG #2, 3 Conductor
1290	666-B028	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, THHN, AWG #6, 3 Conductor
1300	666-B038	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, THHN, AWG #4, 3 Conductor
1310	666-B040	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, THHN, AWG #8, 3 Conductor
1320	666-B045	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, THHN, AWG #3/0, 4 Conductor
1330	668-A029	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Rolled Pipe, 2"
1340	668-A030	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Rolled Pipe, 2 @ 2"
1350	668-A032	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, PVC Coated, 1"
1360	668-B024	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground Drilled or Jacked, Rolled Pipe, 2"
1710	907-630-M001	Pedestal Sign Support, Assembly No 1, Contractor Designed
1720	907-630-M002	Pedestal Sign Support, Assembly No 2, Contractor Designed

CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - PERMANENT

Line No	Pay Item	Description
1730	907-630-O003	Remove and Reset Sign, All Sizes
1740	907-637-A001	Equipment Cabinet, Type B
1750	907-639-E001	Camera Pole with Foundation, 50' Pole
1760	907-641-A001	Radar Detection System
1770	907-650-A002	On Street Video Equipment, Fixed Type
1780	907-650-A003	On Street Video Equipment, PTZ Type
1790	907-656-A002	Dynamic Message Sign, Type 2
1800	907-656-B001	Dynamic Message Sign Training
1810	907-657-A001	Fiber Optic Cable, 72 SM
1820	907-657-B001	Fiber Optic Drop Cable, 12 SM
1830	907-658-A001	Hardened Network Switch, Type A
1840	907-658-A003	Hardened Network Switch, Type C
1850	907-658-B001	Terminal Server
1900	907-662-A001	Video Encoder, Type A
1910	907-668-E002	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground, Rolled Pipe, 2 @ 2"
1920	907-668-E003	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground, Rolled Pipe, 3 @ 2"
1930	907-668-F002	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground, Drilled or Jacked,Rolled Pipe, 2 @ 2"
1940	907-668-F003	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground, Drilled or Jacked,Rolled Pipe, 3 @ 2"
1950	907-668-G002	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Aerial Supported, Type I, 2 @ 2"

CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - TEMPORARY

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0820	619-A1002	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0830	619-A1007	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous White, Type 1 Tape
0840	619-A2002	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0850	619-A2007	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow, Type 1 Tape
0860	619-A3006	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip White
0870	619-A5001	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Detail
0880	619-A6001	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend
0890	619-A6002	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend
0900	619-D1001	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, Less than 10 Square Feet
0910	619-D2001	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, 10 Square Feet or More
0920	619-D3001	Remove and Reset Signs, All Sizes
0930	619-E1001	Flashing Arrow Panel, Type C
0940	619-F1001	Concrete Median Barrier, Precast
0950	619-F2001	Remove and Reset Concrete Median Barrier, Precast
0960	619-G4001	Barricades, Type III, Single Faced
0970	619-G4005	Barricades, Type III, Double Faced
0980	619-G5001	Free Standing Plastic Drums
0990	619-G7001	Warning Lights, Type "B"
1620	907-619-E3001	Changeable Message Sign

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904- NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2590 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 05/04/2009

SUBJECT: Additional Construction Staking Requirements

PROJECT: NH-0006-01(084) /105510301 & 302 -- Desoto & Marshall Counties

In addition to the requirements of Construction Staking as listed in the 2004 Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction the following requirements are added:

1.) Contractor must submit copies of notes and computations of curve, ramp, and bridge transitions throughout the project.

2.) Contractor must submit copies of notes showing centerline profile in areas of Rubblization and complete concrete removal.

3.) Contractor must submit string-line notes showing grades after Rubblization, and soil cement placement.

4.) Contractor must maintain the existing centerline by offsetting for future reference.

5.) Contractor must place a string-line for asphalt paver grade control.

6.) Contractor must determine existing bridge clearances and transitions.

The above information will be considered absorbed cost in the Construction Staking item. Also, the above information must be received and approved by the Project Engineer before overlay work takes place. However, in areas that only require mill and overlay the Contractor should consult the Project Engineer for what information is needed. The contract requirements for Construction Staking as noted in the 2004 Edition of Standard Specifications of Road and Bridge Construction remain in effect with the additional requirements stated herein.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904- NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2592 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 04/20/2009

SUBJECT: Sequence of Operations

PROJECT: NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302 -- Desoto & Marshall Counties

This sequence of operations assumes that the areas of complete concrete pavement removal at bridge ends, underpasses with clearance issues, and the area of the I-269 interchange be completed prior to the rubblization areas. It is anticipated that work will be ongoing in multiple lane closures/operations, simultaneously, as long as lane closure limits are not violated. Changes to this sequence of operations can be made with approval from the Department with one week prior notice.

Complete Concrete Removal Areas:

1. Profile the existing center line using bench marks provided by the Department. Establish a proposed center line profile, superelevation transitions, transitions between different structure thicknesses, and ramp transitions for approval by the Department.
2. Close the inside lane.
3. Place temporary asphalt widening on the inside shoulder as shown in the typical section.
4. Remove the existing edge stripe from the inside lane and place temporary traffic edge stripe as shown in Phase 1 of Construction. Move traffic to the inside lane and shoulder.
5. Close the outside lane in areas of complete concrete pavement removal and place concrete barriers to the left of center line as shown in Phase 2 of Construction.
6. Saw cut any bridge end pavement that requires replacement along the center line.
7. Remove the existing concrete pavement and bridge end pavement, if required, in the outside lane to the center line of the roadway.
8. Remove the existing guardrail and asphalt guardrail pads from the outside shoulder if present.
9. Grade and chemically stabilize the outside shoulder.
10. Replace the bridge end pavement, if required, in the outside lane to center line.
11. Place 8.75” at lane edge to 9.5” at center line of 19-mm HMA in lifts in the outside lane.
12. Place HMA lifts on the outside shoulder through the 12.5-mm intermediate lift in the 10-inch structure thickness areas or through the top 19-mm lift in the 12.25-inch structure thickness areas.
13. Place asphalt guardrail pad, allowing for drainage of the roadway, and new guardrail on the outside shoulder where required. At no time will traffic be opened to a lane without guardrail protection.
14. Construct asphalt paper joints at the bridge ends and other tie ins as necessary to maintain traffic.

15. Place temporary traffic edge stripe on the outside lane and shoulder. Remove and reset concrete barriers to the right of center line. Move traffic to the outside lane and shoulder as shown in Phase 3 of Construction.
16. If present, remove any existing guardrail and asphalt guardrail pad from the inside shoulder.
17. Remove the existing concrete pavement and the bridge end pavement, if required, in the inside lane to the center line of the roadway.
18. Grade the inside shoulder.
19. Replace the bridge end pavement in the inside lane, if required, using #5 tie bars as shown on plan sheet BE-1.
20. Place 8.75" at lane edge to 9.5" at center line of 19-mm HMA in lifts in the inside lane and shoulder.
21. Place asphalt guardrail pad, allowing for drainage of the roadway, and new guardrail on the inside shoulder where required.
22. Construct asphalt paper joints at the bridge ends and other tie ins as necessary to maintain traffic.
23. Remove the concrete barriers from the roadway.
24. Place temporary edge and center line traffic stripe in the permanent location to return traffic to both lanes.
25. Remove any conflicting temporary traffic stripe.

Note: Once construction is complete in both lanes in a removal area, construction of the rubblized section can begin if the lane closure restrictions on spacing and lengths are not exceeded as outlined elsewhere.

Rubblization Areas:

1. Close inside lane and install edge drain system in the inside shoulder.
2. Place 3" of HMA on the inside shoulder as shown in the typical sections and Phase 4 of Construction.
3. Move traffic to the inside lane. Grade and cement stabilize outside shoulder. Install edge drain system in outside shoulder as shown in Phase 5 of Construction. **Edge Drains must be installed immediately, before soil cement curing**.
4. Remove the existing edge stripe from the inside lane and place temporary traffic edge stripe on the inside shoulder.
5. Move traffic onto the inside lane and shoulder as shown in Phase 6 of Construction.
6. Rubblize the existing concrete pavement in the outside lane to include one foot (1') of the inside lane.
7. Place the lower two lifts of 19-mm asphalt on the outside lane and shoulder offsetting the edge joints, following rubblization operation as per Special Provision 907-507.03.1.
8. Place temporary stripe on the outside lane and shoulder as shown in Phase 7 of Construction.
9. Move traffic to the outside lane and shoulder and close the inside lane.
10. Rubblize the existing concrete pavement in the inside lane.
11. Place the lower two lifts of 19mm asphalt on the inside lane and shoulder, following rubblization operation as per Special Provision 907-507.03.1.

12. Place temporary edge and center line traffic stripe in the permanent location to return traffic to both lanes.
13. Remove any conflicting temporary traffic stripe.
14. Just prior to placement of the 12.5-mm SMA lift in a lane, mill 2¼" and variable at bridge ends and under clearance areas as shown in the typical sections.
15. Place the top two SMA paving lifts under traffic using day time lane closures throughout the limits of the project.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2596 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 05/13/2009

SUBJECT: DBE Forms, Participation and Payment

Bidders are hereby advised that the participation of a DBE Firm can not be counted towards the Prime Contractor's DBE goal until the amount being counted towards the goal has been paid to the DBE.

Form OCR-482 has been developed to comply with this requirement. Bidders are hereby advised that at the end of the job, the Prime Contractor will submit this form to the Project Engineer before the final estimate is paid and the project is closed out. This form certifies payments to all DBE Subcontractors over the life of the contract.

Form OCR-484 has also been developed to comply with this requirement. Bidders are hereby advised that each month, the Prime Contractors will submit this form to the Project Engineer no later than the last day of each month. This form certifies payments to all Subcontractors and shows all firms even if the Prime Contractor has paid no monies to the firm during that estimate period (negative report). The Project Engineer will attach this form to the monthly estimate before forwarding the estimate to the Contract Administration Division for processing.

Bidders are also advised that Form OCR-485 will be completed by **ALL BIDDERS** submitting a bid proposal and **must be signed and included in the bid proposal package**. Failure to include Form OCR-485 in the bid proposal package will cause the Contractor's bid to be considered **irregular**.

DBE Forms, including Forms OCR-482, OCR-484 and OCR-485, can be obtained from the Office of Civil Rights Division, MDOT Administration Building, 401 North West Street, Jackson, MS, or at www.gomdot.com under *Business, Disadvantaged Enterprise, Applications and Forms for the DBE Program, MDOT Forms.*

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2774 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 08/27/2009

SUBJECT: Use of Precast Drainage Units

Bidders attention is brought to the content of Subsection 601.02.3 regarding precast units. The Contractor must make a request to the Project Engineer for approval to use precast units prior to installation.

Precast drainage units shall meet the requirements of Drawing Sheet No. PCU-1 or PCU-2, as applicable.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2818 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 10/01/2009

SUBJECT: Non-Quality Control / Quality Assurance Concrete

Bidders are advised that the following pay items will not be accepted based on the Quality Control / Quality Assurance (QC/QA) requirements of Section 804 of the specifications. The acceptance of these pay items will be based on sampling and testing at the project site by MDOT forces. The Contractor is required to submit mix designs to accomplish this work in accordance with Section 804 and perform normal Quality Control functions at the concrete plant. Acceptance will be in accordance with the requirements of 907-601, Structural Concrete, and TMD-20-04-00-000. At the discretion of the Engineer, the Contractor may request that the concrete be accepted based on QC/QA requirements.

Pay Item	Description
221	Paved Ditches
601	Minor Structures - manholes, inlets, catch basins, junction boxes, pipe headwalls, and pipe collars.
606	Guardrail Anchors
607	Fence Post Footings
608	Sidewalks
609	Curb and Gutter
614	Driveways
616	Median and Island Pavement
630	Sign Footings, except Overhead Sign Supports

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2858 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 11/12/2009

SUBJECT: Petroleum Products Base Prices

Bidders are advised that the Notice To Bidders entitled "Monthly Petroleum Products Base Prices" previously included in the proposal documents will no longer be a printed part of the proposal beginning with the January 2010 letting. Monthly petroleum products base prices will be available at the web site listed below. Current monthly prices will be posted to this web site on or before the 15th of each month. Bidders are advised to use the petroleum base prices on this web site when preparing their bids. The current monthly petroleum products base prices will become part of the contract during the execution of the contract.

Monthly Petroleum Products Base Prices can be viewed at:

http://www.gomdot.com/Applications/BidSystem/Home.aspx

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2905 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 1/04/2010

SUBJECT: Storm Water Discharge Associated with Construction Activity (≥ 5 Acres)

PROJECT: NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302 -- Desoto and Marshall Counties

A Construction Storm Water General NPDES Permit to discharge storm water associated with construction activity is required.

The Department has acquired Certificate of Permit Coverage MSR-105449 under the Mississippi Department of Environmental Quality's (MDEQ) Storm Water Construction General Permit. Projects issued a certificate of permit coverage are granted permission to discharge treated storm water associated with construction activity into State waters. Copies of said permit, completed Large Construction Notice of Intent (LNOI), and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) are on file with the Department.

Prior to the execution of the contract, the successful bidder shall execute and deliver to the Executive Director an original signed copy of the completed Prime Contractor Certification (Form No. 1).

Failure of the bidder to execute and file the completed Prime Contractor Certification (Form No. 1) shall be just cause for the cancellation of the award.

The executed Prime Contractor Certification (Form No. 1) shall be prima facie evidence that the bidder has examined the permit, is satisfied as to the terms and conditions contained therein, and that the bidder has the primary responsibility for meeting all permit terms including, but not limited to, the inspection and reporting requirements. For this project, the Contractor shall furnish, set up and read, as needed, an on-site rain gauge.

The Contractor shall make inspections in accordance with condition No. S-4, page 14, and shall furnish the Project Engineer with the results of each weekly inspection as soon as possible following the date of inspection. A copy of the inspection form is provided with the packet. The weekly inspections must be documented monthly on the Inspection and Certification Form. The Contractor's representative and the Project Engineer shall jointly review and discuss the results of the inspections so that corrective action can be taken. The Project Engineer shall retain copies of the inspection reports.

The Engineer will have the authority to suspend all work and/or withhold payments for failure of the Contractor to carry out provisions of MDEQ's Storm Water Construction General Permit, the erosion control plan, updates to the erosion control plan, and /or proper maintenance of the BMPs

Upon successful completion of all permanent erosion and sediment controls, accepted and documented by the full maintenance release, the Construction Division shall submit a completed Notice of Termination (NOT) of Coverage to the Office of Pollution Control.

Securing a permit (s) for storm water discharge associated with the Contractor's activity on any other regulated area the Contractor occupies, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2937 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 01/11/2010

SUBJECT: Reduced Speed Limit Signs

Bidders are advised that all black and white speed limits signs that are used to reduce the speed limit through construction zones shall be covered or removed during times when the Contractor is not performing work. If the Contractor has a routine daytime operation and is not working at night, the signs shall be covered or removed during the nighttime when there is no work activity.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904- NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2951 **CODE: (SP)**

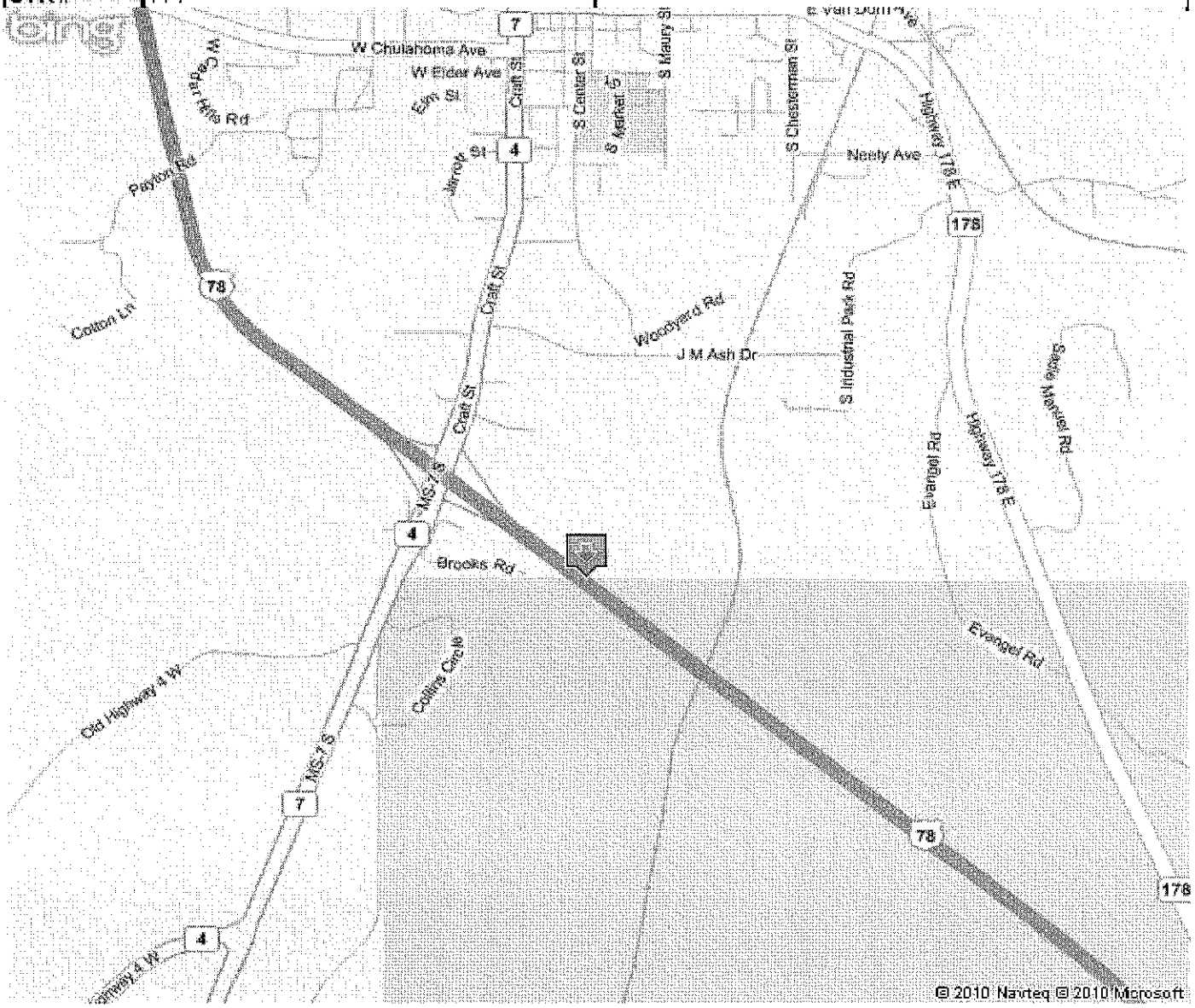
DATE: 02/01/2010

SUBJECT: Vehicle Inductive Loop and Axle Detector Systems

PROJECT: NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302 – Desoto and Marshall Counties

Attached is site information for the replacement of the Vehicle Inductive Loop and Axle Detector Systems.

Prepared By Mississippi Department of Transportation		
CTR Replacement Due to Reconstruction		
Route:	US 78 (I-22)	**Equipment Location**
Location:	0.5 mi SE of MS 7	Cabinet located on NB side
County:	Marshall	
GPS:	34.743123 N, 89.447593 W	**Notes**
# of Lanes:	4	Replacing counter 200 ft SE from existing location
FC	12	
CTR #	114	



Prepared By Mississippi Department of Transportation		
CTR Replacement Due to Reconstruction		
Route:	US 78 (I-22)	**Equipment Location**
Location:	2.5 mi E of MS 309	Cabinet located on WB side
County:	Marshall	
GPS:	34.846392 N, 89.648089 W	**Notes**
# of Lanes:	4	Replacing counter at existing location
FC	2	
CTR #	127	

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2958 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 7/19/2010

SUBJECT: Location & Configuration of OTN Nodes

PROJECT: NH-0006-01(084) /105510301 & 302 -- Desoto & Marshall Counties

OTN Node

Bidders are hereby advised of the following OTN Node Locations and Interface Card configuration for each OTN Node.

- Hwy 78 approximately 4500 feet South of Red Banks Road
- Northwest Regional TMC is located at 8691 Northwest Drive, Southaven, Mississippi (Police Department).
- MDOT Statewide TMC Node (2567 N. West St)

- All OTN equipment, Chassis and Cards shall be paid under Pay Item 907-660-A.
- Communications Node Hut and Communications Node Vault shall be paid under Pay Item 907-660-B
- Modifications to existing equipment, Chassis and Cards at the Northwest Regional TMC and the MDOT Statewide TMC shall be paid under Pay **TMC Modifications Pay Item 907-659-A**.
- All OTN Training shall be paid under Pay Item 907-660-D

Work must be done by a certified technician on the OTN Node technology.

MDOT Engineer will identify specific OTN Nodes to receive OTN Node modifications at specific sites.

OTN Node Locations & Configurations						
Item Description	Part No.	Total #	Hwy 78/S. of Red Bank	Northwest Regional TMC	MDOT Statewide TMC	
NODE CHASSIS & POWER SUPPLIES						

N42C Node Chassis	S30826-B30-X	**1**	1			
OTN-N42 Steel Chassis	S30826-B17-X					
Power Supply 90-264 VAC and 125 VDC	V30812-A5020-A42	**2**	2			
Power Cord 110 VAC for OTN Nodes	AA040398-06-1193	**2**	2			

COMMON LOGIC CARDS & OPTICAL TRANSCEIVERS						
BORA2500-X3M-ETX for N42	S30824-Q124-X103	**2**	2			
Optical GbE SFP 850nm mm for BORA622-ETX, BORA2500-ETX	V30813-S1					
Optical GbE SFP 1310nm sm for BORA622-ETX, BORA2500-ETX	V30813-S2					
Electrical GbE SFP RJ45 for BORA622-ETX, BORA2500-ETX	V30813-S30-A2					
BORA2500-ETX for N24	S30824-Q106-X101					
M-optic module (MM, 850nm)	V30813-S1-A1	**5**	2	2	1	
S2-optic module (1550nm)	V30813-S3-A1	**5**	2	2	1	

INTERFACE CARDS						
RS485	BE2:FB052429A					
RS485/422	FB-52429-A					
ET-100DAE (10 + 2 S-LAN ports)	S30824-Q132-X101	**5**	2	2	1	
Optical GbE SFP 850nm mm	V30813-S19-A1	**5**	2	2	1	
MPEG (4 ports with TTX)	S30824-Q107-X101					
H.264/AVC Video Card (16 analog ports, inputs and outputs), including streaming	S30824-Q131-X401	**10**	4	4	2	
Blank panel for interface slot	C30165-A9550-B9	**4**	2	2	*	*

CABLES FOR INTERFACE CARDS						
Fiber Patch Cables (multi-mode) for connection between Type C network Switch and ET-100DAE		**2**	1	1		
H.264/AVC fanout cable (DB50 to 16 BNC)	S30827-C132-A20	**10**	4	4	2	

PANEL						
19" BNC H.264 terminal panel 1HU (16 positions)	V30812-A3010-A147	**10**	4	4	2	

NETWORK MANAGEMENT / MAINTENANCE SOFTWARE						
OMS License for one N42/N42C	AG-L116	**1**	1			
OMS Network Protocol License						
OMS Video Switching License						

*The contractor shall provide the appropriate number of Back panels to cover empty card slots.

Communication HUT

A communication Hut, Vault, and grounding systems located at Hwy 78/ Goodman Road will be provided as part of this project and shall be paid under Pay Item 907-660-B.

Communication Node Installation, Configuration

- All Parts, components, installation, configuration, and cabling of the OTN node, switch, ITS equipment located in the Communication hut at Hwy 78/ Goodman Road, shall be paid under Pay Item 907-660-A.
- The Contractor shall be responsible for all coordination, installation, materials, and any equipment necessary to install an AT&T DS-3 leased line service that is part of the MPLS service to the Statewide TMC network into the Communication HUT.
- The Contractor shall provide address of the Communications HUT and any information required for AT&T to provide DS-3 service to the Communications HUT.
- The Contractor Shall provide service during project and burn-in period.
- The Contractor shall arrange for transfer of Service to MDOT after project acceptance as directed by the MDOT ITS Program Manager.
- The Contractor shall provide and configure a **Cisco 2811 router** to connect and interface to the MPLS network on the AT&T leased line.OTN nodes and cards provided by the Contractor located in the **Statewide TMC, shall be paid under Pay Item 907-660-A**
- Configuration, and cabling of the OTN nodes, switches, and ITS equipment located in the **Northwest Regional TMC and the Statewide TMC, shall be paid under TMC Modifications Pay Item 907-659-A**
- The Contractor shall be responsible for installing the OTN interface cards identified in the table above and configuring them to be integrated to the MDOT ITS network as approved by the ITS Program Manager or his/her designee.
-
- **Work on OTN Node equipment must be done by a technician certified on the OTN Node technology.**
- The Type C network Switch will be provided as indicated in Plans under Pay Item Number 907-658-A Network Switch Type C
- The Type C network Switch as specified in special provision 658-3 will be connected by the Contractor in the OTN Hut as follows:
    - The contractor is responsible to mount the Type C network switch in the Contractor provided 19 inch rack at the Communications Node Hut.
    - Ports 13 through 18 and ports 23 and 24 of each 72 fiber termination cabinet will connect in pairs to the SFP (Optical ports) of the Type C Network Switch via appropriate single mode fiber optic patch cords.
    - The Contractor shall submit to the ITS Engineer for approval a cable connection diagram done in Visio and an excel spreadsheet with port to fiber connections one week prior to connecting the type C switch in the HUT building or TMC to the fiber panels or to the OTN equipment.
    - The contractor shall provide fiber optic patch cords at least 6 ft in length. In addition, the contractor shall provide 10 spare fiber optic patch cords per OTN node location listed in the table above.

  - The Contractor shall connect one of the uplink ports on the Type C network switch to one of the Gigabit optical ports on the 100DAE card on the OTN Node at each location as directed by the ITS Engineer.
  - The connection between the Type C Network Switch and the OTN card shall be made via a 6ft multimode fiber optic patch cable.
  - The Type C Network Switch shall connect via a Gigabit link to the **Cisco 2811.**
  - The Contractor shall interface and configure the Type C switch to the **Cisco 2811 router** to provide communications from the HUT and field elements connected to the HUT to the MDOT Statewide TMC.
- WEB based rack mounted remote environmental monitoring system and H.264 IP based PTZ camera provided per SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-660-2 shall be connected to Type C Network Switch in the HUT via network cables.

Part Numbers are provided for informational purposes and are subject to change by the manufacturer. Any part substitutions due to revision or version changes must be approved by the MDOT Project Manager. All required OTN components shall be included the price bid for Item No. 907-660-A.

OTN Node Training: A minimum of 24 hours of on site training, testing, and support shall be provided for OTN Nodes and the MSTraffic network for a minimum of 8 people.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2959 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 07/19/10

SUBJECT: Traffic Management Center (TMC) Modifications

PROJECT: NH-0006-01(084) /105510301 & 302 -- Desoto & Marshall Counties

Bidders are hereby advised that the following Traffic Management Center (TMC) Modifications will be required for this project.

MDOT TMC Modifications SITE #1

The Northwest Regional TMC is located at 8691 Northwest Drive, Southaven, Mississippi (Police Department).

Software: The Contractor shall initially use vendor supplied software to test the Dynamic Message Signs (DMS), Radar Detection Systems (RDS), and CCTV and demonstrate full compliance with the contract requirements. A minimum of Four (4) licensed copies of each system of the vendor supplied software must be provided to MDOT upon completion of the testing for each component.

In addition to the vendor supplied software, MDOT currently has the 360 Surveillance ITS Software Suite installed at the Statewide TMC. The software is currently configured for controlling cameras and the existing DMS, but the contractor shall be required to configure the software to utilize and operate the DMS, RDS, and CCTV once this project is complete.

The Contractor shall provide and allocate for SITE #1 an appropriate number of new client licenses for 360 software to configure, operate, and manage all of the new devices added to the system on this project.

The Contractor is required to fully configure the existing TMC software for operation of the DMS, RDS, and CCTV that are installed on this project. At a minimum, this shall include:

- Update and configure the existing map to show the locations of the DMS, RDS, and CCTV with dynamic icons.
- Install and configure all DMS, RDS, and CCTV into the software's database.
- Configure a database of up to 20 preprogrammed messages provided by the MDOT Statewide TMC Manager into the 360 software for the DMS.
- Configure 360 software to switch video streams of Contractor provided cameras and encoders to the Existing Video Wall through drag and drop.
- Configure 360 software to control PTZ of Contractor provided cameras through IP connection to Contractor provided encoders.

- Configure the 360 speed map of the project area and RDS locations. The base map shall be reviewed and approved prior to configuration and use. Install and configure all RDSs and speed zone segments for each direction of travel. The color code ranges shall be approved by MDOT prior to finalizing the configurations.
- Configure the software to export snapshots of the speed map thru FTP for use on the MDOT website.
- Contractor shall provide any updates any needed modules or drivers for all 360 client software within the TMC to be able to fully utilize the changes noted above.

The Contractor is required to arrange for the 360 surveillance vendor to be on-site to complete this configuration and provide the required testing to show that the software is fully functioning for each dynamic message sign, radar detection station, and CCTV.

Equipment:

- Eight (8) hardware video decoders and Eight (8) hardware video encoders will be required to be provided and installed in the Regional TMC equipment room racks as and shall be 100% compatible with and from the same manufacturer as the encoders provided on this project for the CCTV field locations. The decoders shall be provided by the Contractor in a rack mounted chassis. The decoders must be compliant with all requirements set forth in Section 907-662 of these Specifications. The decoders shall be configured by the Contractor to receive the streams from the field encoders installed on this project. All cables required for installation shall be considered incidental.
- The Contractor shall provide, install, and integrate any needed video wall streaming servers of the existing video wall controller that shall be capable of decoding the digital video streams from the encoders provided by the contractor and displaying them as video windows on the existing video wall as controlled by the video wall controller through the 360 software client.
- Switch Upgrades:
  The Contractor shall be responsible to determine the needs of the existing Cisco Catalyst 6504 located in the Northwest Regional TMC equipment room to provide network interfaces to the decoders and video wall streaming servers provided by the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide all materials including but not limited to: cards, GBICs, cables, necessary to connect the Switch via multimode fiber to the Contractor provided ET100DAE card in the OTN node located in the Northwest Regional TMC. The Contractor shall provide, install, configure, and integrate any network cards and or modules into the existing Cisco Switch and OTN Node that are needed to meet those needs. If the existing Cisco Switch does not have the free capacity to meet the determined needs, the contractor will be required to provide and configure an additional Type C switch and connect via fiber patch cables to the existing switch. The Contractor shall be responsible to provide and configure any needed interface cards, cards to support the additional GBICs, or SPFs in the new and/or existing Network Switch.

- OTN Node Components:
  The Contractor shall be responsible to provide and install all OTN Node Components at the TMC as are called out in the *Location & Configuration of OTN Nodes* NTB The Contractor shall be responsible for the configuration of the OTN/OVS software at the TMC to integrate the OTN and OTN interface cards as are called out in *Location & Configuration of OTN Nodes* NTB. The Contractor is required to use a vendor or technician that has been certified by the OTN manufacturer to do upgrades, repairs, and change configurations.

- Security Appliance Server
  The Server shall manage, and control field security appliances from a single location and report on all security appliances and users of the authenticated system.
  The server shall define and receive instant status alerts and updates regarding any changes to the secured network, and receive alerts regarding any unauthorized access attempts based on secure private network appliance location.

  The server shall include:
  a) SQL based database
  b) Web based Graphic user Interface (GUI), to configure and monitor the security appliances on the network
  c) Intrusion detection, location, and notification functionality, including automated alarm and events management system
  d) Intrusion detection, location, and notification functionality, including automated email notice system
  e) Intrusion detection, location, and notification functionality, including system monitoring logs and automated report generation
  f) Cross-platform compatibility with any operating system and field control hardware
  g) Intrusion detection in the field, which includes "Stateful" Packet Inspection (SPI) that keeps track of the state of network connections in the traffic cabinet (such as TCP streams or UDP communication) traveling across Appliance ports.

  The Server shall meet the following minimum hardware requirements:
  a) A minimum of a 40 GB Hard Drive
  b) 1 GB RAM minimum
  c) x86 (Dual-Core 1.73 GHz or higher)
  d) 1 Gigabit Ethernet NIC

  Technical Support shall include:
  a) Administrative documentation
  b) Two-year warranty on hardware
  c) One-year software upgrade available

Testing: The Contractor shall submit a proposed test plan for review and approval by MDOT. The Test plan shall demonstrate full compliance with all requirements in the plans and specifications.

Training: 4 hours of training and assistance for a minimum of 10 people shall be provided for operations, testing, and maintenance of the TMC Systems provided on this contract.

MDOT TMC Modifications SITE #2

The MDOT Statewide TMC is located at 2567 North West Street, Jackson, MS, 39216. The center is in the MDOT Shop Complex, Building A, on the 3rd Floor.

Software: The Contractor shall initially use vendor supplied software to test the Dynamic Message Signs (DMS), Radar Detection Systems (RDS), and CCTV and demonstrate full compliance with the contract requirements.

In addition to the vendor supplied software, MDOT currently has the 360 Surveillance ITS Software Suite installed at the Statewide TMC. The software is currently configured for controlling cameras and the existing DMS, but the contractor shall be required to configure the software to utilize and operate the DMS, RDS, and CCTV once this project is complete.

The Contractor shall provide and allocate for SITE #2 an appropriate number of new client licenses for 360 software to configure, operate, and manage all of the new devices added to the system on this project.

The Contractor is required to fully configure the existing TMC software for operation of the DMS, RDS, and CCTV that are installed on this project. At a minimum, this shall include:

- Update and configure the existing map to show the locations of the DMS, RDS, and CCTV with dynamic icons.
- Install and configure all DMS, RDS, and CCTV into the software's database.
- Configure a database of up to 20 preprogrammed messages provided by the MDOT Statewide TMC Manager into the 360 software for the DMS.
- Configure 360 software to switch video streams of Contractor provided cameras and encoders to the Existing Video Wall through drag and drop.
- Configure 360 software to control PTZ of Contractor provided cameras through IP connection to Contractor provided encoders.
- Configure the 360 speed map of the project area and RDS locations. The base map shall be reviewed and approved prior to configuration and use. Install and configure all RDSs and speed zone segments for each direction of travel. The color code ranges shall be approved by MDOT prior to finalizing the configurations.
- Configure the software to export snapshots of the speed map thru FTP for use on the MDOT website.
- Contractor shall provide any updates any needed modules or drivers for all 360 client software within the TMC to be able to fully utilize the changes noted above.
- Configure the systems so the new encoders shall send multiple bandwidth streams directly to the MDOT website and TMC video wall.

The Contractor is required to arrange for the 360 surveillance vendor to be on-site to complete this configuration and provide the required testing to show that the software is fully functioning for each dynamic message sign, radar detection station, and CCTV.

Equipment:

- Eight (8) hardware video decoders and Eight (8) hardware video encoders will be required to be provided and installed in the Statewide TMC equipment room racks as and shall be 100% compatible with and from the same manufacturer as the encoders provided on this project for the CCTV field locations. The decoders shall be provided by the Contractor in a rack mounted chassis. The decoders must be compliant with all requirements set forth in Section 907-662 of these Specifications. The decoders shall be configured by the Contractor to receive the streams from the field encoders installed on this project. All cables required for installation shall be considered incidental.
- The Contractor shall provide, install, and integrate any needed video wall streaming servers of the existing video wall controller that shall be capable of decoding the video streams from the encoders provided by the contractor and displaying them as video windows on the existing video wall as controlled by the video wall controller through the 360 software client.
- Switch Upgrades:
  The Contractor shall be responsible to determine the needs of the existing Cisco Catalyst 4006ocated in the Statewide TMC equipment room to provide network interfaces to the decoders provided by the Contractor. The Switch shall connect via multimode fiber to the Contractor provided ET100DAE card in the OTN node located in the Statewide Regional TMC. The Contractor shall provide, install, configure, and integrate any network cards and or modules into the existing Cisco that are needed to meet those needs. If the existing Cisco Switch does not have the free capacity to meet the determined needs, the contractor will be required to provide an additional Type C switch and connect via fiber patch cables to the existing The Contractor shall be responsible to provide any needed interface cards, cards to support the additional GBICs or SPFs in the new and/or existing Network Switch.

- OTN Node Components:
  The Contractor shall be responsible to provide and install all OTN Node Components at the TMC as are called out in the *Location & Configuration of OTN Nodes* NTB The Contractor shall be responsible for the configuration of the OTN/OVS software at the TMC to integrate the OTN and OTN interface cards as are called out in *Location & Configuration of OTN Nodes* NTB. The Contractor is required to use a vendor or technician that has been certified by the OTN manufacturer to do upgrades, repairs, and change configurations.

- Security Appliance Server
  The Server shall manage, and control field security appliances from a single location and report on all security appliances and users of the authenticated system.

The server shall define and receive instant status alerts and updates regarding any changes to the secured network, and receive alerts regarding any unauthorized access attempts based on secure private network appliance location.

The server shall include:

a) SQL based database
b) Web based Graphic user Interface (GUI), to configure and monitor the security appliances on the network
c) Intrusion detection, location, and notification functionality, including automated alarm and events management system
d) Intrusion detection, location, and notification functionality, including automated email notice system
e) Intrusion detection, location, and notification functionality, including system monitoring logs and automated report generation
f) Cross-platform compatibility with any operating system and field control hardware
g) Intrusion detection in the field, which includes "Stateful" Packet Inspection (SPI) that keeps track of the state of network connections in the traffic cabinet (such as TCP streams or UDP communication) traveling across Appliance ports.

The Server shall meet the following minimum hardware requirements:

a) A minimum of a 40 GB Hard Drive
b) 1 GB RAM minimum
c) x86 (Dual-Core 1.73 GHz or higher)
d) 1 Gigabit Ethernet NIC

Technical Support shall include:

a) Administrative documentation
b) Two-year warranty on hardware
c) One-year software upgrade available

Testing: The Contractor shall submit a proposed test plan for review and approval by MDOT. The Test plan shall demonstrate full compliance with all requirements in the plans and specifications.

Training: 4 hours of training and assistance for a minimum of 10 people shall be provided for operations, testing, and maintenance of the TMC Systems provided on this contract.

All work, materials, equipment and related items described in this NTB shall be included in the lump sum pay item for Traffic Management Center Modifications, 907-659.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2960 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 7/19/2010

SUBJECT: ITS Project General Requirements

PROJECT: NH-0006-01(084) /105510301 & 302 -- Desoto & Marshall Counties

Bidders are hereby advised that the following general requirements will apply to the ITS elements included in this project:

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

This Notice to Bidders specifies the minimum general ITS requirements for this contract. These general requirements apply to all ITS aspects of the contract, including, but not limited to the materials, installation, measurement and payment requirements for all ITS contract items.

The Contractor is responsible for all work required in this NTB. All costs associated with the requirements in this NTB shall be included in the contract price for the items included in the project and no separate payment shall be made.

Project Description and Design Summary

The Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) part of this project includes approximately 8 traffic surveillance Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) PTZ cameras, 24 CCTV Fixed cameras, 16 Radar Detection Systems (RDS), 2 Dynamic Message Signs (DMS), 1 Communications Hut with Ethernet and OTN Node network equipment and related fiber communications infrastructure. The Communications HUT is connected back to the Southaven TMC via a leased connected. The system also includes but is not limited to: the furnishing and installation of poles, sign structures, cabinets, foundations, conduit, fiber optic cable network, electrical power service, an Ethernet communications network system, and other required vendor software/hardware necessary to complete a fully functioning system. In addition to the field elements, the project also requires integration of the system at the Southaven TMC.

All the equipment provided shall comply with the applicable industry approved standards for the subsystems and communications network. Use of approved industry standards and the National Transportation Communications for ITS Protocols (NTCIP) shall be required for the DMS and CCTV supplied equipment.

The CCTV and RDS will be placed on the same poles as shown in the Plans and will be connected to a cabinet installed on the pole. The DMS will be installed on full span structures across the roadway structures and connected to a nearby roadside cabinet

The project includes the addition of new fiber optic communications and ITS Devices connected to the fiber. The fiber optic Ethernet communications system shall be used for

the Internet Protocol-based (IP) transport of all system data and video communications. All fiber will be single-mode and will be installed in conduit. For any given segment of roadway, a 72-fiber trunk cable will serve as the network backbone and the local communications branches for the field devices, with 12 fiber optic drop cables serving field devices. The fiber optic cable network shall consist of cable, conduit, splicing and termination facilities and connects all field locations. Local field devices shall communicate over the fiber optic cable on 1000Mb Ethernet Wide Area Network (WAN) segments that connect to the communications hut. The communication hut will connect to the Southaven TMC via a leased DS3 connection from AT&T.

The project also includes software and equipment additions/modifications in the Southaven TMC to integrate the overall system.

Electrical Power

The contractor is required to coordinate with the electrical provider. For new devices, the provider shall provide power drops at proposed demarcation points, as shown in the plans. The Contractor shall be responsible for the cost of these demarcation points (poles, meter, disconnect, etc.) as well as the cost of coordinating with the utilities and paying the monthly service charges until the project is accepted. The Contractor is required to coordinate with the utility companies for the installation of the service. Within the interstate right-of-way, any physical facilities, such as conduit runs, needed by the service provider shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to install as shown in Plans.

ITS and Network Communications Devices

Quantitative and performance requirements for each type of equipment provided in the specifications are mandatory minimum requirements. Functional equivalents proposed by the Contractor that fully meet or exceed these Specifications will be considered, provided the functional equivalent is compatible with the communications, hardware, and software included in the project, and provided that the functional equivalent meets all design and operational objectives of MDOT. Experimental devices that are not proven in existing field installations at the time they are proposed for this project shall not be considered. All equipment and component parts that are furnished shall be new, with warranty and not used or refurbished, shall meet all requirements of the specifications, and shall be in an operable condition at the time of delivery. All parts shall be of high quality workmanship and no part or attachment shall be applied contrary to the manufacturer's recommendations or standard practices. All materials and installation of all devices shall be in accordance with the specifications and Plans and with the manufacturer's recommendations for the exact intended application. The entire quantity of any particular item shall be the exact same manufacturer, model, revision, firmware, etc. In addition, each major component must be provided, integrated and warranted by a single vendor/manufacturer.

Manufacturers of ITS and Network Communications active electronic equipment and other critical system components shall be required to establish minimal qualifications prior to approval of equipment submittals, by submitting for consideration the following years of experience supplying the general type of device indicated:

- CCTV and DMS: 5 years

- RDS, Network Switches, Video Communications Equipment and wireless communications equipment: 3 years

The experience statements shall include three (3) owner references and documentation of operational equipment installations. The statement of experience shall identify the number of years experience as well as the references listed above and shall be provided during the submittal program as outlined in this NTB.

Applicable Standards

All materials and installation procedures shall conform to the design Plans, Notice to Bidders, Specifications, the Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT) Standard Specifications, the latest edition of the MDOT Standard Roadway and Structure Drawings, the latest edition of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), and the supplemental Specifications, as included in the Specifications package. All electrical materials and work shall conform to the standards of the National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), the Underwriters' Laboratories Inc. (UL), the Electrical Testing Laboratories (ETL), the National Electrical Testing Association (NETA), Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) or the Electronic Industries Association (EIA), wherever applicable. In addition to the requirements of the approved shop drawings to be prepared by the Contractor, and these Notice to Bidders, all materials and workmanship shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC), National Electrical Safety Code (NESC) and applicable codes of governing jurisdictions. Unless specified, all standards used for this project shall be the latest edition available effective February 12th, 2010.

Device Control Protocols

For all active electronic devices controllable through any type of communications interface, the Contractor shall be required to voluntarily, and without seeking additional fees, restrictions, licenses or compensation from MDOT, divulge the entire interface protocol and/or MIB to MDOT for each piece of equipment supplied. Failure to provide interface protocol shall result in rejection of the equipment and loss of qualification.

Complete, Compatible Installations

The specifications are for materials and equipment necessary to construct the proposed Project; however, every fitting, minor detail, or feature may not be described. Any component not explicitly stated in the specifications or plans, but necessary for the ITS Sites to function, shall be considered incidental and shall be furnished and installed without additional payment. The Contractor is responsible for providing all miscellaneous, associated and incidental materials to provide fully operational and complete installations that are readily compatible with the communications technologies utilized, and compatible with the hardware, software and communications equipment installed at the TOC, and such miscellaneous materials shall be considered incidental to the project.

Complete Operational Systems

The Contractor shall furnish and install all necessary equipment for completely operational sites which are of high quality, high reliability, and operational stability. Compliance with minimum requirements for individual items identified in this the specifications does not, in and of itself, constitute compliance with the reliability and operational stability requirements necessary to provide for the integration of the sites into a complete, integrated system. It is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that the components provided will work together to form a complete working system. It is the Contractor's responsibility to notify the Engineer of any components outlined in the Specifications or Plans that would prohibit the Contractor from being able to install a completed working system.

Communications System/Equipment Software Compatibility

The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that all equipment and software provided for this project is compatible with the communications system and all other equipment provided for this project, as installed, configured and programmed by the Contractor and while complying with all system functionality and performance requirements. This compatibility includes but is not limited to all field devices and their respective controllers, all wired and wireless communications links, all control center hardware, and all software applications and control systems including but not limited to the CCTV, DMS, RDS, network switches, video communications equipment and the realted communications. The Contractor shall ensure that the delay in equipment response times throughout the entire system is compatible with the existing software. Any modifications to the vendor software, firmware, and hardware to account for system latency and compliance with the total video response delay performance requirements shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

Video Communications Equipment

All video encoders and decoders provided by the Contractor on this project shall be inclusive of H.264 type Video Compression Technology.

General System Latency Requirements

System wide requirements for latency to roadside sites shall be as follows:

CCTV and Control Data Latency

Control commands will be generated from the off-the-shelf video control software provided by the Contractor, and shall pass through the Ethernet network to the field equipment cabinet, where a video encoder and CCTV shall be located. Operation of the pan, tilt, zoom, presets, focus, iris and any other available functions of the CCTV cameras shall be provided. Status data generated by the camera shall be transmitted to the camera control unit and to the TMC. The total video response delay between the operator issuing a command to move a camera (through a mouse, keyboard, or joystick through the TMC Software System, movement of that camera, and the resulting display on the operator's monitor of that camera's viewing image as it is moving, shall be minimized to avoid over steering and operator difficulty in positioning the camera. The maximum allowable total

video response delay anywhere in the project shall not exceed one and one half (1.5) seconds for any one camera sampled.

DMS Control Latency

The total delay in sending a message to a DMS shall not exceed 5 seconds from the time the operator commands the message until the message is displayed on the DMS.

Existing System

Details on the location of the existing devices are included in the Plans. If any additional information regarding the existing system is needed for bidding purposes, it is the Contractor's responsibility to request in writing the specific information desired.

ITS Testing Plan Requirements

The Contractor shall conduct an ITS Testing Plan as required below in addition to all other project testing and acceptance procedures required elsewhere in the specifications and Plans. Some specifications contain details regarding the testing for individual device types, but this section outlines the overall testing plans for the entire ITS project as a whole. The Project Testing Plan shall include a series of tests on all project materials occurring at various stages in the project. All costs associated with the ITS Testing Plan shall be included in overall contract prices; no separate payment will be made for any testing.

General Requirements

The Contractor is responsible for planning, coordinating, conducting and documenting all aspects of the Project Testing Plan and providing all required equipment for the tests. The Engineer is responsible only for attending and observing each test, and reviewing and approving the Contractor's test results documentation. The Engineer reserves the right to attend and observe all tests.

Each test shall be an individual and separate event for each type of test and for each type of equipment as defined in this NTB. The Contractor shall follow the testing sequence as described in this NTB and shall perform the required tests on all applicable devices and infrastructure.

Each test shall fully demonstrate that the material under test is clearly and definitively in full compliance with all project requirements.

Test procedures shall be submitted and approved for each test as part of the project submittals programs. Test procedures shall include every action necessary to fully demonstrate that the material under test is clearly and definitively in full compliance with all project requirements. Test procedure actions shall cross-reference to the specifications or Plans requirement that is the subject of the test action. Test procedure actions shall cross-reference the applicable sections of the final approved Project Submittal Compliance Form and the submittal materials for the subject of the test action. Test procedures shall contain test setup and block/wiring diagrams showing all materials being tested and all test and measurement equipment, with calibration documentation, and shall contain

documentation regarding the equipment configurations and programming. Test procedures shall include checkoff blanks for each project requirement included in that test, and shall include forms for the documentation of all measured test results.

No testing shall be scheduled until approval of all project submittals for all materials covered under a given test and approval of the test procedures for the given test. Unless otherwise required herein, the Contractor shall request in writing the Engineer's approval for each test occurrence a minimum of 14 days prior to the requested test date. Test requests shall include the test to be performed and the material to be tested. The Engineer reserves the right to reschedule test requests if needed.

For any series of tests on different installations of a given material (e.g., different sections of cable), the Contractor shall request in writing the Engineer's approval for the first test occurrence of the series a minimum of 14 days prior to the requested test date, regardless of the notification requirements for subsequent test occurrences.

The Contractor shall provide all ancillary equipment and materials as required in the approved test procedures.

All test results shall be documented in writing by the Contractor in accordance with the test procedure and submitted to the Engineer within 7 days of the test. Any given test session is considered incomplete until the Engineer has approved the documentation for that test session.

All test results deemed by the Engineer to be unsatisfactorily completed shall be repeated by the Contractor, following all test requirements as given here. In the written request for each test occurrence that is a repeat of a previous test, the Contractor shall summarize the diagnosis and correction of each aspect of the previous test that was deemed unsatisfactory. Any revisions to the test procedures for a repeated test occurrence shall meet all requirements for the original test procedures, including review and approval by the Engineer.

The satisfactory completion of any test shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility to provide a completely acceptable and operating system that meets all requirements of this project.

Factory Acceptance Test (FAT)

FATs shall be conducted at the Manufacturer or Contractor's facility or at a facility acceptable to all parties. All equipment to be utilized for this project shall be subject to tests that demonstrate the suitability of the design and manufacturing procedures and compliance with the contract requirements, unless an exception for a specific equipment item is granted by the Engineer. The tests shall be performed on production units identified to be delivered under this Contract. As a minimum, a FAT is required for each of the following project materials:

- Dynamic Message Signs

The FAT procedure shall demonstrate all requirements defined in these special provisions are met, including, but not limited to: functional/system performance requirements, electrical requirements, data transmission/communication requirements, safety/password requirements, environmental requirements, and interface requirements with other components of the system including the DMS control software, the Ethernet switches, etc. The Engineer reserves the right to witness all FATs. At a minimum, the Engineer will be in attendance at the FAT for the first two new DMS. The FAT for the first two signs shall be conducted during the same time period and shall be completed before additional signs are produced.

The Engineer shall be notified a minimum of thirty calendar days in advance of such tests. Salary and travel expenses of the Engineer and his representatives will be the responsibility of the Department. In case of equipment or other failures that make a retest necessary, travel expenses of the Engineer and his representatives shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. This shall include all costs associated with having two of the Engineer's representatives on site including but not limited to airfare, automobile rental, lodging, and per diem. These costs, excluding airfare, shall not exceed $1000.00, per representative, per day. These costs shall be deducted from the payments due or charged to the withholding account of the Contractor when the project is terminated.

The vendor must complete the FAT on all remaining signs on their own and submit documentation to the Engineer that the FATs were completed.

No equipment for which a FAT is required shall be shipped to the project site without successful completion of factory acceptance testing as approved by the Engineer and the Engineer's approval to ship.

Bench Test Component (BTC)

The Contractor shall perform a complete BTC on all equipment and materials as specified in this subsection below. The full contract quantity of all materials shall be tested, unless a different quantity for the purposes of the BTC is given in this subsection below. The quantity listed in the subsection below is a "minimum" quantity and the Engineer reserves the right to require testing of additional quantities if the initial testing is not deemed adequate. The Contractor shall provide the testing location and facility, which shall be in Mississippi and within a 25-mile radius of the project limits. The test location must be approved by the Engineer as part of the BTC test procedure submittal.

The BTC shall demonstrate that all equipment and materials are in full compliance with all project requirements and works "out of the box", by visual inspection, setup and operation "on the bench", functional testing of the component including manufacturer's recommended startup diagnostics and testing prior to any field installation of that equipment or material. Test results documentation shall be provided for each equipment item and material in the full contract quantity; test results documentation shall include the manufacturer's serial number and the project location ID for each item.
As a minimum, a BTC is required for each of the following project materials for quantities as shown.

- Closed Circuit Television Equipment and related Encoders, 2 units
- Dynamic Message Sign, 1 complete unit. (FAT can fulfill this requirement)
- Network Switches Type A, 2 units.
- Network Switch, Type C, 1 unit
- Radar Detection System, 4 units
- Off-the-shelf and Vendor Software,
- Equipment Cabinet (Type B), 2 cabinets

Bench Test System (BTS)

The Contractor shall perform a complete BTS on all equipment and materials as specified below. The Contractor shall provide the testing location and facility, which shall be within a 25-mile radius of the project limits or as approved by the Engineer. The test location must be approved by the Engineer as part of the BTS test procedure submittal. The Contractor shall not request any BTS until the BTCs have been satisfactorily completed for all equipment and materials to be included in the BTS.

The BTS shall demonstrate that all equipment and materials are in full compliance with all project requirements and that a fully set up and configured sample of the project is completely integrated and interoperable in accordance with the project requirements. The BTS shall include all manufacturer's recommended startup diagnostics, configuration and testing procedures. Equipment items and materials included in the BTS shall be setup in temporary configurations (e.g., cameras, DMS and antenna on mounting stands). At least one camera shall be located a minimum of 20 feet above ground and shall have a clear one mile viewing area in at least one direction. Equipment to be located in cabinets or equipment racks shall be mounted as if in its final installation. Equipment will be connected with fiber optic cable or jumpers. Attenuators shall be used to prevent damage to equipment and shall be cost absorbed. Test results documentation shall include the manufacturer's serial number and the project location ID for each item. All temporary permits, wiring and cabling, equipment mounting, electrical service, and Federal, State, and Local Agency radio licensing and permitting necessary for the BTS shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. If requested by MDOT, the Contractor shall arrange, at no additional expense to the State, the attendance of qualified technical representatives of all of the equipment manufacturers to attend the BTS.

The BTS test configurations shall be exact equivalents of portions of two communications channels that represent the system configuration as it will be built. At a minimum, the following project materials shall be included:

- CCTV Sites #1 and 2 and RDS Sites #1-4: Includes all materials associated with the sites including CCTV Equipment, Video Encoder, Network Switch, RDS, Cabinet, and all incidentals.
- DMS Site #1: Includes all materials associated with the site including the DMS, Controller, Network Switch, Cabinet and all incidentals.

- OTN Hut: Includes Network Switch and OTN Node and all incidentals needed to fully test the BTS components from this single location.

No field installation of any equipment and materials included in the BTCs shall occur until after the BTS has been satisfactorily completed, and the Engineer has approved test results.

Pre-Installation Tests (PIT)

The Contractor shall perform Pre-Installation Tests (PIT) on all device quantities that are not included in the BTC. The Contractor shall provide the testing location and facility, which shall be within a 25-mile radius of the project limits or as approved by the Engineer. The test location must be approved by the Engineer as part of the PIT test procedure submittal. The PIT shall be a shortened version of the BTC to ensure the equipment will power up, operate, and was not damaged during shipment. The Engineer reserves the right to attend any PIT as desired; however, the contractor shall submit documentation of the PITs whether the Engineer is present or not.

Stand Alone Site Tests (SAT)

The Contractor shall perform a complete SAT on all equipment and materials associated with the field device site, including but not limited to electrical service, conduit, pull boxes, fiber optic infrastructure, cable, poles, etc. A SAT shall be conducted at every field device site including communications hubs. . A SAT shall be conducted for all fiber optic infrastructure.

The SAT shall demonstrate that all equipment and materials are in full compliance with all project requirements and fully functional as installed and in final configuration. The SAT shall demonstrate full compliance with all operational and performance requirements of the project requirements including but not limited to detection accuracy for RDS. All SATs also include a visual inspection of the cabinet and all construction elements at the site to ensure they are compliant with the Specifications. The SATs for each site type shall include but are not limited to the following:

- *CCTV Stand Alone Site Test*: Shall be conducted at the CCTV Cabinet and shall demonstrate the complete operation of the CCTV, Encoder, Network Switch, and the link(s) to any RDS that is connected to the Encoder and Power Supply in the CCTV Cabinet. It shall include a 5 minute recording of all PTZ and Fixed cameras showing the field of view and video quality. The recording media shall be DVD with two copies provided to the engineer. The varifocal lens of the Fixed Camera shall be set to its final position and the recording will show the views and the full range of the PTZ cameras.
- *RDS Stand Alone Site Test*: Shall be conducted at the RDS Cabinet and shall demonstrate the complete operation and proper configuration of the RDS unit(s).
- *DMS Stand Alone Site Test:* Shall be conducted at the DMS Cabinet and shall demonstrate the complete operation of the DMS and Network Switch.

- *ITS Communications HUT Stand Alone Site Test:* Shall be conducted at the HUT and shall demonstrate the complete operation of all equipment inside the HUT. Also includes visual inspection of the Site elements associated with the HUT.
- *Fiber Optic Stand Alone Site Test*: Shall be conducted at each Cabinet and at the HUT and shall include both power meter tests and OTDR tests.

The Contractor shall request in writing the Engineer's approval for each test occurrence a minimum of 14 days prior to the requested test date. The Contractor shall arrange, at no additional expense to the State, the attendance of a qualified technical representative of the equipment manufacturers to attend each test until a minimum of two (2) sites of that particular type are approved.

Conditional System Acceptance Test

The Contractor shall perform a complete conditional system acceptance test on all equipment and materials in the project. The Contractor shall not request the conditional system acceptance test until the SATs have been satisfactorily completed, all as-built documentation has been submitted and approved, and all other project work has been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Prior to a Conditional System Acceptance Test, the Contractor shall provide advance notice of and written test results documentation that the Contractor has performed a dry-run of the conditional system acceptance test, and the Engineer reserves the right to require attendance of a dry-run test session.
The Contractor shall test all project systems simultaneously from the TOC in a manner equivalent to the normal day-to-day operation of the system. The Conditional System Acceptance Test shall demonstrate that all equipment and materials in the network are in full compliance with all project requirements and fully functional as installed and in final configuration, communicating with and being controlled through the control center at the TOC.

The Engineer reserves the right to require, at no additional expense to the State, the attendance of a qualified technical representative of the equipment and/or software manufacturers to attend any given Conditional System Acceptance Test.

Upon completion and full approval of the Conditional System Acceptance Test for all equipment in all phases, Conditional System Acceptance will be given and the Burn-in Period will begin.

Burn-In Period

1. Burn-In Period
    a. Following the Engineer's written notice of successful completion of the Conditional System Acceptance Test, the entire newly installed system must operate successfully for a six (6) month burn-in period. The Contractor shall be responsible for the full maintenance of the newly installed equipment during the burn-in period. This maintenance includes all troubleshooting and repairs as well as providing preventive maintenance that meets the equipment manufacturers recommendations. However, no

separate payment will be made during the burn in period. Successful completion of the burn-in period will occur at the end of six complete months of operation without a system failure attributable to hardware, software or communications components. Each system failure during the burn-in period will require an additional month of successful operation prior to being eligible for Final Acceptance. (i.e., if there are two system failures during the initial six month period, the burn-in period would be increased to 8 months.)

2. Burn-In General Requirements

   a. Determination of a system failure shall be at the sole discretion of the Engineer.

   b. System failure is defined as a condition under which the system is unable to function as a whole or in significant part to provide the services as designed. While a single component failure will not constitute a system failure, chronic failure of that component or component type may be sufficient to be considered a system failure.

   c. Components are defined as contract items or major material elements in a contract item. For electrical and electronic contract items, components are defined as the complete assembly of materials that makes up the contract item.

   d. Chronic failure of a component or component type is defined as 3 or more failures for components with a contract quantity of 50 units or less. For components or component types that have a contract quantity greater than 50 units, chronic failure will be defined as having a failure of that component type more times than a number equal to 5% of the total contract quantity of that unit.

   e. Multiple (more than 1) communication outages or failures will be considered a system failure in any case. Communication failure due to a minor component may not be a system failure. A single path/link failure (e.g. CCTV or DMS link) is not considered a system failure.

   f. Specifically exempted as system failures are failures caused by accident, acts of God, or other external forces that are beyond the control of the Contractor. However, failure of the contractor to respond to the repair request for that failure within 24 hours may be considered a system failure.

   g. Any existing devices or equipment are not part of the burn-in period; therefore, any failures of the existing equipment will not affect the burn-in period.

   h. The Department will advise the Contractor in writing when it considers that a system failure has occurred or chronic failure exists.

   i. If multiple system and/or chronic failures continue to occur throughout the burn-in period due to a single component type, the Contractor may be required to replace all units of that component type with a different model or manufacturer.

j. The Contractor shall document all failures and subsequent diagnosis and repair. The repair documentation shall include as a minimum:

   i. Description of the problem

   ii. Troubleshooting and diagnosis steps

   iii. Repairs made

   iv. List of all equipment and materials changed including serial numbers.

   v. Update of the equipment inventory where needed.

   vi. The Contractor shall provide the repair documentation to the Engineer within two (2) days of completing the repair; failure to provide acceptable documentation as required shall be reason to not approve the repair as complete. The Engineer will provide acceptance or rejection of the repair and documentation within seven (7) days.

   vii. The Engineer reserves the right to require, at no additional expense to the State, the presence of a qualified technical representative of the equipment and/or software manufacturers as related to the diagnosis and/or repair of any system failure.

k. During the burn-in period the Contractor shall perform incidental work such as touching up, cleaning of exposed surfaces, leveling and repair of sites, sodding/grassing and other maintenance work as may be deemed necessary by the Engineer to insure the effectiveness and neat appearance of the work sites.

l. During the burn-in period the Engineer shall maintain a "burn-in period punch list" that contains required Contractor actions but that the Engineer does not define as a system failure. Each burn-in period punch list action item shall be completed by the Contractor to the Engineer's satisfaction within seven (7) days of Contractor notification of the action item.

m. During the burn-in period the contractor shall maintain the system as needed. No separate payment will be made for this maintenance.

n. The overall burn-in period will be considered complete upon the successful completion of the burn-in time periods, the Engineer's acceptance of all repairs and repair documentation, completion of all burn-in period punch list actions and a final inspection as described below.

Final Inspection of ITS Elements

Upon successful completion of the burn-in period, the ITS elements shall be eligible for Final Inspection. The Final Inspection will be conducted provided the burn-in period has demonstrated the entire system is operating successfully. The Final Inspection shall include but is not limited to;

1. monitoring of all system functions at the TMC to demonstrate the overall system is operational

2. a field visit to each site to ensure all field components are in their correct final configuration
3. verification that all burn-in punch list items have been completed
4. verification that all final cleanup requirements have been completed
5. approval of final as-built documentation

Prior to conducting the Final Inspection, the burn-in period shall demonstrate that all requirements defined in the specifications have been met, including, but not limited to: functional/system performance requirements, electrical requirements, data transmission/communication requirements, safety/password requirements, environmental requirements, and interface requirements with other components of the system.

The Contractor shall request in writing the Engineer's approval to start the Final Inspection a minimum of 14 days prior to the requested start date. The Engineer reserves the right to reschedule the start date if needed. The start date for the Final Inspection cannot be prior to the successful completion of the overall burn-in period.

An unsuccessful or incomplete Final Inspection shall require a new Final Inspection after the Contractor has made the necessary corrections. Up to 14 days shall be allowed for the Engineer to conduct a Final Inspection.

The Engineer reserves the right to require, at no additional expense to the State, the attendance of a qualified technical representative of the equipment and/or software manufacturers to attend a portion of a Final Inspection.
The Contractor shall be responsible for the full maintenance of all project equipment and materials during the entire time period from the successful completion of the burn-in period until Final System Acceptance is granted.

Final System Acceptance of ITS Components

Upon successful completion of the Final Inspection, the Engineer will grant Final System Acceptance of the ITS Components.

Beneficial Use of Dynamic Message Signs During Construction

Each DMS shall be roadside controllable (by sign vendor software) within 30 days of attachment to structures (visible to motorists). The Contractor's construction schedule shall clearly identify when installation of the signs over the roadway shall occur, and when roadside control shall be established for each sign. The Contractor shall not install a DMS over the roadway until all ancillary and infrastructure elements, including cabinets, controllers, conduits, cabling, etc. necessary to operate the sign are in place and functional. Once roadside controllable, the Contractor shall display emergency, special event, construction, safety or traveler information messages approved by MDOT, only when requested by MDOT, at no additional cost to MDOT. Normal diagnostic messaging for the purpose of installation and testing shall be determined by the Contractor, but shall not be allowed to the extent that excessive power consumption or distraction to motorists occurs as determined by the Engineer. Any beneficial use of the signs to MDOT and the public prior to Final Acceptance does not constitute MDOT acceptance or waive any Contractor

testing requirements. The cost that may be incurred by the Contractor to display messages as described above during this construction contract shall be considered incidental and included in the cost of other items.

Training

Prior to Conditional System Acceptance, the Contractor shall provide two identical non-consecutive four-hour training sessions for each subsystem including CCTV, DMS and RDS. An additional one-day session shall be conducted to describe the configuration and operation of all electronic equipment including network switches, video communications equipment, communications huts and associated equipment, electrical power services and fiber optic cable network.

The training shall be provided at the TMC for at least ten (10) personnel with individual copies of all training materials and manuals provided to each participant. The training must include a complete demonstration of the configuration, operation and capabilities of each component in the system. The training should also consist of a hands-on demonstration of all software configuration and functionality where applicable.

Each training day shall include a mixture of classroom style training in equipment operation, hands-on operator training, and question and answer sessions. The Contractor shall submit the trainers' qualifications to the Engineer for approval prior to scheduling the training. The qualifications of the trainers must meet, at a minimum, the recommended qualifications of the equipment manufacturer. If qualified personnel are not on the Contractor's staff, a representative of the manufacturer shall provide the training.
The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval a detailed Training Plan including course agendas, detailed description of functions to be demonstrated and a schedule.
Upon notification of the Department during the burn-in period, the Contractor shall also provide two identical non-consecutive one-day training sessions on the maintenance of the overall system. The training shall be provided for at least ten (10) personnel with individual copies of all training materials provided to each participant. The training must include both classroom style training and hands-on training in the field of the maintenance and troubleshooting procedures required for each component.

Warranties

Each ITS component of the Project shall be warranted against manufacturing defects and workmanship for a period of at least one year from the date of Final Acceptance. These warranties shall cover complete replacement at no charge for the equipment. The contractor will be responsible for all labor, shipping, insurance and other charges until Final System Acceptance. Equipment covered by the manufacturers' warranties shall have the registration of that component placed in the Department's name prior to Final Inspection. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that the vendors or manufacturers supplying the components and providing the equipment warranties recognize MDOT as the original purchaser and owner/end user of the components from new.

ITS Submittal Program Requirements

The Contractor shall develop and conduct a submittal management program that shall meet the following minimum requirements, supplemented by any additional requirements regarding submittals that may appear in subsequent sections of this NTB or any other contract documents. All ITS materials used on this project will require a submittal and approval prior to purchase and use regardless of whether or not they are called out specifically in the specifications.

With each submittal package, the Contractor shall complete a Submittal Summary Form and a Project Submittal Compliance Form. The compliance form will list each specification subsection and will require the contractor to verify and check that it meets that subsection of the Specification. The Engineer shall provide after contract NTP blank copies of the Submittal Summary Form and the contract item specific compliance form. Submittal packages without these completed forms will be considered unallowable and returned to the Contractor without review or consideration.

The Submittal Summary Form will include but is not limited to the following data:

- Contract pay item number
- Submittal package identification
- Submittal description with make/model/part number information
- Authorized contractor signature

The Project Submittal Compliance Form will include but is not limited to the following data:

- Reference to NTB requirement
- Compliance or non-compliance statement for each specification requirement
- Cross-reference to attached documentation for each specification requirement
- Authorized contractor signature

The Contractor shall at minimum provide the following submittals for review and approval by the Engineer. All submittals must be submitted in hard copy. The required number of hardcopy submittals is indicated in the table below. The table below is meant as a guide and is not all-inclusive. Items not listed below may also be required during the submittal stage.

Item	Catalog Cutsheets and technical specifications	Test Procedure	Installation Procedures	Maintenance Manuals	Operational Manuals	Manufacturer's Statement of Experience	Final Documentation	Interface Protocols
CCTV Equipment	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dynamic Message Signs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Communications Hubs (all components)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Video Encoder/Decoder	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Radar Detection System	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Cabinets	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Network Switches Type A and C	X	X	X	X	X		X	
Video Encoders/Decoder	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
All Software	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Demarcation Point Riser Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Training Plan	X							
Conduit and Pull Boxes							X	
Fiber Optic Infrastructure	X	X	X					
Number of Copies	**6**	**6**	**6**	**6**	**6**	**6**	**6**	**6**

Submittal Program and Schedule:

Concurrent with the first set of submittals, the Contractor shall submit a written description of his proposed ITS submittal program, including a comprehensive list of all intended submittals and schedule of the submittals for the remainder of the project. The Contractor shall develop an appropriate schedule based on the schedule of work, with the exception of the items identified below that have specific due dates. At a minimum, the submittals listed in the table above shall be included in the submittal program. NOTE: The first submittals will not be reviewed until this required submittal program and schedule are submitted.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval six (6) copies of the program including a complete list and initial schedule of all of those materials, components and structures to be incorporated in the work for which submittals are required. This list shall form the basis for a log of submittals that will be used by the Contractor and Engineer to manage the submittal process. The list shall be submitted as an Excel spread sheet. In addition, the submittal program shall also contain a letter from the Contractor certifying that all required interface protocols will be submitted from all vendors as requested.

Forty-Five (45) Day Submittals:

Within 45 Calendar Days of Notice to Proceed the Contractor shall submit the following:

Catalog Cutsheets and Technical Specifications: Within 45 Days of Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval equipment catalog cut sheets and technical specifications for all items listed in the above table and any related items. The catalog cut sheets and technical specifications shall include all necessary information to clearly demonstrate that the proposed equipment meets the requirements of the specifications and the Plans. In addition, the equipment cut sheets shall include manufacturer's name, model number, and any other descriptive data as necessary to clearly evaluate the item. Interface Protocols for all devices and equipment should also be submitted. All materials included within a specific Section of this NTB shall be submitted at the same time as a submittal package.

Specific submittal requirements contained herein shall be supplemented by any requirements shown in the various Special Provisions such as the Traffic Maintenance Plans and Project Schedules as described in Special Provision 105H. Materials shall not be ordered or released for fabrication without the approval of submittals by the Engineer.

The review and approval of submittals by the Engineer is based on the information provided in the submittal and the conformance with the design concept of the project. Submittal reviews do not relieve the contractor of the responsibility for making the overall system conform to the requirements of the contract. Approvals at the submittal stage are always conditional upon demonstration that the equipment is fully compliant with the Contract including compatibility with all other equipment in the system.

Installation Procedures: Within 45 Days after Notice to Proceed the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the Installation Procedures for approval by the Engineer. The installation submittal shall include step-by-step installation directions as developed by the equipment manufacturer. The Contractor will be required to follow these installation procedures during construction.

Ninety (90) Day Submittals:

Within 90 Calendar Days of Notice to Proceed the Contractor shall submit the following:

Shop Drawings and Design Calculations: Within 90 days of notice to proceed the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer shop drawings and design calculations for all structural elements and attachments including; but not limited to, all sign structures, support poles, structure attachments and foundations.

Other Submittal Timeframes

Test Procedures: A minimum of 30 days prior to each desired test date, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer all test procedures for approval by the Engineer. The test procedure submittal shall include all of the test forms for each of the required tests as required in this Technical Special Provision. The actual test cannot be scheduled until the test procedures are approved.

Operational Manuals: A minimum of 30 days prior to bench testing, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer Operational Manuals for approval by

the Engineer. The Operational Manual submittal shall include step by step directions for the operators to execute all of the function as required in this Technical Special Provision. The Operational Manuals shall be functionally organized, and identify available (built-in) options to operational characteristics. The Engineer reserves the right to request operational manuals during the cutsheet submittal stage if the Engineer deems it necessary to adequately check the operational characteristics of the equipment. Operational manuals shall be provided in hard copy and on CD ROM.

Maintenance Manuals: A minimum of 30 days prior to bench testing, the Contractor shall submit to Engineer Maintenance Manuals for approval by the Engineer. The Maintenance Manual submittal shall include all of the necessary steps to maintain the equipment in good working condition, and as indicated by the manufacturer to maintain the warranty. The Engineer reserves the right to request maintenance manuals during the cutsheet submittal stage if the Engineer deems it necessary to adequately check the required features of the equipment. Maintenance manuals shall be provided in hard copy and on CD ROM.

Final Documentation: Prior to the start of the Burn In Period, the Contractor shall submit 6 copies of final documentation for review and approval by the Engineer. Burn In Period will not start until final documentation is approved by the Engineer. In addition to any specific final documentation requirements outlined in the individual Sections of this NTB, final documentation shall include a single binder containing all of the equipment warranties and other manufacturer produced documentation. In addition final documentation shall include an inventory list of all of the furnished and installed equipment. This list shall include equipment description, manufacture's part number, model number, serial number, and warranty start and end date. The final documentation shall also include a troubleshooting matrix which can be utilized by the system operators to determine the most appropriate action for various problems that may occur in the system.

Review Process:

1. The Engineer will review and return submittals to the Contractor within 21 days of receipt.
2. If additional information is requested or if a re-submittal is required, the Contractor is required to re-submit within 21 days of receipt of the Engineers comments.
3. The Engineer will review and return the re-submittals to the Contractor within 21 days of receipt.
4. Any additional re-submittals must also meet this 21 day timeline.
5. The Contractor shall maintain a file of approved submittals, shop drawings and operating data for reference purposes and shall provide five complete copies of that file to the Engineer upon completion of construction.

As-Built Documentation

1. Prior to the Conditional System Acceptance Tests, all Department approved changes shall be incorporated by the Contractor into all submitted documents and drawings, including the project Plans. Copies of the updated drawings shall be submitted to the Department to serve as the final as-built configuration drawings. In the Project Plans, each drawing shall be identified under the sheet number block, with the words "AS-BUILT", the date and the approval. The as-built drawings shall consist of a neatly marked-up set of plans using a red permanent marker. The drawing shall indicate the as-built location of all equipment including but not limited to; poles, cabinets, conduit, pull boxes, gates, etc. As part of the as-built drawings, the contractor shall use a hand-held GPS unit to determine the GPS Coordinates (in a format approved by the engineer) for all standalone devices, structures and outside plant infrastructure including field devices, poles and sign structures, pull boxes, equipment cabinets, signs, etc. These coordinates shall be summarized in a GPS Coordinates Database in a Microsoft Excel or Access table that indicates the following minimum information:
    a. Device/equipment name and number (where applicable)
    b. Roadway name and station number
    c. Sheet number in Plans
    d. GPS coordinates
2. In addition to submitting an original hardcopy of the AS-BUILT drawings, the Contractor shall also submit a high resolution scanned image of each AS-BUILT sheet. High Quality scanned images shall be submitted on a CD in a format approved by the Engineer.
3. As part of the as-built drawings, the Contractor shall also submit a complete System Equipment Inventory of all equipment utilized on the project. The Contractor shall create and maintain the System Equipment Inventory as a Microsoft Access database. The System Equipment Inventory shall include GPS coordinate information from the as-built documentation. As an alternate, the GPS Coordinates Database and the System Equipment Inventory may be combined in one relational database provided that all required data components are maintained.
4. As a minimum, the System Equipment Inventory shall include the following information about each equipment item:
    a. Device/equipment item name
    b. Pay item number
    c. Location (station and device ID)
    d. Sheet number in Plans
    e. GPS coordinates
    f. Make, model and mfr part number
    g. Serial number
    h. Revision ID

i. Firmware ID

j. Purchase date

k. Installation date

l. Warranty expiration date

m. Manufacturer contact information

5. Beginning with the first activities of field construction, all as-built documentation, including but not limited to updated drawings, completed installation data forms, GPS Coordinates Database and System Equipment Inventory, shall be kept up-to-date on a weekly basis and shall be made available for review by the Engineer upon request.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2961 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 07/19/10

SUBJECT: Radar Detection System Communication Requirements

PROJECT: NH-0006-01(084) /105510301 & 302 -- Desoto & Marshall Counties

Bidders are hereby advised that the following Radar Detection System Communication Requirements will be required for this project:

The Radar Detection System (RDS) units on this project shall include an Ethernet Data Interface for 10/100 Base-T Ethernet communications. This interface shall be either integral to the unit or included in the nearby cabinet. This data interface requirement replaces sections 907-641.02.11.1 and 907-641.02.11.3 of Special Provision 907-641 and shall be included in the price bid for the Radar Detection System.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2976 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 08/25/2010

SUBJECT: Additional Erosion Control Requirements

Bidders are hereby advised of the following requirements that relate to erosion control activities on the project.

THE MAXIMUM TOTAL ACREAGE THAT CAN BE DISTURBED, AT ONE TIME, ON THE PROJECT IS NINETEEN (19) ACRES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO STABILIZE DISTURBED AREAS PRIOR TO OPENING UP ADDITIONAL SECTIONS OF THE PROJECT. STABILIZED SHALL BE WHEN THE DISTURBED AREA HAS BEEN GRASSED, EITHER TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT, AND MULCHED ACCORDING TO THE SPECIFICATIONS. DISTURBED AREAS INCLUDE THE ROADBED, SLOPES AND REMAINING AREA OUT TO THE ROW LINE.

IF A PREVIOUSLY STABILIZED AREA, AS DEFINED ABOVE, BEGINS TO DEVELOP EROSION ISSUES SUCH AS, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, WASHES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY CORRECT THE ISSUE(S) AND RE-STABLIZE THE AREA TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER.. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN A STOPPAGE OF WORK ON ALL OTHER AREAS OF THE PROJECT.

Clearing and Grubbing: Prior to beginning any clearing and grubbing operations on the project, controls shall be in place to address areas such as drainage structures, wetlands, streams, steep slopes and any other sensitive areas as directed by the Engineer. Clearing and grubbing should be limited to the minimum area necessary to construct the project. Grubbing operations should be minimized in areas outside the construction limits and stumps should be cut off flush with the existing ground elevations. A buffer area of at least fifteen (15) feet shall be in place adjacent to the right-of-way line and at least five (5) feet adjacent to stream banks. The buffer area can either be the existing vegetation that is left undisturbed or re-established by planting new vegetation if clearing and grubbing was required.

Unclassified Excavation: Cut sections shall be graded in accordance with the typical sections and plan grades. Permanent erosion control BMP's should be placed as soon as possible after the cut material has been moved. Fill sections that are completed shall have permanent erosion control BMP's placed. Fill sections that are not completed will be either permanently or temporarily grassed until additional material is made available to complete these sections. All unclassified excavation on the project will still be required to be moved prior to incorporating any borrow excavation on the project. The contractor may have to stockpile unclassified excavation in order to comply with the nineteen (19) acre requirement. No additional compensation will be made for stockpiling operations.

Disturbed areas that remain inactive for a period of more than thirty (30) days shall be temporary grassed and mulched. Temporary grassing and mulching shall only be paid one time for a given area.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3038 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 03/22/2010

SUBJECT: Warm Mix Asphalt

Bidders are advised that the following products and processes are approved for the production of Warm Mix Asphalt.

Advera® WMA
Aqua Foam
Aspha-min®
Astec Double Barrel® Green
Evotherm™
Gencor Industries Ultrafoam GX Systems
Rediset™ WMX
Sasobit®
Terex Warm Mix System
WAM Foam

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3039 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 03/23/2010

SUBJECT: Alternate Asphalt Mixture Bid Items

Bidders are advised that the asphalt mixture used on this project will be bid as an alternate pay item: Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) or Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA). Bidders must select one of the alternates at the time of bid. **The Contractor must use the selected asphalt mixture, HMA or WMA, throughout the entire project.**

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3040 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 03/23/2010

SUBJECT: Plan Sheets

Bidders are advised that the Summary of Quantities sheets and the Typical Section sheets in Plans may or may not have the alternate bid item listed for Warm Mix Asphalt. Regardless of whether the plans sheets indicate Warm Mix Asphalt, Hot Mix Asphalt and Warm Mix Asphalt are alternate bid items on the project.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3060 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 04/12/2010

SUBJECT: Tack Coat Pay Item

Bidders are advised that the Summary of Quantities sheets in Plans may or may not have pay item 907-407-A, Asphalt for Tack Coat, listed as a pay item. Regardless of whether the plans sheets indicate a pay item for tack coat, tack coat will be included on the bid sheets and paid for as a separate pay item on this project.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3131 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 06/24/2010

SUBJECT: Temporary Traffic Paint

Bidders are hereby advised that the temporary traffic paint for this project can be waterborne paint as specified in the 2004 Mississippi Standard Specifications For Road and Bridge Construction or fast dry solvent traffic paint meeting the requirements set out in 907-710-1 (Fast Dry Solvent Traffic Paint).

Payment for all temporary traffic paint shall be paid under the appropriate 619 pay items.

When using fast dry solvent traffic stripe, no paint can be sprayed or placed on the ground during set-up or clean-up.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904- NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3204 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **August 26, 2010**

SUBJECT: **Asphalt Leveling Mix**

PROJECT: **NH-0006-01(084) /105510301 & 302 -- Desoto & Marshall Counties**

The Contractor is hereby advised that a separate pay item does not exist for an asphalt leveling mix as may be referenced in the plans or special provisions. Pay for an asphalt leveling mix, should it be required, will be paid as HMA or WMA 19mm, HT asphalt.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904- NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3205 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **August 26, 2010**

SUBJECT: **Removal of Fence**

PROJECT: **NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302 Desoto and Marshall Counties**

The Contractor is hereby advised that a separate pay item does not exist for Removal of Fence. Cost of removal of fence, post, footings, disposal of these items, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work will be absorbed in the price bid for clearing and grubbing.

General Decision Number: MS100211 08/13/2010 MS211

Superseded General Decision Number: MS20080211

State: Mississippi

Construction Type: Highway

County: De Soto County in Mississippi.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (excluding tunnels, building structures in rest area projects & railroad construction; bascule, suspension & spandrel arch bridges designed for commercial navigation, bridges involving marine construction; and other major bridges).

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	03/12/2010
1	08/13/2010

* ELEC0474-008 08/01/2010

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 23.60	10.39

---

* SUMS2008-129 09/04/2008

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER, Includes Form Work	$ 13.00	0.39
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER	$ 12.85	0.39
LABORER: Common or General	$ 9.04	0.90
LABORER: Pipelayer	$ 10.17	0.00
OPERATOR: Backhoe	$ 9.00	0.00
OPERATOR: Broom	$ 8.00	0.00
OPERATOR: Bulldozer	$ 9.00	0.00
OPERATOR: Grader/Blade	$ 11.67	0.00
OPERATOR: Mechanic	$ 13.00	0.00
OPERATOR: Piledriver	$ 12.50	1.23
OPERATOR: Roller	$ 10.00	0.00
OPERATOR: Scraper	$ 10.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	$ 10.00	0.30

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the

classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii)).

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under the identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in he matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor

200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

General Decision Number: MS100224 08/13/2010 MS224

Superseded General Decision Number: MS20080224

State: Mississippi

Construction Type: Highway

Counties: Marshall and Tate Counties in Mississippi.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (excluding tunnels, building structures in rest area projects & railroad construction; bascule, suspension & spandrel arch bridges designed for commercial navigation, bridges involving marine construction; and other major bridges).

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	03/12/2010
1	08/13/2010

* ELEC0474-008 08/01/2010

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 23.60	10.39

* SUMS2008-142 09/04/2008

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER, Includes Form Work	$ 13.00	0.39
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER	$ 12.85	0.39
LABORER: Common or General	$ 8.00	0.00
LABORER: Pipelayer	$ 10.17	0.00
OPERATOR: Backhoe	$ 9.00	0.00
OPERATOR: Broom	$ 8.00	0.00
OPERATOR: Bulldozer	$ 9.00	0.00
OPERATOR: Grader/Blade	$ 11.67	0.00
OPERATOR: Mechanic	$ 13.00	0.00
OPERATOR: Piledriver	$ 12.50	1.23
OPERATOR: Roller	$ 10.00	0.00
OPERATOR: Scraper	$ 10.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	$ 9.46	0.00

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the

classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii)).

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under the identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in he matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor

200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

SUPPLEMENT TO FORM FHWA-1273

DATE: 6/15/94

SUBJECT: Final Certificate and Contract Provisions for Subcontracts

All subcontracts shall be in writing and contain all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

Each "Request for Permission to Subcontract" (Mississippi Department of Transportation Form CAD-720) shall include a copy of subcontract for review by the Mississippi Department of Transportation. The federal contract provisions may be omitted from the subcontract copy submitted for review provided the Contractor certifies that the provisions will be physically incorporated into the agreement furnished to the Subcontractor.

In lieu of submitting a copy of the subcontract for review, the Contractor may certify that the subcontract agreement is in writing and that it contains all the requirements and pertinent provisions of the prime contract.

Each Subcontractor will be required to provide a copy of the subcontract agreement for contract compliance reviews, along with physical evidence (copy of FHWA-1273) that requirements and pertinent provisions have been provided for review and adherence.

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

		Page
I.	General	1
II.	Nondiscrimination	1
III.	Nonsegregated Facilities	3
IV.	Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage	3
V.	Statements and Payrolls	6
VI.	Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor	7
VII.	Subletting or Assigning the Contract	7
VIII.	Safety: Accident Prevention	7
IX.	False Statements Concerning Highway Projects	8
X.	Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act	8
XI.	Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion	8
XII.	Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying	10

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.

4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2;
Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7;
Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.

6. **Selection of Labor:** During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:

a. discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or

b. employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of $10,000 or more.)

1. **Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. **EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. **Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant

of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. **Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. **Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly takecorrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. **Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. **Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward

qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within thetime limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.

8. **Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.

b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.

c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

9. **Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and

(4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of $10,000 or more.)

a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.

b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).

c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of $10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. **General:**

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.

c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. **Classification:**

a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

(2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;

(3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

(4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary

e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. **Payment of Fringe Benefits:**

a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.

b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

4. **Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:**

a. Apprentices:

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

(2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level ofprogress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

(4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

(1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.

(2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which case such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV.2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wagedetermination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. **Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):**

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. **Withholding:**

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the

same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. **Overtime Requirements:**

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. **Violation:**

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. **Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:**

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. **Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):**

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. **Payrolls and Payroll Records:**

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.

b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned,

without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;

(3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.

f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

1. On all Federal-aid contracts on the National Highway System, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than $1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:

a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.

b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.

c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.

2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635).

a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provideall safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary,

hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false represen-tation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended andsupplemented;

Shall be fined not more that $10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of $100,000 or more.)

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.

2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.

3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA, indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such require-ments.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. **Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowinglyrendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded From Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Primary Covered Transactions

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and

d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

2. **Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of $25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive

Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENTS FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Timetables	Goals for female participation in each trade (percent)
From April 1, 1978 until March 31, 1979	3.1
From April 1, 1979 until March 31, 1980	5.1
From April 1, 1980 until March 31, 1981	6.9

Until further notice	Goals for minority participation for each trade (percent)
SHSA Cities:	
Pascagoula - Moss Point	16.9
Biloxi - Gulfport	19.2
Jackson	30.3
SMSA Counties:	
Desoto	32.3
Hancock, Harrison, Stone	19.2
Hinds, Rankin	30.3
Jackson	16.9
Non-SMSA Counties:	
George, Greene	26.4
Alcorn, Benton, Bolivar, Calhoun, Carroll, Chickasaw, Clay, Coahoma,Grenada, Itawamba, Lafayette, Lee, Leflore, Marshall, Monroe,Montgomery, Panola, Pontotoc, Prentiss, Quitman, Sunflower,Tallahatchie, Tate, Tippah, Tishomingo, Tunica, Union, Washington, Webster, Yalobusha	26.5
Attala, Choctaw, Claiborne, Clarke, Copiah, Covington, Franklin, Holmes, Humphreys, Issaquena, Jasper, Jefferson, Jefferson Davis, Jones Kemper, Lauderdale, Lawrence, Leake, Lincoln, Lowndes, Madison, Neshoba, Newton, Noxubee, Oktibbeha, Scott, Sharkey, Simpson, Smith, Warren, Wayne, Winston, Yazoo	32.0
Forrest, Lamar, Marion, Pearl River, Perry, Pike, Walthall	27.7
Adams, Amite, Wilkinson	30.4

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor, employer identification number of the subcontractor, estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is to the county and city (if any), stated in the advertisement.

5. The notification required in Paragraph 3 shall be addressed to the following:

Contract Compliance Officer
Mississippi Department of Transportation
P.O. Box 1850
Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-101-4 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/05/2008

SUBJECT: **Definitions**

Section 101, Definitions and Terms, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-101.02--Definitions. Replace the following definitions in Subsection 101.02 on pages 3 through 13.

Contract - The written agreement between the Mississippi Transportation Commission and the Contractor setting forth the obligations of the parties thereunder, including but not limited to, the performance of the work, the furnishing of labor and materials, and the basis of payment.

The contract includes the invitation for bids, proposal, contract form and contract bonds, specifications, supplemental specifications, interim specifications, general and detailed plans, special provisions, notices to bidders, notice to proceed, and also any agreements that are required to complete the construction of the work in an acceptable manner, including authorized extensions thereof, all of which constitute one instrument.

Contract Bonds - The approved form of security, executed by the Contractor and the Contractor's Surety(ies), guaranteeing complete execution of the contract and all supplemental agreements pertaining thereto and the payment of all legal debts pertaining to the construction of the project. This term includes Performance and Payment Bond(s).

Surety - A corporate body, qualified under the laws of Mississippi, which is bound with and for the successful bidder by "contract bond(s)" to guarantee acceptable performance of the contract and payment of all legal taxes and debts pertaining to the construction of the project, including payment of State Sales Tax as prescribed by law, and any overpayment made to the Contractor.

Add the following to the list of definitions in Subsection 101.02 on pages 3 through 13.

Performance Bond - The approved form of security, executed by the Contractor and issued by the Contractor's Surety(ies), guaranteeing satisfactory completion of the contract and all supplemental agreements pertaining thereto.

Payment Bond - The approved form of security, executed by the Contractor and issued by the Contractor's Surety(ies), guaranteeing the payment of all legal debts pertaining to the construction of the project including, but not limited to, the labor and materials of subcontractors and suppliers to the prime contractor.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-102-4

DATE: 12/10/2009

SUBJECT: Bidding Requirements and Conditions

Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of 907-102.08 on page 2, and substitute the following:

If a bid bond is offered as guaranty, the bond must be on a form approved by the Executive Director, made by a Surety acceptable to the Executive Director and signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent and the Bidder.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-102-4 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/25/2008

SUBJECT: Bidding Requirements and Conditions

907-102.06--Preparation of Proposal. Delete the fifth, sixth, and seventh paragraphs of Subsection 102.06 on page 18 and substitute the following:

Bid sheets generated by the Department's Electronic Bid System (Trns•port Expedite Bid) along with a completed proposal package will constitute the official bid and shall be signed on the last sheet of the Expedite Bid generated bid sheets and delivered to the Department in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 102.09.

Bidders are cautioned that using other versions of the Expedite Bid may result in improperly printed bid sheets. The correct version of Expedite Bid can be obtained at no cost from the MDOT Contract Administration Division or at the MDOT website, www.gomdot.com.

If bidders submit Expedite Bid generated bid sheets, then the bid sheets included in the proposal should not be completed. The Expedite Bid generated bid sheets should be stapled together, signed and included in the bid proposal package in the sealed envelope. If both the forms in the proposal and the Expedite Bid generated bid sheets are completed and submitted, only the Expedite Bid generated sheets will be recognized and used for the official bid. The USB Flash Drive containing the information printed on the Expedite Bid generated bid sheets should be placed in the padded envelope included with the bid proposal package and enclosed in the sealed envelope. Bid sheets printed from Expedite Bid should be a representation of the data returned on the flash drive. To have a true representation of the bid sheets, the Bidder must copy the EBS and EBS amendment files used to prepare the bid sheets to the flash drive. Otherwise, the unit prices bid will not be recorded to the flash drive. Bidders are cautioned that failure to follow proper flash drive handling procedures could result in the Department being unable to process the flash drive. Any modification or manipulation of the data contained on the flash drive, other than entering unit bid prices and completing all required Expedite Bid sections, will not be allowed and will cause the Contractor's bid to be considered irregular.

907-102.08--Proposal Guaranty. Delete the first and second paragraphs in Subsection 102.08 on page 20 and substitute the following:

No proposal will be considered unless accompanied by certified check, cashier's check or bid bond, made payable to the State of Mississippi, in an amount of not less than five percent (5%) of the total amount of the proposal offered. The guaranty shall be evidence of good faith that, if awarded the contract, the bidder will execute the contract and give performance and payment contract bond(s) as stipulated in Subsection 907-103.05.1, 907-103.05.2, and as required by law.

If a bid bond is offered as guaranty, the bond must be on a form approved by the Executive Director, made by a Surety acceptable to the Executive Director and signed or countersigned by a qualified Mississippi resident agent or qualified nonresident agent and the bidder. Such bid bond shall also conform to the requirements and conditions stipulated in Subsection 907-103.05.2 as applicable.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-103-8 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 12/15/2009

SUBJECT: Award and Execution of Contract

Section 103, Award and Execution of Contract, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-103.04--Return of Proposal Guaranty. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 103.04 on page 23 and substitute the following:

Certified checks or cashier's checks submitted as proposal guaranties, except those of the two lowest bidders, will be returned within 10 days of contract award. The retained proposal guaranty of the unsuccessful of the two lowest bidders will be returned within ten days following the execution of a contract with the successful low bidder. The retained proposal guaranty of the successful bidder will be returned after satisfactory performance and payment bonds have been furnished and the contract has been executed.

In the event all bids are rejected by the Commission, certified checks or cashier's checks submitted as proposal guaranty by all bidders will be returned within 10 days of rejection.

Delete Subsection 103.05 on page 23 and substitute the following:

907-103.05--Contract Bonds.

907-103.05.1--Requirement of Contract Bonds. Prior to the execution of the contract, the successful bidder shall execute and deliver to the Executive Director a performance and payment bond(s), in a sum equal to the full amount of the contract as a guaranty for complete and full performance of the contract and the protection of the claimants and the Department for materials and equipment and full payment of wages in accordance with Section 65-1-85 Miss. Code Ann. (1972 as amended). In the event of award of a joint bid, each individual, partnership, firm or corporation shall assume jointly the full obligations under the contract and the contract bond(s).

907-103.05.2--Form of Bonds. The form of bond(s) shall be that provided by or acceptable to the Department. These bonds shall be executed by a Mississippi agent or qualified nonresident agent and shall be accompanied by a certification as to authorization of the attorney-in-fact to commit the Surety company. A power of attorney exhibiting the Surety's original seal supporting the Mississippi agent or the qualified nonresident agent's signature shall be furnished with each bond. The Surety company shall be currently authorized and licensed in good standing to conduct business in the State of Mississippi with a minimum rating by A.M. Best of (A-) in the latest printing "Best's Key Rating Guide" to write individual bonds up to ten percent of the policy holders' surplus or listed on the current list of “Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies” as

published by the United States Department of the Treasury, Financial Management Service, Circular 570 (latest revision as published and supplemented on the Financial Management Service Web site and in the Federal Register) within the underwriting limits listed for that Surety. All required signatures on the bond(s) and certifications shall be original signatures, in ink, and not mechanical reproductions or facsimiles. The Mississippi agent or qualified nonresident agent shall be in good standing and currently licensed by the Insurance Commissioner of the State of Mississippi to represent the Surety company(ies) executing the bonds.

Surety bonds shall continue to be acceptable to the Commission throughout the life of the Contract and shall not be canceled by the Surety without the consent of the Department. In the event the Surety fails or becomes financially insolvent, the Contractor shall file a new Bond in the amount designated by the Executive Director within thirty (30) days of such failure, insolvency, or bankruptcy. Subsequent to award of Contract, the Commission or the Department may require additional security for any supplemental agreements executed under the contract or replacement security in the event of the surety(ies) loss of the ratings required above. Suits concerning bonds shall be filed in the State of Mississippi and adjudicated under its laws without reference to conflict of laws principles.

907-103.08--Failure to Execute Contract.. In the first sentence of Subsection 103.08 on page 24, change "bond" to "performance and payment bonds".

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-104-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 05/03/2004

SUBJECT: Partnering Process

Section 104, Scope of Work, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-104.01--Intent of Contract. At the end of Subsection 104.01 on Page 24, add the following:

907-104.01.1--Partnering Process.

COVENANT OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING:

This contract imposes an obligation of good faith and fair dealing in its performance and enforcement.

The contractor and the Department, with a positive commitment to honesty and integrity, agree to the following mutual duties:

A. Each will function within the laws and statutes applicable to their duties and responsibilities.

B. Each will assist in the other's performance.

C. Each will avoid hindering the other's performance.

D. Each will proceed to fulfill its obligations diligently.

E. Each will cooperate in the common endeavor of the contract.

VOLUNTARY PARTNERING:

The Mississippi Department of Transportation intends to encourage the foundation of a cohesive partnership with the contractor and its principal subcontractors and supplier. This partnership will be structured to draw on the strengths of each organization to identify and achieve reciprocal goals. The objectives are effective and efficient contract performance and completion within budget, on schedule, and in accordance with plans and specifications.

This partnership will be bilateral in make-up, and participation will be totally voluntary. Any cost associated with effectuating this partnering will be agreed to by both parties and will be shared equally.

To implement this partnering initiative prior to starting of work in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 108.02 Notice to Proceed and prior to the preconstruction conference, the contractor's management personnel and MDOT's District Engineer, will initiate a partnering development seminar/team building workshop. The Contractor working with the assistance of the District and the State Construction Engineer will make arrangements to determine attendees for the workshop, agenda of the workshop, duration, and location. Persons required to be in attendance will be the MDOT key project personnel, the contractor's on-site project manager and key project supervision personnel of both the prime and principal subcontractors and suppliers. The project design engineers, FHWA and key local government personnel will be also be invited to attend as necessary. The contractors and MDOT will also be required to have Regional/District and Corporate/State level managers on the project team.

Follow-up workshops may be held periodically throughout the duration of the contract as agreed by the contractor and Mississippi Department of Transportation.

The establishment of a partnership charter on a project will not change the legal relationship of the parties to the contract nor relieve either party from any of the terms of the contract.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-105-3

DATE: 03/31/2008

SUBJECT: Cooperation By Contractor

Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph under 907-105-05 on page 1, and substitute the following:

On projects that include erosion control pay items, the Contractor shall also designate a responsible person whose primary duty shall be to monitor and maintain the effectiveness of the erosion control plan, including NPDES permit requirements.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-105-3 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 02/14/2006

SUBJECT: **Cooperation By Contractor**

Section 105, Control of Work, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is modified as follows:

907-105.05--Cooperation by Contractor. In the third sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 105.05 on page 35, change "Notice to Proceed" to "Notice of Award".

Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 105.05 on page 35, and substitute the following.

The Contractor shall also designate a responsible person whose primary duty shall be to monitor and maintain the effectiveness of the erosion control plan, including NPDES permit requirements. This responsible person must be a Certified Erosion Control Person certified by an organization approved by the Department. Prior to or at the pre-construction conference, the Contractor shall designate in writing the Certified Erosion Control Person to the Project Engineer. The designated Certified Erosion Control Person shall be assigned to only one (1) project. When special conditions exist, such as two (2) adjoining projects or two (2) projects in close proximity, the Contractor may request in writing that the State Construction Engineer approve the use of one (1) Certified Erosion Control Person for both projects. The Contractor may request in writing that the Engineer authorize a substitute Certified Erosion Control Person to act in the absence of the Certified Erosion Control Person. The substitute Certified Erosion Control Person must also be certified by an organization approved by the Department. A copy of the Certified Erosion Control Person's certification must be included in the Contractor's Protection Plan as outlined in Subsection 907-107.22.1. This in no way modifies the requirements regarding the assignment and availability of the superintendent.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-7

DATE: 12/10/2009

SUBJECT: Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public

Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 907-107.14.2.1 on page 1, and substitute the following:

Each policy shall be signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent of the Insurance Company.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-7 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **11/05/2008**

SUBJECT: **Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public**

Section 107, Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-107.02--Permits, Licenses and Taxes. Delete in toto Subsection 107.02 on page 49 and substitute the following:

The Contractor or any Subcontractor shall have the duty to determine any and all permits and licenses required and to procure all permits and licenses, pay all charges, fees and taxes and issue all notices necessary and incidental to the due and lawful prosecution of the work. At any time during the life of this contract, the Department may audit the Contractor's or Subcontractor's compliance with the requirements of this section.

The Contractor or any Subcontractor is advised that the "Mississippi Special Fuel Tax Law", Section 27-55-501, et seq. and the Mississippi Use Tax Law, Section 27-67-1, et seq., and their requirements and penalties, apply to any contract or subcontract for construction, reconstruction, maintenance or repairs, for contracts or subcontracts entered into with the State of Mississippi, any political subdivision of the State of Mississippi, or any Department, Agency, Institute of the State of Mississippi or any political subdivision thereof.

The Contractor or any Subcontractor will be subject to one or more audits by the Department during the life of this contract to make certain that all applicable fuel taxes, as outlined in Section 27-55-501, et seq., and any sales and/or use taxes, as outlined in Section 27-67-1, et seq. are being paid in compliance with the law. The Department will notify the Mississippi State Tax Commission of the names and addresses of any Contractors or Subcontractors.

907-107.14.2--Liability Insurance. Delete in toto Subsection 107.14.2 beginning on page 60 and substitute:

907-107.14.2.1--General. The Contractor shall carry Contractor's liability, including subcontractors and contractual, with limits not less than: $500,000 each occurrence; $1,000,000 aggregate; automobile liability - $500,000 combined single limit - each accident; Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability - Statutory & $100,000 each accident; $100,000 each employee; $500,000 policy limit. Each policy shall be signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Resident Agent or qualified nonresident agent of the insurance company.

The Contractor shall have certificates furnished to the Department from the insurance companies providing the required coverage. The certificates shall be on the form furnished by the Department and will show the types and limits of coverage.

907-107.14.2.2--Railroad Protective. The following provisions are applicable to all work performed under a contract on, over or under the rights-of-way of each railroad shown on the plans.

The Contractor shall assume all liability for any and all damages to work, employees, servants, equipment and materials caused by railroad traffic.

Prior to starting any work on railroad property, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence to the Department that insurance of the forms and amounts set out herein in paragraphs (a) and (b) has been obtained. Also, the Contractor shall furnish similar evidence to the Railroad Company that insurance has been obtained in accordance with the Standard Provisions for General Liability Policies and the Railroad Protective Liability Form as published in the Code of Federal Regulations, 23 CFR 646, Subpart A. Evidence to the Railroad Company shall be in the form of a Certificate of Insurance for coverages required in paragraph (b), and the original policy of the Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for coverage required in paragraph (a).

All insurance herein specified shall be carried until the contract is satisfactorily complete as evidenced by a release of maintenance from the Department.

The Railroad Company shall be given at least 30 days notice prior to cancellation of the Railroad Protective Liability Insurance policy.

For work within the limits set out in Subsection 107.18 and this subsection, the Contractor shall provide insurance for bodily injury liability, property damage liability and physical damage to property with coverages and limits no less than shown in paragraphs (a) and (b). Bodily injury shall mean bodily injury, sickness, or disease, including death at anytime resulting therefrom. Property damage shall mean damages because of physical injury to or destruction of property, including loss of use of any property due to such injury or destruction. Physical damage shall mean direct and accidental loss of or damage to rolling stock and their contents, mechanical construction equipment or motive power equipment.

(a) **Railroad Protective Liability Insurance** shall be purchased on behalf of the Railroad Company with limits of $2,000,000 each occurrence; $6,000,000 aggregate applying separately to each annual period for lines without passenger trains. If the line carries passenger train(s), railroad protective liability insurance shall be purchased on behalf of the Railroad Company with limits of $5,000,000 each occurrence; $10,000,000 aggregate applying separately to each annual period.

Coverage shall be limited to damage suffered by the railroad on account of occurrences arising out of the work of the Contractor on or about the railroad right-of-way, independent of the railroad's general supervision or control, except as noted in paragraph 4 below.

Coverage shall include:

(1) death of or bodily injury to passengers of the railroad and employees of the railroad not covered by State workmen's compensation laws,

(2) personal property owned by or in the care, custody or control of the railroads,

(3) the Contractor, or any of the Contractor's agents or employees who suffer bodily injury or death as a result of acts of the railroad or its agents, regardless of the negligence of the railroads, and

(4) negligence of only the following classes of railroad employees:

(i) any supervisory employee of the railroad at the job site

(ii) any employee of the railroad while operating, attached to, or engaged on, work trains or other railroad equipment at the job site which are assigned exclusively to the Contractor, or

(iii) any employee of the railroad not within (i) or (ii) above who is specifically loaned or assigned to the work of the Contractor for prevention of accidents or protection or property, the cost of whose services is borne specifically by the Contractor or Governmental authority.

(b) **Regular Contractor's Liability**, including subcontractors, XCU and railroad contractual with limits of $1,000,000 each occurrence; $2,000,000 aggregate. **Automobile** with limits of $1,000,000 combined single limit any one accident; **Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability** - statutory and $100,000 each accident; $100,000 each employee; $500,000 policy limit. **Excess/Umbrella Liability** $5,000,000 each occurrence; $5,000,000 aggregate. All coverage to be issued in the name of the Contractor shall be so written as to furnish protection to the Contractor respecting the Contractor's operations in performing work covered by the contract. Coverage shall include protection from damages arising out of bodily injury or death and damage or destruction of property which may be suffered by persons other than the Contractor's own employees.

In addition, the Contractor shall provide for and on behalf of each subcontractor by means of a separate and individual liability and property damage policy to cover like liability imposed upon the subcontractor as a result of the subcontractor's operations in the same amounts as contained above; or, in the alternative each subcontractor shall provide same.

907-107.15--Third Party Beneficiary Clause. In the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 107.15 on page 61, change "create the public" to "create in the public".

907-107.17--Contractor's Responsibility for Work. Delete the fifth sentence of the fifth paragraph of Subsection 107.17 on page 63 and substitute the following:

The eligible permanent items shall be limited to traffic signal systems, changeable message signs, roadway signs and sign supports, lighting items, guard rail items, delineators, impact attenuators, median barriers, bridge railing or pavement markings. The eligible temporary items shall be limited to changeable message signs, guard rail items, or median barriers.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-8 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 01/22/2010

SUBJECT: Contractor's Erosion Control Plan

Section 107, Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in toto Subsection 107.22.1 on pages 65 and 66, and substitute the following:

907-107.22.1--Contractor's Erosion Control Plan. At the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Engineer for concurrence a comprehensive erosion and siltation control plan utilizing temporary measures and permanent erosion control features to provide acceptable controls during all stages of construction.

The contract time for this project has allowed 60 calendar days for the submittal and concurrence of the Contractor's erosion control plan, MDOT's review of the plan, and any revisions that may be necessary. The original contract time shall not be adjusted unless delays are caused solely by the Department for the submission, review, and concurrence of the Contractor's erosion control plan.

As a minimum, the plan shall include the following:

1. Erosion Control Plan (ECP) sheets or the plan profile sheets, 11" x 17" or larger, of all areas within the rights-of-way from the Beginning of the Project (BOP) to the End of the Project (EOP) showing the location of all temporary erosion control devices. Erosion control devices should be identified by exact type, temporary or permanent, configuration, and placement of each item to prevent erosion and siltation.
   - A detailed description, including locations (station numbers) of the Contractor's proposed sequence of operations including, but not limited to, clearing and grubbing, excavation, drainage, and structures.
   - A detailed description, including locations, and best management practices (BMP) that will be used to prevent siltation and erosion from occurring during the Contractor's proposed sequence of operations.
2. A copy of the certification for the Contractor's Certified Erosion Control Person whose primary duty shall be monitoring and maintaining the effectiveness of the erosion control plan, BMPs, and compliance with the NPDES permit requirements.
3. A plan for the disposal of waste materials on the project right-of-way which shall include but not be limited to the following:
   - containment and disposal of materials resulting from the cleaning (washing out) of concrete trucks that are delivering concrete to the project site.
   - containment and disposal of fuel / petroleum materials at staging areas on the project.

The erosion and siltation control plan shall be maintained on the project site at all times, updated as work progresses to show changes due to revisions in the sequences of construction operations, replacement of inadequate BMPs, and the maintenance of BMPs. Work shall not be started until an erosion control plan has been concurred with by the MDOT. The Engineer will have the authority to suspend all work and/or withhold payments for failure of the Contractor to carry out provisions of MDEQ's Storm Water Construction General Permit, the erosion control plan, updates to the erosion control plan, and /or proper maintenance of the BMPs.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-108-18

DATE: 02/24/2010

SUBJECT: Prosecution and Progress

Before the sentence in 907-108.02 on page 1, add the following:

Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 108.02 on page 75 and substitute the following:

The anticipated date of the Notice to Proceed (NTP) / Beginning of Contract Time (BCT) will be specified in the proposal.

After Subsection 907-108.02 on page 1, add the following:

907-108.03.2--Preconstruction Conference. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 108.03.2 on page 76 and substitute the following:

Prior to commencement of the work, a preconstruction conference shall be held for the purpose of discussing with the Contractor essential matters pertaining to the prosecution and satisfactory completion of the work. The Contractor will be responsible for scheduling the preconstruction conference. The Contractor will advise the Project Engineer in writing 14 days prior to the requested date that a conference is requested. When the contract requires the Contractor to have a certified erosion control person, the Contractor's certified erosion control person shall be at the preconstruction conference. The Department will arrange for utility representatives and other affected parties to be present.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-108-18 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/05/2008

SUBJECT: Prosecution and Progress

Section 108, Prosecution and Progress, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-108.01--Subletting of Contract.

907-108.01.1--General. At the end of the last paragraph of Subsection 108.01.1 on page 73, add the following:

The Engineer will have the authority to suspend the work wholly or in part and to withhold payments because of the Contractor's failure to make prompt payment within 15 calendar days as required above, or failure to submit the required OCR-484 Form, Certification of Payments to Subcontractors, which is also designed to comply with prompt payment requirements.

907-108.02--Notice To Proceed. Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 108.02 on page 75 and substitute the following:

Upon written request from the Contractor and if circumstances permit, the Notice to Proceed may be issued at an earlier date subject to the conditions stated therein. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any monetary damages or extension of contract time for any delay claim or claim of inefficiency occurring between the early issuance Notice To Proceed date and the Notice to Proceed date stated in the contract.

907-108.06--Determination and Extension of Contract Time.

907-108.06.1--Based on Time Units.

907-108.06.1.2--Contract Time Assessment. At the end of the eighth paragraph of Subsection 108.06.1.2 on page 81, add the following:

When the approved progress schedule indicates that a controlling phase(s) is to be completed prior to December 1 and the physical features of the phase(s) have not been satisfactorily completed, beginning on December 1 the miscellaneous phase will be shown as the only active phase during the months of December, January, and February. Under this condition, time units, monthly time units divided by monthly calendar days, will be assessed in accordance with the applicable column in the TABLE OF TIME UNITS. If the physical features of the phase(s) have not been completed by March 1, the phase will resume as a controlling phase and time assessment will be made accordingly.

Delete the fourth and fifth sentence of the thirteenth paragraph of Subsection 108.06.1.2 on page 82, and substitute the following:

In the event mutual agreement cannot be reached, the Contractor will be allowed a maximum of 25 calendar days following the Contractor's receipt of the monthly report in question to file a protest Notice of Claim in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 105.17. Otherwise, the Engineer's assessment shall be final unless mathematical errors of assessment are subsequently found to exist.

907-108.06.2--Based on Calendar Date Completion. After Subsection 108.06.2.1 on page 85, add the following:

907-108.06.2.2--Cessation of Contract Time. When the Engineer by written notice schedules a final inspection, time will be suspended until the final inspection is conducted and for an additional 14 calendar days thereafter. If after the end of the 14-day suspension all necessary items of work have not been completed, time charges will resume. If the specified completion date had not been reached at the time the Contractor called for a final inspection, the calendar day difference between the specified completion date and the date the Contractor called for a final inspection will be added after the 14-day period before starting liquidation damages. If a project is on liquidated damages at the time a final inspection is scheduled, liquidated damages will be suspended until the final inspection is conducted and for seven (7) calendar days thereafter. If after the end of the 7-day suspension all necessary items of work have not been completed, liquidated damages will resume. When final inspection has been made by the Engineer as prescribed in Subsection 105.16 and all items of work have been completed, the daily time charge will cease.

907-108.10--Termination of Contractor's Responsibility. In the last sentence of Subsection 108.10 on page 88, change "bond" to "performance and payment bond(s)".

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-109-4

DATE: 12/02/2009

SUBJECT: Measurement and Payment

Delete Subsection 907-109.07 on page 1, and substitute the following:

907-109.07--Changes in Material Costs. Delete the third full paragraph of Subsection 109.07 on page 96 and substitute the following:

A link to the established base prices for bituminous products and fuels will be included in the contract documents under a Notice to Bidders entitled "Petroleum Products Base Prices."

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-109-4 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/05/2008

SUBJECT: Measurement and Payment

Section 109, Measurement and Payment, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-109.04--Extra and Force Account Work. In the last sentence of subparagraph (b) in Subsection 109.04 on page 91, change "bond" to "bond(s)".

Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of subparagraph (d) in Subsection 109.04 on page 92 and substitute the following:

In the event an agreement cannot be reached for a particular piece of equipment, the book entitled "Rental Rate Blue Book For Construction Equipment" as published by EquipmentWatch® and is current at the time the force account work is authorized will be used to determine equipment ownership and operating expense rates.

907-109.06--Partial Payment.

907-109.06.1--General. Delete the fourth and fifth sentences of the third paragraph of Subsection 109.06.1 on page 94, and substitute the following:

In the event mutual agreement cannot be reached, the Contractor will be allowed a maximum of 25 calendar days following the Contractor's receipt of the monthly estimate in question to file in writing, a protest Notice of Claim in accordance with the provisions Subsection 105.17. Otherwise, the Engineer's estimated quantities shall be considered acceptable pending any changes made during the checking of final quantities.

907-109.07--Changes in Material Costs. Delete the second sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 109.07 on page 95, and substitute the following:

When a pay item on the bid sheets indicate that an adjustment is allowed and when a notice to bidders is included in the contract showing current monthly base prices, an adjustment will be provided as follows:

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-110-2 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 04/02/2010

SUBJECT: Wage Rates

Section 110, Required Contract Provisions, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-110.02--Application. Delete Subsection 110.02.2 on page 100 and substitute the following.

907-110.02.2--Wage Rates. All persons employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination decision of the Secretary of Labor in effect 10 days prior to taking bids.

Bidders are advised that regardless of the wage rates listed in the Supplement to FHWA 1273 in the contract, minimum federal wage rates must be paid.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-203-4 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 06/01/2009

SUBJECT: Site Grading Ditch Plugs

PROJECT: NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302 – Desoto and Marshall Counties

Section 907-203, Excavation and Embankment, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-203.01--Description.. Delete the second sentence of Subsection 203.01 on page 107 and substitute the following:

This work shall also consist of any required site grading ditch plugs in accordance with the details in the plans and/or as directed by the Engineer.

907-203.03--Construction Requirements.

907203.03.9--Site Grading. Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 203.03.9 on page 118.

907-203.04--Method of Measurement.

907-203.04.5--Site Grading. Delete the sentence in Subsection 203.04.5 on page 120, and substitute the following:

Site grading, complete and accepted, will be measured per each ditch plug. Only areas shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer will be considered for measurement of payment.

907-203.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the sentence in Subsection 203.05 on page 120, and substitute the following:

Site Grading, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for by the contract unit price bid per each, which price shall be full compensation for grading, removal and disposal of any excess material, for all pertinent operations and incidentals, and for all equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Add the following to the list of pay items beginning on page 120.

907-203-I: Site Grading - per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-225-2 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 03/02/2010

SUBJECT: Grassing

Section 907-225, Grassing, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-225.0l--Description. Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 225.01 on page 158 and substitute the following.

This work includes ground preparation, fertilizing, and seeding necessary to establish a satisfactory growth of grass.

Delete the last paragraph of Subsection 225.01 on page 159.

907-225.02--Materials. Delete Subsection 225.02.3 on page 159 and substitute the following.

907-225.02.3--Blank.

907-225.03--Construction Requirements. Delete Subsection 225.03.4 on pages 162 and 163.

907-225.04--Method of Measurement. After the second sentence of Subsection 225.04 on page 163, add the following:

Acceptable quantities of agricultural limestone will be measured by the ton.

907-225.05--Basis of Payment. After the first paragraph of Subsection 225.05 on page 163, add the following:

Hard rock agricultural limestone will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton. Hard rock agricultural limestone with a relative neutralizing value (RNV), determined in accordance with Subsection 907-715-02.2.1.3, of between 60.0% and 62.9% will be paid for at half (½) the contract unit price per ton. No payment will be made for hard rock agricultural limestone with an RNV less than 60.0%.

Delete the first pay item listed on page 163 and substitute the following:

907-225-A: Grassing - per acre

907-225-B: Agricultural Limestone - per ton

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-226-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 06/23/2004

SUBJECT: Temporary Grassing

Section 907-226, Temporary Grassing, is hereby added to and made part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

SECTION 907-226 -- TEMPORARY GRASSING

907-226.0l--Description. This work consists of furnishing, transporting, placing, plant establishment and all work necessary to produce rapid-growing grasses, grains or legumes to provide an initial, temporary cover of grass. This work includes ground preparation, fertilizing, seeding and mulching necessary to establish a satisfactory growth of temporary grass.

The Engineer or the plans will designate areas to be temporarily grassed. Any other areas the Contractor desires to grass will be measured for payment on if agreed upon by the Engineer.

907-226.02--Materials.

907-226.02.1--Fertilizers. Fertilizers for purposes of these specifications shall be understood to include standard manufactured products consisting of single or combination ingredients and agricultural limestone.

All fertilizer shall comply with the State fertilizer laws and the requirements of these specifications.

Fertilizers shall meet the requirements of Subsection 715.02.

907-226.02.2--Seeds. Seeds shall meet the requirements of Subsection 715.03, subject to the provisions of this subsection. The Contractor shall acquire seed from persons registered with the Mississippi Department of Agriculture and Commerce.

Except for the germination requirements, bags of seeds properly labeled or tagged according to law and indicating characteristics meeting or exceeding the requirements of Subsection 715.03 will be acceptable for planting.

The Contractor should provide adequate dry storage facilities for seeds, and shall furnish access to the storage for sampling stored seed.

907-226.02.3--Mulching. The vegetative materials for mulch shall meet the requirements of Subsection 715.05.

When used, bituminous material for mulch shall be Emulsified Asphalt, Grade SS-1, meeting the requirement of Subsection 702.07.

907-226.03--Construction Requirements. When the payment for temporary grassing is made using individual pay items, the rate of application shall not exceed the rate shown on the temporary vegetation schedule, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Any unauthorized overage due to increased application rates will not be measured for payment.

907-226.03.1--Ground Preparation.

907-226.03.1.1--General. Any equipment used for ground preparation shall be approved units suitable to perform the work and subject to the requirements of Subsection 108.05.

Light ground preparation should be used on areas where seeding is required to improve the coverage of partially vegetated areas.

907-226.03.1.2--Light Ground Preparation. Light ground preparation consists of scratching the surface with a close-tooth harrow, disk-harrow, or similar equipment. The depth of scratching should be at least three-quarters inch but not deep enough to damage existing grasses of the type being planted.

Aerating, moistening, or otherwise bringing the soil to a suitable condition for ground preparation shall be considered as incidental to the work and will not be measured for separate payment.

907-226.03.2--Fertilizing. The Contractor shall furnish all equipment necessary to properly handle, store, uniformly spread, and incorporate the specified application of fertilizer.

The Contractor shall incorporate fertilizer at a rate of 500 pounds per acre of 13-13-13 commercial fertilizer. The equivalent rate of other type fertilizers will be allowed if the equivalent percentages of Nitrogen, Phosphorus and Potassium are obtained. Fertilization shall be applied uniformly on the areas to be planted or seeded and uniformly incorporated into the soil.

Fertilizers should be applied on individual areas of not more than three acres.

All fertilizer should be incorporated within 24 hours following spreading.

907-226.03.3--Seeding.

907-226.03.3.1--General. Prior to planting the seeds, ground preparation and fertilizing should have been satisfactorily performed.

The required type of seeds, recommended rates of application and recommended planting dates of seeds are shown in the vegetation schedule on the plans. It is the Contractor's responsibility to apply an ample amount of each type of seed to produce a satisfactory growth of grass and of the seed type required.

Legume seeds should be treated in accordance with Subsection 715.03.4 immediately before sowing. Seeds should be uniformly sown over the entire area with mechanical seeders. Seeds of different sizes may necessitate separate sowing. When legume seeds become dry, they should be reinoculated.

Seeding should not be done during windy weather or when the ground is frozen, extremely wet, or in an untillable condition.

All seeds should be covered lightly with soil by raking, rolling, or other approved methods, and the area compacted with a cultipacker.

907-226.03.3.2--Plant Establishment. Plant establishment shall consist of preserving, protecting, watering, reseeding, and other work necessary to keep the seeded areas in satisfactory condition.

Areas requiring reseeding should be prepared and seeded and all other work performed as if the reseeding was the initial seeding. The types and application rates of fertilizer will be at the discretion of the Contractor.

907-226.03.3.3--Growth and Coverage. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to provide satisfactory growth and coverage of grasses, legumes, or combination produced from the specified seeding.

Growth and coverage on seeded areas will be considered to be in reasonably close conformity with the intent of the contract when the type of vegetation specified, exclusive of that from seeds not expected to have germinated and shows growth at that time, has reached a point of maturity where stems or runners overlap adjacent similar growth in each direction over the entire area.

907-226.03.4--Mulching.

907-226.03.4.1--Equipment. Mulching equipment should be capable of maintaining a constant air stream which will blow or eject controlled quantities of mulch in a uniform pattern. If asphalt is used, a jet or spray nozzle for applying uniform, controlled amounts of asphalt to the vegetative material as it is ejected should be located at or near the discharge spout.

Mulch stabilizers should consist of dull blades or disks without camber and approximately 20 inches in diameter. The disks should be notched, should be spaced at approximately 8-inch intervals, and should be equipped with scrapers. The stabilizer should weigh approximately 1000 to 1200 pounds, should have a working width of no more than eight feet, and should be equipped with a ballast compartment, so that weight can be increased.

907-226.03.4.2--Placement of Vegetative Mulch. If required, mulching should be placed uniformly on designated areas within 24 hours following seeding unless weather conditions are such that mulching cannot be performed. Placement should begin on the windward side of areas and from tops of slopes. In its final position, the mulch should be loose enough to allow air to circulate but compact enough to partially shade the ground and reduce erosion.

The baled material should be loosened and broken thoroughly before it is fed into the machine to avoid placement of unbroken clumps.

907-226.03.4.3--Rates of Application and Anchoring Mulch. The recommended rate of application of vegetative mulch shall be as shown in the vegetation schedule in the plans. The mulch should be anchored by either the use of a mulch stabilizer or by tacking with bituminous material. If a mulch stabilizer is used, the mulch should be punched into the soil for a minimum depth of one inch. If bituminous material is used, the rate of application should be 150 gallons per acre.

Where steep slopes or other conditions are such that anchoring cannot be performed satisfactory with a mulch stabilizer, the Contractor may elect to use bituminous material applied at the time or immediately following the mulch placement.

When mulch stabilizers are used, anchoring the mulch should be performed along the contour of the ground surface.

907-226.03.4.4--Protection and Maintenance. The Contractor should take every precaution to prevent unnecessary foot and vehicular traffic.

907-226.04--Method of Measurement. When a pay item for temporary grassing is included in the plans, temporary grassing will be measured by the acre. Acceptance will be based on a satisfactory growth and coverage of seeds planted. When a pay item for temporary grassing is not included in the plans, temporary grassing shall be measured for payment using the appropriate pay items in the contract.

907-226.05--Basis of Payment. When a pay item for temporary grassing is included in the plans, temporary grassing, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per acre, which will be full compensation for all required materials, equipment, labor, testing and all work necessary to establish a satisfactory growth of grass.

Payment will be made under:

907-226-A: Temporary Grassing - per acre

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-234-4 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 01/11/2010

SUBJECT: Siltation Barriers

Section 234, Silt Fence, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-234.01--Description. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 234.01 on page 177 and substitute the following:

This work consists of furnishing, constructing and maintaining a water permeable filter type fence, inlet siltation guard or turbidity barrier for the purpose of removing suspended soil particles from the water passing through it in accordance with the requirements shown on the plans, directed by the Engineer and these specifications. Fence, inlet siltation guards and turbidity barriers measured and paid as temporary shall be removed when no longer needed or permanent devices are installed.

Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 234.01 on page 177 and substitute the following:

It is understood that measurement and payment for silt fence, inlet siltation guards, and turbidity barriers will be made when a pay item is included in the proposal.

907-234.02--Materials. After the first paragraph of Subsection 234.02 on page 177, add the following:

Inlet siltation guards shall be listed on the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials".

Turbidity barriers shall be one of the following, or an approved equal.

1. SiltMax Turbidity Barrier by Dawg, Inc., 1-800-935-3294, www.dawginc.com
2. Turbidity Barrier by IWT Cargo-Guard, Inc., 1-609-971-8810, www.iwtcargoguard.com
3. Turbidity Curtain by Abasco, LLC, 1-281-214-0300, www.abasco.net

907-234.03--Construction Requirements. After Subsection 234.03.1 on page 178, add the following:

907-234.03.1.1--Placement of Inlet Siltation Guards and Turbidity Barriers. The inlet siltation guards and turbidity barriers shall be constructed at the locations shown on the erosion control plans. Inlet siltation guards and turbidity barriers shall be installed in accordance with the erosion control drawings in the plans. A copy of the manufacturer's instructions for placement of inlet siltation guards and turbidity barriers shall be provided to the Engineer prior

to construction.

907-234.03.2--Maintenance and Removal. At the end of the first paragraph of Subsection 234.03.2 on page 178, add the following:

The Contractor shall maintain the inlet siltation guards. The geotextile shall be removed and replaced when deteriorated to such extent that it reduces the effectiveness of the guard. Replacement geotextile shall be the same type and manufacture as the original. Excessive accumulations against the guard shall be removed and disposed of at a location approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall maintain the turbidity barriers. Excessive accumulations against the turbidity barrier shall be removed and disposed of at a location approved by the Engineer.

Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 234.03.2 on page 178 and substitute the following:

Unless otherwise directed, all temporary silt fences, inlet guards and turbidity barriers shall be removed. Upon removal, the Contractor shall remove and dispose of any excess silt accumulations, shape the area to the line, grade, and cross section shown on the plans and vegetate all bare areas in accordance with the contract requirements. The temporary fence, inlet guard materials and turbidity barriers will remain the property of the Contractor and may be used at other locations provided the materials are acceptable to the Engineer.

After Subsection 234.03.2 on page 178, insert the following:

907-234.03.3--Resetting Inlet Siltation Guards and Turbidity Barriers. When inlet siltation guards and turbidity barriers are no longer needed at one location, they may be removed and reset at other needed locations. The Engineer may allow the resetting of siltation guards and turbidity barriers upon an inspection and determination that the siltation guards (frame and geotextile) and turbidity barriers are adequate for their intended purpose. When they have to be stored until needed at another location, payment for resetting will not be made until they are reset at their needed location.

907-234.04--Method of Measurement. After the first sentence of Subsection 234.04 on page 178, add the following:

Inlet siltation guard and resetting siltation guards will be measured per each. Turbidity barrier will be measured per linear foot.

907-234.05--Basis of Payment. After the first paragraph of Subsection 234.05 on page 178, add the following:

Inlet siltation guard, resetting inlet siltation guards, and turbidity barrier, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each or linear foot, which shall be full compensation for furnishing, constructing, and maintaining the work and for the removal and disposal of all items comprising the devices.

After the last pay item listed on page 178, add the following:

907-234-D:	Inlet Siltation Guard	- per each
907-234-E:	Reset Inlet Siltation Guard	- per each
907-234-F:	Turbidity Barrier	- per linear foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-237-3 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 01/14/2010

SUBJECT: Wattles

Section 907-237, Wattles, is hereby added to and made a part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

SECTION 907-237 - WATTLES

907-237.01--Description. This work consists of furnishing, constructing and maintaining wattles for the retention of soil around inlets, swale areas, small ditches, sediment basins and other areas as necessary. Also, the work includes removing and disposing of the wattles and silt accumulations.

Measurement and payment for wattles will be made only when a pay item is included in the bid schedule of the proposal. The quantity is estimated for bidding purposes only and will be dependent upon actual conditions which occur during construction of the project.

907-237.02--Materials. Wattles used around inlets shall have a minimum diameter of twelve inches (12") and a length adequate to meet field conditions. Wattles used at other locations shall have a minimum diameter of twenty inches (20") and a length adequate to meet field conditions. The stakes used in securing the wattles in place shall be placed approximately three feet (3') apart throughout the length of the wattle. Stakes shall be wooden and of adequate size to stabilize the wattles to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

In addition to the requirements of this specifications, wattles shall be listed on the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials".

907-237.03--Construction Requirements.

907-237.03.1--General. The wattles shall be constructed at the locations and according to the requirements shown on the erosion control plan.

907-237.03.2--Maintenance and Removal. The Contractor shall maintain the wattles and remove and dispose of silt accumulations.

When the wattles are no longer needed, they shall be removed and the Contractor shall dispose of silt accumulations and treat the disturbed areas in accordance with the contract requirements.

907-237.04--Method of Measurement. Wattles of the size specified will be measured per linear foot.

907-237.05--Basis of Payment. Wattles, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for installation, maintaining and removal of the wattles, the removal and disposal of silt accumulations and any required restoration of the disturbed areas.

Payment will be made under:

907-237-A: Wattles, Size - per linear foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-245-2 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 03/23/2010

SUBJECT: Triangular Silt Dike

Section 907-245, Triangular Silt Dike, is hereby added to and made a part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

SECTION 907-245 -- TRIANGULAR SILT DIKE

907-245.01--Description. This work consists of furnishing, installing, maintaining and removing temporary triangular silt dikes. The dike consists of a triangular-shaped inner material made of foam rubber or urethane foam. The outer cover is a woven geotextile fabric placed around the inner material with aprons that extend from both sides of the triangle. The dike aprons are entrenched at the upstream side and anchored to the ground at downstream end using staples. This device can be used on surfaces that do not allow for trenching by securing the aprons with sand or gravel bags. The device can be easily removed for maintenance and is considered to be reusable.

907-245.02--Materials. Triangular silt dikes shall be triangular in shape, having a height of at least ten inches (10") in the center. The triangular-shaped inner material shall be foam rubber or urethane foam. The outer cover shall be a woven geotextile fabric placed around the inner triangular plane and allowed to extend beyond both sides of the triangle for two feet to form an apron.

907-245.03--Construction Requirements. The flexibility of the materials in triangular silt dikes allows them to conform to various channel configurations.

The dikes shall be attached to the ground with wire staples. The staples shall be No. 11 gauge wire and be at least six inches long. As a minimum, the staples shall be placed as recommended by the manufacture.

The geotextile filter material shall be attached to the triangular frame by using wire ties or staples. The ties shall be placed evenly 12-inch centers.

Prior to placement of the triangular silt dikes, the Contractor shall make sure the surface on which the dike is to be placed is flat. The triangular silt dikes shall be placed in ditch, keeping excess fabric extended up and downstream of the dam. Excess material shall be trenched into the ground on the upstream end and stapled on the downstream end. A minimum 6-inch overlap between end sections shall be required should the width require multiple triangular silt dikes to be installed. The overlapped end sections shall be connected with wire wraps or staples every 12 inches on center.

The Contractor shall be required to remove and dispose of all sediment that is accumulated adjacent to the dike.

907-245.04--Method of Measurement. Triangular silt dike will be measured by the linear foot.

907-245.05--Basis of Payment. Triangular silt dike, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for by the linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for all cost of equipment, labor, materials, installation, cleaning and removal, and all incidental necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-245-A: Triangular Silt Dike - per linear foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-246-2 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 03/19/2010

SUBJECT: Sandbags

Section 907-246, Sandbag, is hereby added to and made a part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

SECTION 907-245 -- SANDBAGS

907-246-.01--Description. This item of work shall consist of the furnishing, installing, and maintaining sandbags for the purpose of temporary erosion control by intercepting and slowing the flow of sediment-laden runoff water, or for use as a temporary dam.

907-246.02--Materials. The filler material for sandbags shall consist of a fine aggregate meeting the requirements of Subsection 703.02.

The sandbag material shall be woven polypropylene, polyethylene or polyamide fabric with a minimum unit weight of four (4) ounces per square yard. The sandbags shall be a minimum of 21 inches in length, 12 inches in width, and four (4) in thickness when filled.

907-246.03--Construction Requirements. Sandbags shall be used to construct a berm/dam which will intercept sediment-laden storm water runoff from disturbed areas, create a retention pond, detain sediment, and release water in sheet flow. Sand shall be placed in the sandbag so that at least the top six (6) inches of the sandbag is unfilled to allow for proper tying of the open end. Any subsequent rows of sandbags shall be offset one-half the length of the preceding sandbag row to provide a layered brick-type arrangement.

The sandbag berm/dam installation shall be maintained in good condition by the Contractor. All necessary work and materials to maintain the integrity of the installation shall be provided until earthwork construction is complete and permanent erosion-control features are in place. The maintenance of the sandbags will not be paid for separately and will be included in the cost for sandbags.

907-246.04--Method of Measurement. Sandbags will be measured per linear foot or each.

Sandbags measured by the linear foot shall be in accordance with the details in the erosion control drawing. The length of the sandbag berm/dam will be measured end-to-end along the cross-section of the ditch in accordance with the erosion control drawing.

907-246.05--Basic of Payment. Sandbags, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for per linear foot or each, which prices shall be full compensation for furnishing bags and sand, placement of sandbags, maintenance of the installation, removal and disposal of the sediment

deposits and removal after construction has been completed, and for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-246-A: Sandbags	- per linear foot or each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-304-12 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 06/01/2009

SUBJECT: Granular Courses

Section 907-304, Granular Courses, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-304.02--Materials. After the first paragraph of Subsection 304.02.1 on page 183, add the following:

When the contract includes pay item 907-304-E, Granular Material, LVM, RAP, it shall be milled recycled asphalt pavement and shall be visually inspected by the Engineer to insure it is free from chunks and deleterious materials.

Crushed concrete meeting the requirements of Subsection 907-703.04.4 may be used in lieu of other crushed courses specificed in the contract.

907-304.03--Construction Requirements.

907-304.03.5--Shaping, Compacting and Finishing. Delete the sixth paragraph of Subsection 304.03.5 on page 185.

Delete the first table in Subsection 304.03.5 on page 186 and substitute the following:

Granular Material Class	Lot Average	Individual Test
7,8,9 or 10	97.0	93.0
5 or 6	99.0	95.0
3 or 4	100.0	96.0
1 or 2	102.0	98.0
Crushed Courses*	99.0	95.0

* When placed on filter fabric on untreated subgrade, the individual tests and the average of the five (5) tests shall equal or exceed the following values:

Lot Average	Individual Test
96.0	92.0

Before the last paragraph of Subsection 304.03.5 on page 186, add the following:

Unless otherwise specified, density for granular material, RAP, shall be achieved by two passes of an approved roller and density tests will not be required.

907-304.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to the pay items listed on page 187.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-308-3 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 08/14/2007

SUBJECT: Portland Cement Treated Courses

Section 907-308, Portland Cement Treated Courses, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-308.02.4--Curing Seals. After "EA-1," in the first sentence of 308.02.4 on page 204, add "AE-P,".

907-308.03.2--Equipment.

907-308.03.2.1--General. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 308.03.2.1 on page 206.

Delete Subsection 308.03.7.2 on page 209 and substitute the following:

907-308.03.7.2--Weather Limitations. No cement or cement treated material shall be applied or placed when the temperature is below 45°F nor when the Engineer determines, based on the latest information available from the National Weather Service, that the forecast temperature will fall below 45°F within the next five (5) days in the area in which the project is located. No cement or cement treated material shall be placed on a frozen foundation or mixed with frozen material.

907-308.03.9.2--Density. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 308.03.9.2 on page 213 and substitute the following:

Soil Cement Treatment of Subgrade. The lot will be divided into five approximately equal sublots with one density test taken at random in each sublot. The average of the five (5) density tests shall equal or exceed 96.0 percent with no single density test below 94.0 percent. Sublots with a density below 94.0 percent shall be corrected at no additional cost to the State and retested for acceptance.

Each lot of work found not to meet the density requirement of 96.0% of maximum density, may remain in place with a reduction in payment as set out in the following table:

PAYMENT SCHEDULE FOR COMPACTION

Pay Factor	Lot Density * % of Maximum Density
1.00	96.0 and above
0.90	95.0 - 95.9
0.50	94.0 - 94.9

* Any lot with a density less than 94.0% of maximum density shall be corrected at no additional cost to the State.

Soil Cement Treatment of Base. The lot will be divided into five approximately equal sublots with one density test taken at random in each sublot. The average of the five (5) density tests shall equal or exceed 97.0 percent with no single density test below 95.0 percent. Sublots with a density below 95.0 percent shall be corrected at no additional cost to the State and retested for acceptance.

Each lot of work found not to meet the density requirement of 97.0% of maximum density, may remain in place with a reduction in payment as set out in the following table:

PAYMENT SCHEDULE FOR COMPACTION

Pay Factor	Lot Density ** % of Maximum Density
1.02	98.0 and above
1.00	97.0 - 97.9
0.90	96.0 - 96.9
0.50	95.0 - 95.9

** Any lot with a density less than 95.0% of maximum density shall be corrected at no additional cost to the State.

Soil Cement Treatment of Irregular Areas. Density of irregular areas shall be rolled to highest stability. Irregular areas shall be defined as preleveling, wedging [less than fifty percent (50%) of width greater than minimum lift thickness], ramp pads, irregular shoulder areas, median crossovers, turnouts, and other areas where an established rolling pattern cannot be obtained.

907-308.03.10--Protection and Curing. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 308.03.10 on page 213 and substitute the following:

When the treated course is the subgrade, a subsequent course shall not be placed on the sealed course for at least seven (7) calendar days. During this 7-day period, the treated course shall not be subjected to any type of traffic and equipment.

When the treated course is the base, the Contractor shall use the mix design (7-day or 14-day) as specified on the Mix Design from the Central Laboratory. Depending on the specified mix design, a subsequent course shall not be placed on the sealed course for at least seven (7) or fourteen (14) calendar days. During this period, the treated course shall not be subjected to any type of traffic and equipment.

907-308.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to all pay item numbers listed in Subsection 308.05 on page 215.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-311-2 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 08/14/2007

SUBJECT: Lime-Fly Ash Treated Courses

Section 907-311, Lime-Fly Ash Treated Courses, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-311.02--Materials.

907-311.02.2--Curing Seals. After "EA-1," in the first sentence of 311.02.2 on page 223, add "AE-P,".

907-311.03--Construction Requirements. Delete Subsection 311.03.2 on pages 223 & 224, and substitute the following:

907-311.03.2--Equipment. Equipment necessary for the proper prosecution of the work shall meet the applicable requirements of Subsection 907-308.03.2.

Delete Subsection 311.03.7 on page 225, and substitute the following:

907-311.03.7--Shaping, Compacting, and Finishing.

907-311.03.7.1--General. The mixed material shall be shaped as required immediately after mixing, or delivery to the roadbed in the case of central plant mixed material. Initial compaction shall begin immediately, and machining and compacting shall continue until the entire depth and width of the course is compacted to the required density within two hours of the time of beginning mixing. Compaction shall be by equipment and methods which do not result in lamination.

Areas inaccessible to rollers shall be compacted to the required density by other approved methods.

The addition of thin layers of treated material in order to conform to cross sectional or grade requirements will not be permitted.

Compaction by vibration shall not be performed after the lime fly-ash has taken its initial set. Vibratory compaction of a section shall be completed within one hour.

During compaction, a spike-tooth harrow or other suitable equipment shall be used as required to prevent lamination.

The surface shall then be reshaped to the required lines, grades, and cross section, and if

necessary shall be lightly scarified to remove imprints left by the compacting or shaping equipment. The surface shall then be sprinkled as necessary and thoroughly rolled with a pneumatic roller, and if the mixture contains plus No. 4 aggregate, at least one complete coverage of the section shall be made with a steel-wheel tandem roller.

Surface compaction and finishing for the entire section shall be performed in a manner that will produce a smooth, closely knit surface, free from laminations, construction cracks, ridges, or loose material, and conforming to the crown, grade, and lines stipulated within four hours after the beginning of mixing.

Upon completion of compaction, testing will be performed in accordance with Subsections 700.03 and 700.04.

907-311.03.7.2--Density. Determination of acceptance of compaction of treated courses for required density will be performed on a lot to lot basis. Each lot will be each 2,500 linear feet per layer placed. At the discretion of the Engineer, a residual portion of a lot completed during a day's operation may be considered a separate lot or may be included in the previous or subsequent lot, except that any day's operation of less than one full lot will be considered a lot.

The lot will be divided into five approximately equal sublots with one density test taken at random in each sublot. The average of the five (5) density tests shall equal or exceed 98.0 percent with no single density test below 94.0 percent. Sublots with a density below 94.0 percent shall be corrected at no additional cost to the State and retested for acceptance.

For treated materials other than for design soils and bases, the required density will be set out elsewhere in the contract.

907-311.03.7.3--Width, Thickness, and Surface Requirements. For the purpose of determining reasonable conformity with the designated width of a treated course, it shall be understood that the width of a treated course shall not vary from the designated edge lines by more than plus or minus one inch.

For the purpose of determining reasonable conformance with the designated thickness of a treated course, it shall be understood that the depth of the treated course shall not vary from designated thickness by more than minus one-half (1/2) inch or plus one (1) inch.

The finished surface of a treated course shall conform to the requirements shown on the plans, within the tolerances allowable under Section 321.

907-311.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to all pay item numbers listed in Subsection 311.05 on page 226.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-401-2

DATE: **06/25/2009**

SUBJECT: **Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)**

Add the following before 907-401.02.6.2 on page 1.

907-401.02.4--Substitution of Mixture. Delete the table in Subsection 401.02.4 on page 242, and substitute the following:

Mixture	Single Lift Laying Thickness Inches	
	Minimum	Maximum
25 mm	3	4
19 mm	2 ¼	3 ½
12.5 mm	1 ½	2 ½
9.5 mm	1	1 ½
4.75 mm	½	¾

After Subsection 907-401-02.6.2 on page 2, add the following:

907-401.02.6.4.1--Roadway Density. Delete subparagraphs 1., 2., & 3. on page 251 and substitute the following:

1. For all leveling lifts, when full lane width and with a thickness as specified in the table in Subsection 401.02.4, the required lot density shall be 92.0 percent of maximum density.

2. For all single lift overlays, with or without leveling and/or milling, the required lot density shall be 92.0 percent of maximum density.

3. For all multiple lift overlays of two (2) or more lifts excluding leveling lifts, the required lot density of the bottom lift shall be 92. 0 percent of maximum density. The required lot density for all subsequent lifts shall be 93.0 percent of maximum density.

4. For all pavements on new construction, the required lot density for all lifts shall be 93.0 percent of maximum density.

907-401.03.1.2--Tack Coat. Delete the three sentences of Subsection 401.03.1.2 on page 259, and substitute the following:

Tack coat shall be applied to previously placed HMA and between lifts, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Tack coat shall be applied with a distributor spray bar. A hand wand

will only be allowed for applying tack coat on ramp pads, irregular shoulder areas, median crossovers, turnouts, or other irregular areas. Bituminous materials and application rates for tack coat shall be as specified in Table 410-A on page 293. Construction requirements shall be in accordance with Subsection 407.03 of the Standard Specifications.

907-401.03.1.4--Density. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 401.03.1.4 on page 259 and substitute the following:

The lot density for all dense graded pavement lifts, except as provided below for preleveling, wedging [less than fifty percent (50%) of width greater than minimum lift thickness], ramp pads, irregular shoulder areas, median crossovers, turnouts, or other areas where the established rolling pattern cannot be performed, shall not be less than the specified percent (92.0% or 93.0%) of the maximum density based on AASHTO Designation: T 209 for the day's production. For all leveling lifts, when full lane width and with a thickness as specified in the table in Subsection 401.02.4, the required lot density shall be 92.0 percent of maximum density.

907-401.03.9--Material Transfer Equipment. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 401.03.9 on page 264 and substitute the following:

Excluding the areas mentioned below, the material transferred from the hauling unit when placing the top lift, or the top two (2) lifts of a multi-lift HMA pavement with density requirements, shall be remixed prior to being placed in the paver hopper or insert by using an approved Materials Transfer Device. Information on approved devices can be obtained from the State Construction Engineer. Areas excluded from this requirement include: leveling courses, temporary work of short duration, detours, bridge replacement projects having less than 1,000 feet of pavement on each side of the structure, acceleration and deceleration lanes less than 1,000 feet in length, tapered sections, transition sections for width, shoulders less than 10 feet in width, crossovers, ramps, side street returns and other areas designated by the Engineer.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-401-2 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/04/2005

SUBJECT: Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)

Section 401, Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) - General, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in toto Subsection 401.02.6.2 on pages 248 and 249, and substitute:

907-401.02.6.2--Assurance Program for Mixture Quality. The Engineer will conduct a quality assurance program. The quality assurance program will be accomplished as follows:

1) Conducting verification tests.
2) Validate Contractor test results.
3) Periodically observing Contractor quality control sampling and testing.
4) Monitoring required quality control charts and test results.
5) Sampling and testing materials at any time and at any point in the production or laydown process.

The rounding of all test results will be in accordance with Subsection 700.04.

The Engineer will conduct verification tests on samples taken by the Contractor under the direct supervision of the Engineer at a time specified by the Engineer. The frequency will be equal to or greater than ten percent (10%) of the tests required for Contractor quality control and the data will be provided to the Contractor within two asphalt mixture production days after the sample has been obtained by the Engineer. At least one sample shall be tested from the first two days of production. All testing and data analysis shall be performed by a Certified Asphalt Technician-I (CAT-I) or by an assistant under the direct supervision of the CAT-I. Certification shall be in accordance with the *MDOT HMA Technician Certification Program* chapter in the Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual. The Department shall post a chart giving the names and telephone numbers for the personnel responsible for the assurance program.

The Engineer shall be allowed to inspect Contractor testing equipment and equipment calibration records to confirm both calibration and condition. The Contractor shall calibrate and correlate all testing equipment in accordance with the latest versions of the Department's Test Methods and AASHTO Designation: R 18.

Random differences between the Engineer's verification tests and the current running average of four quality control tests at the time of obtaining the verification sample will be considered acceptable if within the following limits:

Item	Allowable Differences
Sieve - % Passing	
3/8-inch and above	6.0
No. 4	5.0
No. 8	4.0
No. 16, for 4.75 mm mixtures ONLY	3.5
No. 30	3.5
No. 200	2.0
AC Content	0.4
Specimen Bulk SG, Gmb @ N_{Design}	0.030
Maximum SG, Gmm	0.020

If four quality control tests have not been tested prior to the time of the first verification test, the verification test results will be compared to the average of the preceding quality control tests. If the verification test is the first material tested on the project or if a significant process adjustment was made just prior to the verification test, the verification test results will be compared to the average of four subsequent quality control test results. For all other cases after a significant process adjustment, the verification test results will be compared to the average of the preceding quality control tests (taken after the adjustment) as in the case of a new project start-up when four quality control tests are not available.

In the event that; 1) the comparison of the Contractor's running average quality control data and Engineer's quality assurance verification test results are outside the allowable differences in the above table, or 2) if a bias exists between the results, such that one of the results is predominately higher or lower than the other, and the Engineer's results fail to meet the JMF control limits, the Engineer will investigate the reason immediately. As soon as the need for an investigation becomes known, the Engineer will increase the quality assurance sampling rate to the same frequency required for Contractor testing. The additional samples obtained by the Engineer may be used as part of the investigation process or for routine quality assurance verification tests. The Engineer's investigation may include testing of the remaining quality control split samples, review and observation of the Contractor's testing procedures and equipment, and a comparison of split sample test results by the Contractor quality control laboratory, Department quality assurance laboratory and the Materials Division laboratory. The procedures outlined in the latest edition of MDOT's Field Manual for HMA may be used as a guide for the investigation. In the event that the Contractor's results are determined to be incorrect, the Engineer's results will be used for the quality control data and the appropriate payment for the mixture will be based on the procedures specified in Subsection 401.02.5.8(j).

The Engineer will periodically witness the sampling and testing being performed by the Contractor. The Engineer, both verbally and in writing, will promptly notify the Contractor of any observed deficiencies. When differences exist between the Contractor and the Engineer which cannot be resolved, a decision will be made by the State Materials Engineer, acting as the referee. The Contractor will be promptly notified in writing of the decision. If the deficiencies are not corrected, the Engineer will stop production until corrective action is taken.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-401-3 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 01/31/2006

SUBJECT: Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA)

Section 401, Plant Mix Pavements-General, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as amended by this special provision is applicable to Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) Only.

SECTION 907-401 – STONE MATRIX ASPHALT (SMA)

907-401.01--Description. These specifications include general requirements that are applicable to Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA).

This work consists of the construction of one or more lifts of SMA in accordance with these specifications and the specific requirements for the mixture to be produced and placed in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grades, thicknesses and typical sections shown on the plans or established by the Engineer.

907-401.01.1--Definitions.

Maximum Sieve Size - Maximum sieve size is the smallest sieve size at which 100 percent of the aggregate passes.

Nominal Maximum Sieve Size - The nominal maximum sieve size is one sieve size larger than the first sieve to retain more than 10 percent of the aggregate.

Maximum Density Line - The maximum density line is a straight line plot on the FHWA 0.45 power gradation chart which extends from the zero origin point of the chart through the plotted point of the combined aggregate gradation curve on the nominal maximum sieve size.

Mechanically Fractured Face - An angular, rough, or broken surface of an aggregate particle created by crushing as determined by ASTM Designation: D 5821.

907-401.02--Materials.

907-401.02.1--Component Materials.

907-401.02.1.1--General. Component materials will be conditionally accepted at the plant subject to later rejection if incorporated in a mixture or in work that fails to meet contract requirements.

907-401.02.1.2--Aggregates. The source of aggregates shall meet the applicable requirements of Section 703.

907-401.02.1.2.1--Coarse Aggregate Blend. Mechanically fractured faces by weight of the combined mineral aggregate coarser than the No. 4 sieve shall be 95 percent two or more fractured faces for all SMA mixtures.

The maximum percentage by weight of flat and elongated particles, maximum to minimum dimension greater than 3, shall not exceed 20% for SMA mixtures. This shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D 4791, Section 8.4, on the combined mineral aggregate retained on the 3/8" sieve.

907-401.02.1.2.2--Fine Aggregate Blend.

All SMA mixture fine aggregate blends shall have a minimum fine aggregate angularity index of 44.0 (ASTM C1252, Method A). The minus No. 40 fraction of the combined aggregate shall be non-plastic when tested according to AASHTO T 90. The clay content for the combined aggregate used in underlying layers shall not exceed 1.0 percent, and when used in top layers shall not exceed 0.5 percent by weight of the total mineral aggregate when tested according to AASHTO T 88.

907-401.02.1.2.3--Combined Aggregate Blend.

All gradations will be based on percent passing by volume and not mass. Refer to Mississippi Test Method MT-80 Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) Volumetric Mix Design, Section 11 for the procedure to calculate gradations based on volumes. The gradation requirements, by volume, for SMA mixtures are provided in the following table.

Sieve Size	Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size					
	19.0 mm		12.5 mm		9.5 mm	
	Lower Control	Upper Control	Lower Control	Upper Control	Lower Control	Upper Control
1 in.	100	100				
3/4 in.	90	100	100	100		
1/2 in.	50	74	90	100	100	100
3/8 in.	25	60	26	78	90	100
No. 4	20	28	20	28	26	60
No. 8	16	24	16	24	20	28
No. 16	13	21	13	21	13	21
No. 30	12	18	12	18	12	18
No. 50	12	15	12	15	12	15
No. 200	8.0	10.0	8.0	10.0	8.0	10.0

907-401.02.1.3--Bituminous Materials. Bituminous materials shall meet the applicable requirements of Section 702 for the grade specified. A PG 76-22 asphalt binder shall be used for

all SMA mixtures. The asphalt content (by weight of total mix) shall be based on the bulk specific gravity of the combined aggregate blend (G_{sb}) to ensure a constant asphalt binder volume in the mix for durability purposes. The relationship between G_{sb} and the minimum asphalt binder content by weight of total mix is provided in the following table.

Based on Minimum Asphalt Content by Volume of 6.0 Percent		
Combined Aggregate Bulk Specific Gravity, G_{sb}	Minimum Asphalt Content (%)	Rounded Minimum Asphalt Content (%)
2.40	6.58	6.6
2.45	6.46	6.5
2.50	6.34	6.3
2.55	6.22	6.2
2.60	6.11	6.1
2.65	6.00	6.0
2.70	5.90	5.9
2.75	5.79	5.8
2.80	5.70	5.7
2.85	5.60	5.6
2.90	5.51	5.5
2.95	5.42	5.4
3.00	5.34	5.3
Minimum AC, % (mass) = $0.724*(G_{sb})^2 - 5.98*G_{sb} + 16.76$		

Tack coat shall be the same neat grade asphalt cement used in the mixture being placed or those materials specified for tack coat in Table 410-A on the last page of Section 410. Emulsified asphalt shall not be diluted without approval of the Engineer.

907-401.02.1.4--Mineral Filler. Mineral filler shall meet the requirements of Subsection 703.16.

907-401.02.1.5--Hydrated Lime. Hydrated lime shall meet the requirements of Subsection 714.03.2 for lime used in soil stabilization.

907-401.02.1.6--Asphalt Admixtures. Additives for liquid asphalt, when required or permitted, shall meet the requirements of Subsection 702.08.

907-401.02.1.7--Polymers. Polymers for use in polymer modified SMA pavements shall meet the requirements of Subsection 702.08.3.

907-401.02.1.8--Stabilizing Fiber. Stabilizing fiber shall meet the requirements of Subsection 714.07.

907-401.02.2--Blank.

907-401.02.3--Composition of Mixtures.

907-401.02.3.1--General. Unless otherwise specified or permitted, the SMA shall consist of a uniform mixture of asphalt, aggregate, mineral filler, stabilizing fibers, hydrated lime and, when required or necessary to obtain desired properties, antistripping agent and/or other materials.

The total amount of crushed limestone aggregate, in the top lift, shall not exceed 50 percent of the total combined aggregate by weight.

Hydrated lime shall be used in all SMA at the rate of one percent (1%) by weight of the total dry aggregate. The aggregate, prior to the addition of the hydrated lime, shall contain sufficient surface moisture. If necessary, the Contractor shall add moisture to the aggregate according to the procedures set out in Subsection 907-401.03.2.1.2.

The Contractor shall obtain a shipping ticket for each shipment of hydrated lime. The Contractor shall provide the District Materials Engineer with a copy of each shipping ticket from the supplier, including the date, time and weight of hydrated lime shipped.

Mixtures will require the addition of an antistripping agent when the Tensile Strength Ratio (MT-63) and/or the Boiling Water Test (MT-59) fail to meet the following criteria.

Tensile Strength Ratio (TSR - MT-63)	
Wet Strength / Dry Strength	85 percent minimum
Interior Face Coating	95 percent minimum
Boiling Water Test (MT-59)	
Particle Coating	95 percent minimum

Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) or crushed reclaimed concrete may not be used as an aggregate component in the production of SMA.

907-401.02.3.1.1--Mixture Properties.

The mortar is defined as the combination of the percent passing the 0.075 mm sieve, liquid asphalt binder, and the stabilizing fiber. Mix design and approval shall include mortar preparation and testing conducted in accordance with Mississippi Test Method MT-81. The mortar shall have a minimum unaged dynamic shear rheometer (DSR) $G^*/\sin\delta$ of 5.00 kPa, a minimum rolling thin film oven (RTFO) DSR $G^*/\sin\delta$ of 11.00 kPa, and a maximum pressure aging vessel (PAV) bending beam rheometer (BBR) stiffness (S) of 1500 MPa.

All mixes shall be designed according to Mississippi Test Method MT-80. SMA mixes shall be designed with the Superpave gyratory compactor utilizing an N_{design} of 75 gyrations. The design air voids and voids in the mineral aggregate for all SMA mixes are 4.0 and a minimum of 17.0 percent, respectively. The ratio of the voids in the coarse aggregate in the compacted mix (VCA_{mix}) to the voids in the coarse aggregate as determined with the dry rodded unit weight test (VCA_{dr}) shall be less than 1.0.

The designed mixture shall have a draindown of less than 0.3 percent when tested in accordance with Mississippi Test Method MT-82, Draindown Determination for Stone Matrix Asphalt Mixtures.

907-401.02.3.2--Job Mix Formula. The job mix formula shall be established in accordance with Mississippi Test Method MT-80.

At least 10 working days prior to the proposed use of each mixture, the Contractor shall submit in writing to the Engineer a proposed job-mix formula or request the transfer of a verified job-mix formula as set forth in the latest edition of MDOT's Field Manual for HMA and MT-80. The job-mix formula shall be signed by a Certified Mixture Design Technician (CMDT).

The Department will perform the tests necessary for review of a proposed job-mix formula for each required mixture free of charge one time only. A charge will be made for additional job-mix formulas submitted by the Contractor for review.

Review of the proposed job-mix formula will be based on percent maximum specific gravity at N_{Design}, VMA @ N_{Design}, ratio of voids in the Coarse Aggregate (VCA_{mix}/VCA_{dr}), draindown, mortar properties, resistance to stripping, and other criteria specified for the mixture.

The mixture shall conform thereto within the range of tolerances specified for the particular mixture. No change in properties or proportion of any component of the job-mix formula shall be made without permission of the Engineer. The job-mix formula for each mixture shall be in effect until revised in writing by the Engineer.

A job-mix formula may be transferred to other contracts in accordance with conditions set forth in the Department's Field Manual for HMA.

The Contractor shall not place any SMA prior to receiving "tentative" approval and a MDOT design number from the Central Laboratory.

When a change in source of materials, unsatisfactory mixture production results (such as segregation, bleeding, shoving, rutting over 1/8", raveling & cracking) or changed conditions make it necessary, a new job-mix formula will be required. The conditions set out herein for the original job-mix formula are applicable to the new job-mix formula.

907-401.02.4--Layer Thickness. The minimum and/or maximum laying thickness for SMA mixtures are provided in the following table.

Mixture Nominal Maximum Size	Single Lift Laying Thickness (Inches)	
	Minimum	Maximum
19 mm	2 1/4	3
12.5 mm	1 1/2	2
9.5 mm	1 1/8	1 1/2

907-401.02.5--Contractor's Quality Management Program.

907-401.02.5.1--General. The Contractor shall have full responsibility for quality management and maintain a quality control system that will furnish reasonable assurance that the mixtures and all component materials incorporated in the work conform to contract requirements. The Contractor shall have responsibility for the initial determination and all subsequent adjustments in proportioning materials used to produce the specified mixture. Adjustments to plant operation and spreading and compaction procedures shall be made immediately when results indicate that they are necessary. Mixture produced by the Contractor without the required testing or personnel on the project shall be subject to removal and replacement by the Contractor at no additional cost to the State.

907-401.02.5.2--Personnel Requirements. The Contractor shall provide at least one Certified Asphalt Technician-I (CAT-I) full-time during SMA production at each plant site used to furnish material to the project. Sampling shall be conducted by a certified technician or by plant personnel under the direct observation of a certified technician. All testing, data analysis and data posting will be performed by the CAT-I or by an assistant under the direct supervision of the CAT-I. The Contractor shall have a Certified Asphalt Technician-II (CAT-II) available to make any necessary process adjustments. Technician certification shall be in accordance with MDOT SOP TMD-22-10-00-000, MDOT HMA Technician Certification Program. An organizational chart, including names, telephone numbers and current certification, of all those responsible for the quality control program shall be posted in the contractor's laboratory while the SMA paving work is in progress.

907-401.02.5.3--Testing Requirements. As a minimum, the Contractor's quality management program shall include the following:

(a) Bituminous Material. Provide Engineer with samples in a sealed one quart metal container at the frequency given in MDOT SOP TMD-20-04-00-000.

(b) Mechanically Fractured Face. Determine mechanically fractured face content of aggregates retained on the No. 4 sieve, at a minimum of one test per day of production.

(c) Mixture Gradation. Conduct extraction tests for gradation determination on the mixture. Sample according to the frequency in paragraph (i) and test according to Mississippi Test Method MT-31.

(d) Total Voids and VMA. Determine total voids and voids in mineral aggregate (VMA), at N_{Design}, from the results of bulk specific gravity tests on laboratory compacted

specimens. Sample according to the sampling frequency in paragraph (i) and test according to the latest edition of MDOT's Field Manual for HMA.

(e) Asphalt Content. Sample according to the sampling frequency in paragraph (i), and determine the asphalt content using one of the following procedures.

(1) Nuclear gauge. (Mississippi Test Method MT-6)
(2) Incinerator oven. (AASHTO T 308, Method A)

Draindown tests shall also be conducted according to Mississippi Test Method MT-82, at a minimum of one test per day of production..

(f) Stripping Tests. Conduct a minimum of one stripping test at the beginning of each job-mix production and thereafter, at least once per each two weeks of production according to Mississippi Test Method: MT-63 and one stripping test per day of production according to Mississippi Test Method: MT-59. Should either the TSR (MT-63) or the boiling water (MT-59) stripping tests fail, a new antistrip additive or rate shall be established or other changes made immediately that will result in a mixture which conforms to the specifications; otherwise, production shall be suspended until corrections are made.

(g) Density Tests. Conduct density tests as necessary to control and maintain required compaction according to Mississippi Test Method: MT-16, Method C (nuclear gauge), or AASHTO T 166.

(h) Quality Control Charts. Plot the individual test data, the average of the last four tests and the control limits for the following items as a minimum:

Mixture Gradation (Percent Passing) Sieves:
1/2-in, 3/8-in, No. 4, No. 8, No. 30, and No. 200.
Asphalt Content, Percent
Maximum Specific Gravity
Total Voids @ N_{Design}, Percent
VMA @ N_{Design}, Percent

Keep charts up-to-date and posted in a readily observable location. Charts may be kept on a computer, however, the charts shall be printed out a minimum of once each production day and displayed in the laboratory. Note any process changes or adjustments on the Air Voids chart.

(i) Sampling Frequency. Conduct those tests as required above at the following frequency for each mixture produced based on the estimated plant tonnage at the beginning of the day.

Total Estimated Production, tons	Number of Tests
1-700	1
701-1400	2
1401-2100	3
2101+	4

(j) Sample Requirements. Obtain the asphalt mixture samples from trucks at the plant. Obtain aggregate samples from cold feed bins or aggregate stockpile. Save a split portion of all mixture samples at the laboratory site in a dry and protected location for 14 calendar days. At the completion of the project, the remaining samples may be disposed of with the approval of the Engineer.

The above testing frequencies are for the estimated plant production for the day. If production is discontinued or interrupted, the tests will be conducted at the previously established sample tonnage points for the materials that are actually produced. If the production exceeds the estimated tonnage, sampling and testing will continue at the testing increments previously established for the day. A testing increment is defined as the estimated daily tonnage divided by the required number of tests from the table in Subsection 907-401.02.5.3 paragraph (i).

In addition to the above program, aggregate stockpile gradation tests (AASHTO T-11 and T-27) shall be conducted every other production day. Fine aggregate angularity tests (ASTM C 1252, Method A) shall be conducted on the first day of production and once for every eight production samples thereafter, with a minimum of one test per production week.

907-401.02.5.4--Documentation. The Contractor shall document all observations, records of inspection, adjustments to the mixture, and test results on a daily basis. All tests conducted by the Contractor in accordance with Subsection 907-401.02.5.3(h) shall be included in the running average calculations. If single tests are performed as a check on individual SMA properties, between regular samples, without performing all tests required in Subsection 907-401.02.5.3(h), the results of those individual tests shall not be included in the running average calculations for that particular property. The Contractor shall record the results of observations and records of inspection as they occur in a permanent field record. The Contractor shall record all process adjustments and job mix formula (JMF) changes on the air void charts. The Contractor shall provide copies of all test data sheets and the daily summary reports on the appropriate Mississippi DOT forms to the Engineer on a daily basis. The Contractor shall provide a written description of any process change, including blend proportions, to the Engineer as they occur. Information provided to the Engineer must be received in the Engineer's office by no later than 9:00 AM the day after the SMA is produced. Fourteen days after the completion of the placement of the SMA, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with the original testing records and control charts in a neat and orderly manner.

907-401.02.5.5--Control Limits. The following control limits for the job mix formula (JMF) and warning limits are based on a running average of the last four data points.

Item	JMF Limits	Warning Limits
Sieve - % Passing		
1/2-in	± 5.5	± 4.0
3/8-in	± 5.5	± 4.0
No. 4	± 4.0	± 3.0
No. 8	± 4.0	± 3.0
No. 30	± 4.0	± 3.0
No. 200	± 2.0	± 1.5
Asphalt Content, %	-0.3 to +0.5	-0.2 to +0.4
Total Voids @ N_{Design}, %	± 1.3	± 1.0
VMA @ N_{Design}, %	– 1.5	– 1.0

907-401.02.5.6--Warning Bands. Warning bands are defined as the area between the JMF limits and the warning limits.

907-401.02.5.7--Job Mix Formula Adjustments. A request for a JMF adjustment signed by a CAT-II may be made to the Engineer by the Contractor. Submit sufficient testing data with the request to justify the change. The requested change will be reviewed by the State Materials Engineer for the Department. If current production values meet the mixture design requirements, a revised JMF will be issued. Adjustments to the JMF shall conform to the latest edition of MDOT's Field Manual for HMA. Adjustments to the JMF to conform to actual production shall not exceed the tolerances specified for the JMF limits. Regardless of such tolerances, any adjusted JMF gradation shall be within the range given in Subsection 907-401.02.1.2.3 for the mixture specified. **The JMF asphalt content may only be reduced if the production VMA meets or exceeds the minimum design VMA requirements for the mixture being produced.**

907-401.02.5.8--Actions and Adjustments. Based on the process control test results for any property in question, the following actions shall be taken or adjustments made when appropriate:

(a) When the running average trends toward the warning limits, the Contractor shall consider taking corrective action. The corrective action, if any, shall be documented. All tests shall be part of the contract files and shall be included in the running average calculations.
(b) The Contractor shall notify the Engineer whenever the running average exceeds the warning limits.
(c) If two consecutive running averages exceed the warning limit, the Contractor shall stop production and make adjustments. Production shall only be restarted after notifying the Engineer of the adjustments made.
(d) If the adjustment made under (c) improves the process such that the running average after four additional tests is within the warning limits, the Contractor may continue production with no reduction in payment.
(e) If the adjustment made under (c) does not improve the process and the running average after four additional tests stays in the warning band, the mixture will be considered unsatisfactory. Reduced payment for unsatisfactory mixtures will be applied starting

from the stop point to the point when the running average is back within the warning limits in accordance with Subsection 907-401.02.6.3.

(f) Failure to stop production and make adjustments when required shall subject all mixture produced from the stop point to the point when the running average is back within the warning limits to be considered unsatisfactory. Reduced payment for unsatisfactory mixtures will be applied in accordance with Subsection 907-401.02.6.3.

(g) If the running average exceeds the JMF limits, the Contractor shall stop production and make adjustments. Production shall only be restarted after notifying the Engineer of the adjustments made.

(h) All materials for which the running average exceeds the JMF limits will be considered unacceptable and shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost to the State. The Engineer will determine the quantity of material to be replaced based on a review of the individual testing data which make up the running average in question and an inspection of the completed pavement. If the Engineer decides to leave the mixture in place because of special circumstances, the quantity of mixture, as defined above, will be paid for in accordance with Subsection 907-401.02.6.3.

(i) Single test results shall be compared to 1.7 times the warning and JMF limits. If the test results verified by QA testing, within allowable differences in Subsection 907-401.02.6.2, exceed these limits, the pay factor provided in Subsection 907-401.02.6.3 will apply for the quantity of material represented by the test(s). Single test limits will be used for the acceptance of projects when insufficient tonnage is produced to require four (4) Contractor's tests.

(j) The above corrective action will also apply for a mixture when the Contractor's testing data has been proven incorrect. The Contractor's data will be considered incorrect when; 1) the Contractor's tests and the Engineer's tests do not agree within the allowable differences given in Subsection 907-401.02.6.2 and the difference can not be resolved, or 2) the Engineer's tests indicates that production is outside the JMF limits and the results have been verified by the Materials Division. The Engineer's data will be used in place of the Contractor's data to determine the appropriate pay factor.

907-401.02.5.9--Trial Section. At the beginning of placement for each lift, the Contractor shall construct a trial section of a maximum of 400 tons of mix, for the purpose of establishing and evaluating consistent mixture properties and the compactibility of the mixture. Another purpose of the trial section will be to permit the Contractor to adjust the production process and for Contractor QC personnel and Department QA personnel to calibrate or coordinate their testing procedures. The Contractor shall determine the production point at which the mix shall be sampled during trial section construction. This sample does not have to be selected by the formal random selection procedures used during actual production, but should be representative of the mix produced.

Density tests shall be performed according to the procedures in Chapter 7 of MDOT's Field Manual for Hot Mix Asphalt (First Day Production). The Department will conduct verification tests for mixture quality within 24 hours of receipt of the split sample. If a pay factor of less than 1.00 is determined for mix quality or density, a second trial section consisting of 200 tons shall be constructed. If a pay factor of less than 1.00 is obtained in the second trial section, additional

200 ton trial sections shall be constructed until pay factors are equal to 1.00, at which time full production can begin. The Engineer reserves the right to have any trial section removed and replaced at no additional cost to the State, if the pay factor for any characteristic for a trial section is less than 0.75.

For actual payment purposes, a pay factor of 1.00 will be used for all first and second trial sections allowed to remain in place. Pay factors in accordance with Subsections 907-401.02.6.3 and 907-401.02.6.4.1 will be applied to the third and any subsequent 200 ton trial sections. No contract time will be charged during trial section construction, provided that the pavement operation is the controlling item of work.

907-401.02.6--Standards of Acceptance.

907-401.02.6.1--General. Acceptance for mixture quality (VMA and total voids @ N_{Design}, gradation, and asphalt content) will be based on random samples tested in accordance with the latest edition of MDOT's Field Manual for HMA. Pavement densities and smoothness will be accepted by lots as set out in Subsections 907-401.02.6.4 and 907-401.02.6.5.

907-401.02.6.2--Assurance Program for Mixture Quality. The Engineer will conduct a quality assurance program. The quality assurance program will be accomplished as follows:

1) Conducting verification tests.
2) Validate Contractor test results.
3) Periodically observing Contractor quality control sampling and testing.
4) Monitoring required quality control charts and test results.
5) Sampling and testing materials at any time and at any point in the production or laydown process.

The rounding of all test results will be in accordance with Subsection 700.04.

The Engineer will conduct verification tests on samples taken by the Contractor under the direct supervision of the Engineer at a time specified by the Engineer. The frequency will be equal to or greater than ten percent (10%) of the tests required for Contractor quality control and the data will be provided to the Contractor within two asphalt mixture production days after the sample has been obtained by the Engineer. At least one sample shall be tested from the first two days of production. All testing and data analysis shall be performed by a Certified Asphalt Technician-I (CAT-I) or by an assistant under the direct supervision of the CAT-I. Certification shall be in accordance with the *MDOT HMA Technician Certification Program* chapter in the Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual. The Department shall post a chart giving the names and telephone numbers for the personnel responsible for the assurance program.

The Engineer shall be allowed to inspect Contractor testing equipment and equipment calibration records to confirm both calibration and condition. The Contractor shall calibrate and correlate all testing equipment in accordance with the latest versions of the Department's Test Methods and AASHTO Designation: R 18.

Random differences between the Engineer's verification tests and the current running average of four quality control tests at the time of obtaining the verification sample will be considered acceptable if within the following limits:

Item	Allowable Differences
Sieve - % Passing	
3/8-in and above	6.0
No. 4	5.0
No. 8	4.0
No. 16, for 4.75 mm mixtures ONLY	3.5
No. 30	3.5
No. 200	2.0
AC Content	0.4
Specimen Bulk SG, Gmb @ N_{Design}	0.030
Maximum SG, Gmm	0.020

If four quality control tests have not been tested prior to the time of the first verification test, the verification test results will be compared to the average of the preceding quality control tests. If the verification test is the first material tested on the project or if a significant process adjustment was made just prior to the verification test, the verification test results will be compared to the average of four subsequent quality control test results. For all other cases after a significant process adjustment, the verification test results will be compared to the average of the preceding quality control tests (taken after the adjustment) as in the case of a new project start-up when four quality control tests are not available.

In the event that; 1) the comparison of the Contractor's running average quality control data and Engineer's quality assurance verification test results are outside the allowable differences in the above table, or 2) if a bias exists between the results, such that one of the results is predominately higher or lower than the other, and the Engineer's results fail to meet the JMF control limits, the Engineer will investigate the reason immediately. As soon as the need for an investigation becomes known, the Engineer will increase the quality assurance sampling rate to the same frequency required for Contractor testing. The additional samples obtained by the Engineer may be used as part of the investigation process or for routine quality assurance verification tests. The Engineer's investigation may include testing of the remaining quality control split samples, review and observation of the Contractor's testing procedures and equipment, and a comparison of split sample test results by the Contractor quality control laboratory, Department quality assurance laboratory and the Materials Division laboratory. The procedures outlined in the latest edition of MDOT's Field Manual for HMA may be used as a guide for the investigation. In the event that the Contractor's results are determined to be incorrect, the Engineer's results will be used for the quality control data and the appropriate payment for the mixture will be based on the procedures specified in Subsection 401.02.5.8(j).

The Engineer will periodically witness the sampling and testing being performed by the Contractor. The Engineer, both verbally and in writing, will promptly notify the Contractor of any observed

deficiencies. When differences exist between the Contractor and the Engineer which cannot be resolved, a decision will be made by the State Materials Engineer, acting as the referee. The Contractor will be promptly notified in writing of the decision. If the deficiencies are not corrected, the Engineer will stop production until corrective action is taken.

907-401.02.6.3--Acceptance Procedure for Mixture Quality. All obviously defective material or mixture will be subject to rejection by the Engineer. Such defective material or mixture shall not be incorporated into the finished work. If the defective material has already been placed in the work, the material shall be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the State.

The Engineer will base final acceptance of the asphalt mixture production on the results of the Contractor's testing for total voids and VMA @ N_{Design}, gradation, and asphalt content as verified by the Engineer in the manner hereinbefore described and the uniformity and condition of the completed pavement. Areas of pavement that exhibit nonuniformity or failures (materials or construction related) such as but not limited to segregation, bleeding, shoving, rutting over 1/8", raveling, slippage, or cracking will not be accepted. Such areas will be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the State.

Bituminous mixture placed prior to correction for deficiencies in VMA and total voids @ N_{Design}, gradation, or asphalt content, as required in Subsection 907-401.02.5.8 and determined by the Engineer satisfactory to remain in place will be paid for in accordance with the following pay factors times the contract unit price per ton.

Pay Factor for Mixture Quality *

Item	Produced in Warning Bands	Produced Outside JMF Limits (Allowed to Remain in Place)
Gradation	0.90	0.75
Asphalt Content	0.85	0.75
Total Voids @ N_{Design}	0.70	0.50
VMA @ N_{Design}	0.90	0.75

* The minimum single payment will apply.

907-401.02.6.4--Acceptance Procedure for Density. Each completed lift will be accepted with respect to compaction on a lot to lot basis from density tests performed by the Department. Material produced and placed during the trial section(s), if placed on the roadway, will be designated as separate lots. For normal production days, divide the production into approximately equal lots as shown in the following table. When cores are being used for the compaction evaluation, randomly obtain one core from each lot. When the nuclear density gauge is being used for compaction evaluation, obtain two random readings from each lot and average the results (see Chapter 7 of the latest edition of MDOT's Field Manual for HMA). Additional tests may be required by the Engineer to determine acceptance of work appearing deficient. The Contractor shall furnish and maintain traffic control for all compaction evaluations, including coring, required in satisfying specified density requirements.

Lot Determination

Daily Production - Tons	Number of Lots
0-300	1
301-600	2
601-1000	3
1001-1500	4
1501-2100	5
2101-2800	6
2801+	7

907-401.02.6.4.1--Roadway Density. The density requirement for each completed lift on a lot to lot basis from density tests performed by the Department shall be 93.0 percent of maximum density. When it is determined that the density for a lot is below 93.0 percent but not lower than 91.0 percent of maximum density, the Contractor will have the right to remove and replace the lot(s) not meeting the specified density requirements in lieu of accepting reduced payment for the lot(s).

When it is determined that the density for a lot is above 96.0 percent, the Engineer shall notify the Contractor who will make plant adjustments to resolve the problem.

When it is determined that the density for a lot is below 91.0 percent, the lot(s), or portions thereof, shall be removed and replaced in accordance with Chapter 7 of the latest edition of MDOT's Field Manual for HMA at no additional cost to the State. A corrected lot will be retested for approval. No resampling will be performed when pavement samples are used for determining density.

At any time the average daily compaction (the total of the percent compaction for the lots produced in one day divided by the total number of lots for the day) does not meet 93.0 percent compaction or more for two consecutive days, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer of proposed changes to the compactive effort. If the average daily compaction does not meet 93.0 percent compaction or more for a third consecutive day, the Contractor shall stop production and construct another trial section to establish proper compaction procedures.

Each lot of work found not to meet the density requirement of 93.0 percent of maximum density may remain in place with a reduction in payment as set out in the following table:

PAYMENT SCHEDULE FOR COMPACTION

Pay Factor	Lot Density ** % of Maximum Density
1.00	93.0 and above
0.90	92.0 - 92.9
0.70	91.0 - 91.9

** Any lot or portion thereof with a density of less than 91.0 percent of maximum density shall be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the State.

The compaction pay factors and mixture quality pay factor will each apply separately (See Subsection 907-401.02.6.3). However, the combined pay factor shall not be less than 0.50 for any mixture allowed to remain in place.

907-401.02.6.5--Acceptance Procedure for Pavement Smoothness. When compaction is completed, the lift shall have a uniform surface and be in reasonably close conformity with the line, grade and cross section shown on the plans.

The smoothness of each applicable lift will be determined by using a profilograph to produce a profilogram (profile trace) at each designated location. The surface shall be tested and corrected to a smoothness index as described herein with the exception of those locations or specific projects that are excluded from a smoothness test with the profilograph.

The profilograph, furnished and operated by the Contractor under supervision of the Engineer, shall consist of a frame at least 25 feet in length supported upon multiple wheels having no common axle. The wheels shall be arranged in a staggered pattern so that no two wheels will simultaneously cross the same bump. A profile is to be recorded from the vertical movement of a sensing mechanism. This profile is in reference to the mean elevation of the contact points established by the support wheels. The sensing mechanism, located at the mid-frame, may consist of a single bicycle-type wheel or a dual-wheel assembly consisting of either a bicycle-type (pneumatic tire) or solid rubber tire vertical sensing wheel and a separate bicycle-type (pneumatic tire) longitudinal sensing wheel. The wheel(s) shall be of such circumference(s) to produce a profilogram recorded on a scale of one (1) inch equal to 25 feet longitudinally and one (1) inch equal to one (1) inch (full scale) vertically. Motive power may be provided manually or by the use of a propulsion unit attached to the center assembly. In operation, the profilograph shall be moved longitudinally along the pavement at a speed no greater than 3 MPH so as to reduce bounce as much as possible. The testing equipment and procedure shall comply with the requirements of Department SOP.

The Contractor may elect to use a computerized version of the profilograph in lieu of the standard profilograph. If the computerized version of the profilograph is used, it shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-401.02.6.6.

The smoothness of each applicable lift will be determined for traffic lanes, auxiliary lanes, climbing lane and two-way turn lanes. Areas excluded from a smoothness test with the

profilograph are acceleration and deceleration lanes, tapered sections, transition sections (for width), shoulders, crossovers, ramps, side street returns, etc. The roadway pavement on bridge replacement projects having 1,000 feet or less of pavement on each side of the structure will be excluded from a test with the profilograph. Pavement on horizontal curves having a radius of less than 1,000 feet at the centerline and pavement within the superelevation transition of such curves is excluded from a test with the profilograph. The profilogram shall terminate 15 feet from each transverse joint that separates the pavement from a bridge deck, bridge approach slab or existing pavement not constructed under the contract.

A profilogram will be made for each applicable lift. The measurements will be made in the outside wheel path of exterior lanes and either wheel path of interior lanes. The wheel path is designated as being located three feet from the edge of pavement or longitudinal joint. The testing will be limited to a single profilogram for each lift of a lane except that a new profilogram will be made on segments that have been surface corrected. When surface corrections are required and/or made, a new profilogram will be made. The new profilogram shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-403.03.2.

Each applicable lift will be accepted on a segment to segment basis for pavement smoothness. Where the profile index requirement of the lift is 30.0 inches per mile, no segment of the lift with a profile index greater than 30.0 inches per mile shall be allowed to remain in place without correction. For the purpose of determining pavement smoothness and contract price adjustment for rideability (See Subsection 907-403.03.2), each day's production will be sub-divided into sections which terminate at bridges, transverse joints or other interruptions. Each section will be sub-divided into segments of 528 feet. Where a segment less than 528 feet occurs at the end of a section, it will be combined with the preceding 528-foot segment for calculation of the profile index. The last 15 feet of a day's lift may not be obtainable until the lift is continued and for this reason may be included in the subsequent segment.

A profile index will be determined for each segment as inches per mile in excess of the "Zero" blanking band which is simply referred to as the "Profile Index". From the profilogram of each segment, the scallops above and below the "Zero" blanking band are totaled in tenths of an inch. The totaled count of tenths is converted to inches per mile to establish a smoothness profile index for that segment.

Individual bumps and/or dips that are identified on the profilogram by locating vertical deviations that exceed four tenths of an inch when measured from a chord length of 25 feet or less shall be corrected regardless of the profile index value of the segment. Surface correction by grinding shall be in accordance with Subsection 907-401.02.6.7. The Contractor shall also make other necessary surface corrections to ensure that the final profile index of the segment meets the requirements of Subsection 907-403.03.2.

Segment(s) exceeding the accepted profile index value shall be corrected as specified in Subsection 907-403.03.4. All such corrections shall be at the expense of the Contractor.

Scheduling will be the responsibility of the Contractor with approval of the Engineer, and the tests shall be conducted within 72 hours after each day's production unless authorized otherwise

by the Engineer. The Contractor will be responsible for traffic control associated with this testing operation.

907-401.02.6.6--Computerized Profilograph.

907-401.02.6.6.1--General The computerized profilograph, furnished and operated by the Contractor under the supervision of the Engineer, shall be equipped with an on-board computer capable of meeting the following conditions.

Vertical displacement shall be sampled every three (3) inches or less along the roadway. The profile data shall be bandpass filtered in the computer to remove all spatial wavelengths shorter than two (2) feet. This shall be accomplished by a third order, low pass Butterworth filter. The resulting band limited profile will then be computer analyzed according to the California Profilograph reduction process to produce the required inches per mile index. This shall be accomplished by fitting a linear regression line to each 528 feet of continuous pavement section. This corresponds to the perfect placement of the blanking band bar by a human trace reducer. Scallops above and below the blanking band are then detected and totaled according to the California protocol. Bump/Dip analysis shall take place according to the California Profilograph reduction process.

The computerized profilograph shall be capable of producing a plot of the profile and a printout which will give the following data: Stations every twenty five (25) feet, bump/dip height and bump/dip length of specification (4/10 of an inch and 25 feet respectively), the blanking band width, date of measurement, total profile index in inches per mile for the measurement, total length of the measurement, and the raw inches for each tenth mile segment.

907-401.02.6.6.2--Mechanical Requirements. The profilograph shall consists of a frame twenty five (25) feet long supported at each end by multiple wheels. The frame shall be constructed to be easily dismantled for transporting. The profilograph shall be constructed from aluminum, stainless steel and chromed parts. The end support wheels shall be arranged in a staggered pattern such that no two wheels cross a transverse joint at the same time. The relative smoothness shall be measured by the vertical movement of an eight (8) inch or larger diameter sensing wheel at the midpoint of the 25-foot frame. The horizontal distance shall be measured by a twenty (20) inch or larger diameter pneumatic wheel. This profile shall be the mean elevation referenced to the twelve points of contact with the pavement established by the support wheels. Recorded graphical trace of the profile shall be on a scale of one inch equals one inch (full scale) vertical motion of the sensing wheel and one inch equals 25 feet horizontal motion of the profilograph.

907-401.02.6.6.3--Computer Requirements. The computer shall have the ability to produce output on sight for verification. The computerized output shall indicate the profile index for each specified section of roadway. Variable low and high pass third-order Butterworth filtering options shall be available. The printout shall be capable of showing station marks automatically on the output. Blanking band positioning for each specified section of the roadway shall be placed according to the least squares fit line of the collected data. Variable bump and dip tests shall be available to show "must correct" locations on the printout. The computer must have the

ability to display on screen "must correct" conditions and alert the user with an audible warning when a "must correct" location has been located. The computer must have the ability to store profile data for later reanalysis. The measurement program must be menu driven and IBM compatible. User selected options, identification, calibration factors, and time and date stamps shall be printed at the top of each printed report for verification. The control software must be upgradeable. A power source shall be included for each profilograph and be capable of supplying all power needs for a full days testing.

907-401.02.6.7--Surface Correction. Corrective work to bumps shall consist of diamond grinding in accordance with these specifications or methods approved by the Engineer. All surface areas corrected by grinding shall be sealed with a sealant approved by the Engineer.

907-401.02.6.7.1--Diamond Grinding. Grinding of asphalt surfaces shall consist of diamond grinding the existing asphalt pavement surface to remove surface distortions to achieve the specified surface smoothness requirements.

907-401.02.6.7.2--Equipment. The grinding equipment shall be a power driven, self-propelled machine that is specifically designed to smooth and texture pavement surfaces with diamond blades. The effective wheel base of the machine shall not be less than 12.0 feet. It shall have a set of pivoting tandem bogey wheels at the front of the machine and the rear wheels shall be arranged to travel in the track of the fresh cut pavement. The center of the grinding head shall be no further than 3.0 feet forward from the center of the back wheels.

The equipment shall be of a size that will cut or plane at least 2.0 feet wide. It shall also be of a shape and dimension that does not encroach on traffic movement outside of the work area. The equipment shall be capable of grinding the surface without causing spalls at joints, or other locations.

907-401.02.6.7.3--Construction. The construction operation shall be scheduled and proceed in a manner that produces a uniform finish surface. Grinding will be accomplished in a manner to provide positive lateral drainage by maintaining a constant cross-slope between grinding extremities in each lane.

The operation shall result in pavement that conforms to the typical cross-section and the requirements specified in Subsection 907-401.02.6.7.4. It is the intent of this specification that the surface smoothness characteristics be within the limits specified.

The Contractor shall establish positive means for removal of grinding residue. Solid residue shall be removed from pavement surfaces before it is blown by traffic action or wind. Residue shall not be permitted to flow across lanes used by public traffic or into gutters or drainage facilities, but may be allowed to flow into adjacent ditches.

907-401.02.6.7.4--Finished Pavement Surface. The grinding process shall produce a pavement surface that is smooth and uniform in appearance with a longitudinal line type texture. The line type texture shall contain parallel longitudinal corrugations that present a narrow ridge corduroy

type appearance. The peaks of the ridges shall not be more than 1/16 inch higher than the bottoms of the grooves.

The finished pavement surface will be measured for riding quality. The grinding shall produce a riding surface which does not exceed either the specified profile index or the specified bump and dip limit.

907-401.02.7--Nuclear Gauges.

907-401.02.7.1--Nuclear Moisture-Density Gauge. The nuclear gauge unit used to monitor density shall contain a full data processor which holds all calibration constants necessary to compute and directly display wet density, moisture, and dry density in pounds per cubic foot. The data processor shall compute and display the percent moisture and percent density based on dry weight.

907-401.02.7.2--Nuclear Asphalt Content Gauge. The Contractor shall furnish and calibrate, unless designated otherwise in the contract, a Troxler Nuclear Asphalt Content Gauge (Model 3241 or updated model) or a Campbell Nuclear Asphalt Content Gauge (Model AC-2) or an approved equal.

907-401.03--Construction Requirements. Mississippi DOT has adopted the "Hot-Mix Asphalt Paving Handbook" as the guideline for acceptable SMA construction practices.

907-401.03.1--Specific Requirements.

907-401.03.1.1--Weather Limitations. The mixture shall not be placed when weather conditions prevent the proper handling and finishing or the surface on which it is to be placed is wet or frozen. At the time of placement, the air and pavement surface temperature limitations shall be equal to or exceed 55°F.

When paving operations are discontinued because of rain, the mixture in transit shall be protected until the rain ceases. The surface on which the mixture is to be placed shall be swept to remove as much moisture as possible and the mixture may then be placed subject to removal and replacement at no additional cost to the State if contract requirements are not met.

907-401.03.1.2--Tack Coat. Tack coat shall be applied to previously placed courses and between lifts, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. The tack coat shall be applied as a spray coating, fog coating, or "spider webbing". Construction requirements shall be in accordance with Subsection 407.03.

907-401.03.1.3--Blank.

907-401.03.1.4--Density. The lot density for all SMA pavement lifts, except as provided below for preleveling, wedging [less than fifty percent (50%) of width greater than minimum lift thickness], ramp pads, irregular shoulder areas, median crossovers, turnouts, or other areas where the established rolling pattern cannot be performed, shall not be less than 93.0 percent of the

maximum density based on AASHTO Designation: T 209 for the day's production. If a job-mix formula adjustment is made during the day which affects the maximum specific gravity, calculate a new average maximum density for the lot(s) placed after the change.

Pavement core samples obtained for determining density which have a thickness less than two times the maximum size aggregate permitted by the job-mix formula will not be used as a representative sample.

Preleveling, wedging [less than fifty percent (50%) of width greater than minimum lift thickness], ramp pads, irregular shoulder areas, median crossovers, turnouts, and other areas where an established rolling pattern cannot be obtained shall be compacted to refusal densification.

907-401.03.2--Bituminous Mixing Plants.

907-401.03.2.1--Plant Requirements.

907-401.03.2.1.1--Cold Aggregate Storage. The cold storage for hydrated lime shall be a separate bulk storage bin with a vane feeder or other approved feeder system which can readily be calibrated. The system shall provide a means for easy sampling of the hydrated lime additive and verifying the quantity of lime dispensed. The feeder system shall require a totalizer.

The hydrated lime additive equipment shall be interlocked and synchronized with the cold feed controls to operate concurrently with the cold feed operation which will automatically adjust the hydrated lime feed to variations in the cold aggregate feed. A positive signal system shall be installed which will automatically shut the plant down when malfunctions cause an improper supply of hydrated lime or water.

The plant shall not operate unless the entire hydrated lime system is functioning properly.

907-401.03.2.1.2--Cold Aggregate Feed. The hydrated lime shall be dispensed dry, or as a slurry using 1 part hydrated lime to 3 parts water, directly onto the composite aggregate between the cold feed and the dryer.

When hydrated lime is introduced dry, a spray bar or other approved system capable of spraying all aggregate with water shall be installed in order to maintain all aggregate at the moisture condition set out in Subsection 907-401.02.3.1 prior to addition of the hydrated lime. An alternate system for spraying the coarse aggregate stockpiles may be allowed when approved by the Engineer. The approved equipment and methods shall consistently maintain the aggregate in a uniform, surface wet condition. The moisture content of the aggregate-hydrated lime mixture, following spraying and mixing, shall be introduced into the automatic moisture controls of the plant.

The aggregate-hydrated lime mixture shall be uniformly blended by some mechanical means such as a motorized "on the belt" mixer or pug mill located between the cold feed and the dryer. Other mixing devices may be used subject to approval by the Engineer.

A maximum of forty five (45) percent of the total aggregate blend may be fed through any single cold feed bin. If the JMF calls for more than forty five (45) percent of a specific aggregate, that aggregate must be fed through two (2) or more separate cold feed bins.

907-401.03.2.1.3--Dryer. The efficiency of drying aggregates shall be such that the moisture content of a top lift SMA mixture shall not exceed 0.50 percent by weight of the total mixture, and the moisture content of any underlying lifts shall not exceed 0.75 percent by weight of the total mixture being produced.

907-401.03.2.1.4--Stabilizing Fiber Addition.

For **batch plants**, fibers shall be added (manually or automatic) to either the pugmill or the weigh hopper. At least one aggregate source shall be added prior to the fiber addition, if fibers are added to the weigh hopper. Otherwise, fibers shall be added to the pugmill immediately after the addition of all the aggregate and prior to the addition of the asphalt binder.

907-401.03.2.1.4.1--Manual Method. Provided it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer that the proper dosage rate of the stabilizing fibers is uniformly distributed into the mix, manual introduction of the fibers is acceptable when a **batch plant** is used to make the mix. When the fibers are available in prepackaged (weighed) containers, proper dosage may be pre-determined per batch. A device is required to interrupt mixture production and warn the plant operator if the operator manually feeding the fiber fails to introduce it properly.

Manual introduction of fibers shall not be used in drum plants.

907-401.03.2.1.4.2--Automatic Method. The automatic method requires specialized equipment that can accurately proportion and meter, by weight {mass}, the proper amount per batch for batch plants, or continuously and in a steady uniform manner for drum plants. Fiber, pelletized or loose, shall not be fed through the cold feed bins or through the RAP bins.

These proportioning devices shall be interlocked with the plant system and controlled to +/-10 percent of the weight of the fibers required so as to maintain the correct proportions for all production rates and batch sizes. During trial section construction, an equipment calibration check shall be performed to the satisfaction of the Engineer that shows the fiber is being accurately metered and uniformly distributed into the mix. These metering devices shall provide in- process high flow ($\geq$10 percent or more) and low flow (<10 percent or less) plant operator notification and interrupt the mix production where the fiber rate is not properly controlled. The fiber metering system shall also provide a record of feed rate (weight or mass per time) and include a section a minimum of two feet long of translucent pipe for visual confirmation of consistent flow rates. Care shall be taken to insure that the fibers are not entrained in the plant's exhaust system. If there is any evidence of fiber in the bag-house or wet-washer fines, the liquid asphalt binder line and/or the fiber line shall be relocated so that the fiber is captured by liquid asphalt binder spray and incorporated into the mix. If there is any evidence of clumps of fibers or pellets at the discharge chute, the contractor shall increase the mixing time and/or intensity. This may entail extending the liquid asphalt binder and fiber feeding lines further into the drum.

Note: Various stabilizing fiber suppliers have developed methodology and equipment for metering bulk loose and pelletized fiber into asphalt plants. Whenever the fiber supplier's recommendations are more stringent than this specification, the fiber supplier's recommendations shall control.

907-401.03.2.1.5--Control of Bituminous Material and Antistripping Agent. Specified bituminous materials from different manufacturers or from different refineries of a single manufacturer shall not be mixed in the plant's asphalt cement supply system storage tank and used in the work without prior written approval of the Engineer. Approval is contingent upon the Engineer's receipt of three copies of the manufacturer's certified test report(s) from the Contractor showing that the bituminous material blend conforms to the specifications.

A satisfactory method of weighing or metering shall be provided to ensure the specified quantity of bituminous material. Provisions shall be provided for checking the quantity or rate of flow. Weighing or metering devices shall be accurate within plus or minus one-half percent.

The antistripping agent shall be injected into the bituminous material immediately prior to the mixing operation with an approved in-line injector system capable of being calibrated so as to ensure the prescribed dosage.

An in-line spigot for sampling of asphalt shall be located between the asphalt storage tank and the antistripping agent in-line injector.

907-401.03.2.1.6--Thermometric Equipment. An armored thermometer of adequate range and calibrated in 5°F increments shall be fixed at a suitable location in the bituminous line near the charging valve of the mixer unit.

The plant shall be equipped with an approved dial-scale, mercury-actuated thermometer, pyrometer or other approved thermometric instrument placed at the discharge chute of the dryer to measure the temperature of the material.

When the temperature control is unsatisfactory, the Engineer may require an approved temperature-recording apparatus for better regulation of the temperature.

907-401.03.2.1.7--Screens. A scalping screen shall be used.

907-401.03.2.1.8--Dust Collector. The plant shall be equipped with a dust collector constructed to waste or return collected material. When collected material is returned, it shall be returned through a controlling device which will provide a uniform flow of material into the aggregate mixture.

907-401.03.2.1.9--Safety Requirements. A platform or other suitable device shall be provided so the Engineer will have access to the truck bodies for sampling and mixture temperature data.

907-401.03.2.1.10--Blank.

907-401.03.2.1.11--Truck Scales. The specifications, tolerances and regulations for commercial weighing and measuring devices as recommended by the National Bureau of Standards [National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Handbook 44] shall govern truck scales used in the State of Mississippi, except weighing devices with a capacity of ten thousand (10,000) pounds or more used to weigh road construction materials (i.e. sand, gravel, asphalt, fill dirt, topsoil and concrete) shall have a tolerance of one-half of one percent (1/2 of 1%) in lieu of the requirements of Handbook 44 and shall be regulated by the Mississippi Department of Transportation.

Scales shall be checked and certified by a scale company certified in heavy truck weights by the Mississippi Department of Agriculture and Commerce. In the case of scales used for measurement of materials on Department of Transportation projects, certification shall be performed in the presence of an authorized representative of the Department or a copy of the certification may be furnished for scales that have been checked and certified within the last six months for use on other Department of Transportation projects and are still in the position where previously tested. Scales that have not been checked and certified under NIST Handbook 44 guidelines, except for the herein modified tolerances allowed, shall be so checked and certified prior to use for measurement of materials on Department of Transportation projects. Tests shall be continued on six month intervals with the test conducted in the presence of an authorized representative of the Department.

Truck scales shall be accurate to one-half of one percent of the applied load, shall be sensitive to 20 pounds, and shall have a graduation of not more than 20 pounds.

The Contractor may use an electronic weighing system approved by the Engineer in lieu of truck scales. The system shall be equipped with an automatic print out system which will print a ticket for each load with the following information:

MDOT, Contractor's name, project number, county, ticket number, load number, pay item number, item description of the material delivered, date, time of day, haul vehicle number, gross weight, tare weight, net weight and total daily net weight.

When approved by the Engineer and materials are measured directly from a storage bin equipped with load cells, exceptions may be made to the gross and tare weight requirements.

The ticket shall also have a place for recording the temperature of SMA mixtures, if applicable, and the signatures of MDOT's plant and roadway inspectors. The load numbers for each project shall begin with load number one (1) for the first load of the day and shall be numbered consecutively without a break until the last load of the day. The Contractor shall provide MDOT with an original and one copy of each ticket. When the ticket information provided by the Contractor proves to be unsatisfactory, MDOT will use imprinter(s) and imprinter tickets to record load information. All recorded weights shall be in pounds and shall be accurate to within one-half of one percent of the true weight, and the system shall be sensitive to 20 pounds. The Engineer will require random loads to be checked on certified platform scales at no cost to the Department.

When an electronic weighing system utilizes the plant scales of a batch plant, the system may be used only in conjunction with a fully automatic batching and control system.

907-401.03.2.2--Additional Requirements for Batching Plants.

907-401.03.2.2.1--Plant Scales. The plant batch scale weight shall not exceed the platform scale weight by more than one percent (1%).

907-401.03.2.3--Additional Requirements for Drum Mixing Plants.

907-401.03.2.3.1--Plant Controls. The plant shall be operated with all the automatic controls as designed and provided by the plant manufacturer. If the automatic controls malfunction, brief periods of manual operations to complete the day's work or to protect the work already placed may be conducted with the approval of the Engineer. During manual operation, the Contractor must continue to produce a uniform mixture meeting all contract requirements.

907-401.03.2.3.2--Aggregate Handling and Proportioning. A screening unit shall be placed between the bins and the mixer to remove oversized aggregate, roots, clayballs, etc.

907-401.03.2.4--Surge or Storage Bins. Normally the surge bins shall be emptied at the end of each day's operation. During breakdowns or adverse weather conditions, the material may be stored for a period not to exceed 3 hours in a well sealed, well insulated, heated bin.

907-401.03.3--Hauling Equipment. The inside surfaces of each vehicle bed shall be coated with a light application of water and thin oil, soap solution, lime water solution or other approved material to prevent the mixture from sticking. Diesel fuel or gasoline shall not be used to lubricate vehicle beds. Truck beds shall be raised to drain excessive lubricants before placing mixture in the bed. An excess of lubricant will not be permitted.

907-401.03.4--Bituminous Pavers. The screed or strikeoff assembly shall be capable of vibrating and heating the full width of the mixture being placed and shall lay the lift with an automatic control device to the specified slope and grade without tearing, pulling or gouging the mixture surface.

907-401.03.5--Rollers. All rollers shall be self-propelled units capable of maintaining a smooth and uniform forward and reverse speed as required for proper compaction. Pneumatic-tired rollers shall not be permitted for compacting SMA mixes. Rollers shall be equipped with adjustable scrapers, water tanks, mats and a device for wetting the wheels to prevent the mixture from sticking. Adhesion of the mixture to the rollers will not be permitted. The use of diesel fuel or gasoline for cleaning roller wheels, or to aid in preventing the mixture from sticking to the wheels, is prohibited.

All rollers shall be in good mechanical condition, free from leaking fuels and lubricants, loose link motion, faulty steering mechanism, worn king bolts and bearings. They shall be operational at slow speeds to avoid displacement of the mixture and capable of reversing direction smoothly and without backlash.

907-401.03.6--Preparation of Grade. The foundation upon which SMA pavement is to be placed shall be prepared in accordance with the applicable Section of the Standard Specifications.

Unless otherwise directed, tack coat shall be applied to the underlying surface on which the mixture is to be placed. Emulsions, if used, must be allowed to "break" prior to placement of the bituminous mixture.

Bituminous mixture shall not be placed against the edge of pavements, curbs, gutters, manholes and other structures until sprayed with a thin uniform tack coating. The tack coat shall be protected until the mixture has been placed.

Existing pavements that require preliminary leveling or patching in advance of placing the SMA mixture shall be sprayed with a tack coat material and then brought as nearly as practicable to uniform grade and cross section. The material shall be placed by hand or machine in one or more compacted layers approximately two (2) inches or less in compacted thickness.

907-401.03.7--Blank.

907-401.03.8--Preparation of Mixture. The temperature of the mixture, when discharged from the mixer, shall not exceed 340°F.

907-401.03.9--Material Transfer Equipment. Except for the areas mentioned below, the material transferred from the hauling unit shall be remixed prior to being placed in the paver hopper or insert by using an approved Materials Transfer Device. Information on approved devices can be obtained from the State Construction Engineer. Areas excluded from this requirement include: temporary work of short duration, detours, bridge replacement projects having less than 1,000 feet of pavement on each side of the structure, acceleration and deceleration lanes less than 1,000 feet in length, tapered sections, transition sections (for width), shoulders less than 10 feet in width, crossovers, ramps, side street returns and other areas designated by the Engineer.

907-401.03.10--Spreading and Finishing. Grade control for SMA pavements shall be established by stringline at least 500 feet ahead of spreading, unless placement is adjacent to curb and gutter, concrete pavement, or other allowed grade control.

The mixture shall be spread to the depth and width that will provide the specified compacted thickness, line, grade and cross section. Placing of the mixture shall be as continuous as possible. On areas where mechanical spreading and finishing is impracticable, the mixture may be spread, raked and luted by hand tools.

Immediately after screeding and prior to compaction, the surface shall be checked by the Contractor and irregularities adjusted. When the edge is feathered as in a wedge lift, it may be sealed by rolling. Irregularities in alignment and grade along the edges shall be corrected before the edges are rolled.

Hauling, spreading and finishing equipment shall be furnished that is capable of and operated in such a manner that the rolling operation will satisfactorily correct any surface blemishes.

The longitudinal joint in the subsequent lift shall offset that in the underlying lift by approximately six (6) inches. However, the joint in the top lift shall be at the centerline or lane line.

907-401.03.11--Compaction. After the mixture has been spread and surface irregularities corrected, it shall be thoroughly and uniformly compacted to the required line, grade, cross section and density. It is recommended that compaction of SMA mixtures be completed before the mat temperature drops to 250°F.

907-401.03.12--Joints. Joints between previously placed pavement and pavement being placed shall be so formed as to insure thorough and continuous bond.

Transverse construction joints shall be formed by cutting the previously placed mixture to expose the full depth of the lift.

The contact surface of transverse joints and longitudinal joints, except hot joints, shall be sprayed with a thin uniform tack coating before additional mixture is placed against the previously placed material.

Longitudinal joints shall be formed by overlapping the screed on the previously placed material for a width of at least one (1) inch and depositing the quantity of mixture to form a smooth, tight joint.

907-401.03.13--Pavement Samples. The Contractor shall cut samples from each lift of SMA at the time and locations designated by the Engineer. The samples shall be taken for the full depth of each lift and shall be of a size approved by the Engineer but not to exceed 120 square inches. Tools used for cutting or coring of samples shall be of the revolving blade type such as saw or core drill. If a core drill is used, pavement cores shall be obtained using a 4.0 to 6.0 inch inside diameter coring bit. The sample hole shall be filled, compacted and finished by the Contractor to conform with the surrounding area. No additional compensation will be allowed for furnishing samples and repairing the areas with new pavement.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-401-4 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 03/22/2010

SUBJECT: Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA)

Section 401, Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) - General, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as amended by this special provision is applicable to Warm Mix Asphalt Only.

907-401.01--Description. Delete the first and second paragraphs of Subsection 401.01 on page 236, and substitute the following:

These specifications include general requirements for all types of WMA.

This work consists of the construction of one or more lifts of WMA in accordance with these specifications and the specific requirements for the mixture to be produced and in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grades, thicknesses and typical sections shown on the plans or established by the Engineer.

907-401.02--Materials. Delete Subsection 401.02.2 on page 239, and substitute the following:

907-401.02.2--WMA Products and Processes. The Department will maintain a list of qualified WMA products and processes. No product or process shall be used unless it appears on this list.

The Contractor may propose other products or processes for approval by the Product Evaluation Committee. Documentation shall be provided to demonstrate laboratory performance, field performance, and construction experience.

907-401.03--Construction Requirements.

907-401.03.1.1--Weather Limitations. Delete the second sentence of the first paragraph and the Temperature Limitation Table in Subsection 401.03.1.1 on page 258, and substitute the following:

The air and pavement temperature at the time of placement shall equal or exceed 40ºF, regardless of compacted lift thickness.

907-401.03.1.2--Tack Coat. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 401.03.1.2 on page 259 and substitute the following:

Tack coat shall be applied to previously placed WMA and between lifts, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

907-401.03.8--Preparation of Mixture. Delete the sentence in Subsection 401.03.8 on page 264, and substitute the following:

The temperature of the WMA mixture, when discharged from the mixer, shall not exceed 280º F.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-403-4

DATE: **08/03/2010**

SUBJECT: **Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)**

Before Subsection 907-403.05.2 on page 1, add the following:

Delete the last paragraph of Subsection 403.03.2 at the bottom of page 268, and the table at the top of page 269 and substitute the following:

Regardless of the Surface Profile Index requirement, when the Profile Index for the final surface lift is less than or equal to twenty-two inches per mile (22.0 inches / mile) per segment, a unit price increase will be added. The following schedule lists the Profile Index range and the corresponding contract price adjustment:

Profile Index inches / mile / segment	Contract Price Adjustment percent of unit bid price
less than 10.0	108
10.0 to 14.0	106
14.1 to 18.0	104
18.1 to 22.0	102
22.1 to Required P.I.	100
over Required P.I.	100 (with correction to Required P.I.)

Delete the first full paragraph of Subsection 403.03.2 on page 269 and substitute the following:

Contract price adjustments for rideability shall only be applicable to the surface lift and furthermore to only the segment(s) or portions of the segments(s) of the surface lift that require smoothness be determined by using a profilograph.

Delete Subsection 403.03.5.5 on page 273 and substitute the following:

907-403.03.5.5--Preliminary Leveling. All irregularities of the existing pavement, such as ruts, cross-slope deficiencies, etc., shall be corrected by spot leveling, skin patching, feather edging or a wedge lift in advance of placing the first overall lift.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-403-4 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/04/2005

SUBJECT: Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)

Section 403, Hot Bituminous Pavement, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-403.05.2--Pay Items. Add the "907" prefix to the pay items listed on page 275 & 276.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-403-5 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 01/31/2006

SUBJECT: Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA)

Section 403, Hot Bituminous Pavement, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as amended by this special provision is applicable to Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) Only.

SECTION 907-403 - STONE MATRIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT

907-403.0l--Description. This work consists of constructing one or more lifts of SMA pavement meeting the requirements of Section 401 on a prepared surface in accordance with the requirements of this section and in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grades, thicknesses, and typical cross sections shown on the plans or established by the Engineer. This work shall also include applicable in-grade preparation of the underlying course in accordance with Section 321.

907-403.02--Material Requirements. Materials and their use shall conform to the applicable requirements of Subsection 401.02.

907-403.03--Construction Requirements.

907-403.03.1--General. Construction requirements shall be as specified in Subsection 401.03 except as otherwise indicated in this section or applicable special provisions.

907-403.03.2--Smoothness Tolerances. Except as noted herein, the finished smoothness of each lift shall conform to the designated grade and cross section within the following tolerances from grade stakes or other grade reference points set at 25 foot intervals:

	Lower* & Leveling Lifts	Lower* Intermediate Lift	Top Intermediate Lift	Surface Lift
Max. deviation from grade and cross section at any point	1/2"	3/8"	1/4"	1/4"
Max. deviation from a 10 foot straight edge	3/8"	1/4"	1/8"	1/8"

Profile Index (PI) (inches/mile)	-	-	45.0	30.0

Note: Where more than four (4) lifts of SMA are required, all lifts, excluding the top three (3) lifts, shall meet the requirements of the lower lift.

* When tested longitudinally from a stringline located equidistant above points 50 feet apart, the distance from the stringline to the surface at any two points located 12½ feet apart shall not vary one from the other more than the maximum deviation allowed above from a 10 foot straight edge.

Where only one intermediate lift is required, it shall meet the smoothness requirements for lower intermediate lifts and shall have a Profile Index of not more than 60.0 inches per mile. The surface lift shall have a Profile Index of not more than 30.0 inches per mile.

Where only a leveling lift and a surface lift are required, the surface lift shall meet the smoothness requirements for lower intermediate lifts, and shall have a Profile Index of not more than 60.0 inches per mile.

Where only a surface lift is required, the Contractor shall determine the existing surface profile index at no additional cost to the State. The finished surface lift shall have a profile index of sixty percent (60%) of the profile index of the existing surface or 60.0 inches per mile, whichever is greater.

Where milling is required to remove undesirable material and/or correction of the cross-slope and only one (1) lift is required, the lift shall have a Profile Index of not more than 45.0 inches per mile.

Where milling is required to remove undesirable material and/or correction of the cross-slope and a leveling lift and a surface lift are required, the surface lift shall have a Profile Index of not more than 45.0 inches per mile.

Where milling is required to remove undesirable material and/or correction of the cross-slope and two (2) lifts are required, the lower lift shall have a Profile Index of not more than 45.0 inches per mile and the surface lift shall have a Profile Index of not more than 30.0 inches per mile.

Grade stakes or other grade reference points set at 25-foot intervals and maximum deviation from grade and cross section will not be required provided an approved profile averaging device is furnished and properly used for the four conditions set forth herein; however, all other surface requirements are applicable.

(a) Overlays with one overall lift.

(b) Overlays with two or more overall lifts -- for each lift above the first overall lift provided each underlying overall lift is within the allowable tolerances.

(c) Surface lift of new construction provided the underlying lift is within the allowable tolerances.

(d) Full-depth asphalt construction for lifts above the lower lift provided the lower lift is within the specified tolerances for the lower intermediate lift.

Approved contacting type profile averaging devices are those devices capable of working in conjunction with a taut string or wire set to grade, or ski-type device with extreme contact points with the surface at least 30 feet apart. Approved non-contacting type profile averaging devices are laser type ski devices with at least four referencing mobile stations at a minimum length of 24 feet, or an approved equal.

When approved by the Engineer, a short ski or shoe may be substituted for a long ski on the second paving operation working in tandem.

During the finishing and compacting of pavement lifts, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to check the surface and joints for progress toward conformance to surface requirements set forth herein. Variations from surface requirements exceeding the allowable tolerances shall be corrected at the Contractor's expense.

When a portland cement concrete pavement is to be placed on a SMA lift, the finished top of the SMA lift shall meet the requirements of Sections 32l and 50l.

When the Profile Index for the final surface lift is less than or equal to twenty-two inches per mile (22.0 inches / mile), per segment, a unit price increase will be added. The following schedule lists the Profile Index range and the corresponding contract price adjustment:

Profile Index inches / mile / segment	Contract Price Adjustment percent of SMA unit bid price
less than 10.0	108
10.0 to 14.0	106
14.1 to 18.0	104
18.1 to 22.0	102
22.1 to 30.0	100
over 30.0	100 (with correction of PI = 30.0)

Contract price adjustments for rideability shall only be applicable to the surface lift and furthermore to only the segment(s) or portions of the segments(s) of the surface lift that require smoothness be determined by using a profilograph and then only when the surface tolerance requirements include a profile index of 30.0 inches / mile.

Segment(s) or portions thereof representing areas excluded from a smoothness test with the profilograph shall also be excluded from consideration for a contract price adjustment for rideability.

Any contract price adjustment for rideability will be applied on a segment to segment basis to the pay tonnage, determined in accordance with Subsections 401.02.6.5 and 907-403.04, for the segment(s) or portions thereof for which an adjustment is warranted.

907-403.03.3--Thickness Requirements. Stone matrix asphalt overlay lifts shall be constructed as nearly in accordance with the thickness shown on the plans as the underlying pavement and foundation will permit. Periodic and cumulative yield tests will be made to determine practicable conformity to the thickness of each lift. The Engineer may order modifications in placement thicknesses to prevent unwarranted variations in plan quantities.

When the paver is operating off an established grade line, no thickness determination will be required for the various lifts of pavement. It is understood that the tolerances from design grade will control the thickness requirements.

When grade stakes are eliminated by Notice to Bidders or as outlined in Subsection 907-403.03.2(d) and where resulting in the placement of two (2) or more lifts, acceptance and payment will be determined on a lot to lot basis by cores taken from the completed pavement. Lots will be coincidental with acceptance lots for the surface lift as provided in Subsection 401.02.6.4, except that only lots resulting from the placement of mainline surface lift will be used for thickness assessment. One core will be obtained at random from each lot. Irregular areas will not be cored.

When the average thickness of all the cores from the lots representing a day's production (excluding any discarded by the Engineer for justifiable reason) is within 3/8 of an inch of the total pavement thickness shown on the plans, excluding lift(s) placed using an established grade line, corrective action will not be required and a price adjustment will not be made for non-conformity to specified thickness.

When the average thickness of all the cores from the lots representing a day's production is deficient in thickness by more than 3/8 of an inch of the total pavement thickness shown on the plans, excluding lift(s) placed using an established grade line, the deficiency shall be corrected by overlaying the entire length of the day's production. The thickness of the overlay shall be equal to the thickness deficiency but no less than the minimum single lift laying thickness for the specified mixture.

When the thickness of all the cores from the lots representing a day's production is more than 3/8 of an inch thicker than the total thickness shown on the plans, excluding lift(s) placed using an established grade line, a price adjustment will be made in accordance with Subsection 907-403.05.1.

The cores shall be cut and removed by the Contractor in the presence of the Engineer's representative and turned over to the Engineer's representative for further handling. The Contractor shall fill each core hole with surface lift mixture and compact to the satisfaction of the Engineer within 24 hours after coring.

907-403.03.4--Lift Corrections. Pavement exceeding the allowable surface tolerances shall be corrected at the Contractor's expense by the following methods:

Lower, Leveling and Lower Intermediate Lifts:

(a) Removal or addition of mixture by skin patching, feather edging, wedge lift construction or full depth patching where appropriate and can be completed in a satisfactory manner.

(b) Superimposing an additional layer which shall be an approved grade raise for the full roadway width and length of the area to be corrected.

Top Intermediate Lift:

(a) Removal and the addition of sufficient mixture to provide the specified thickness. Corrections by this method shall be square or rectangular in shape and shall completely cover the area to be corrected.

(b) Superimposing an additional layer (minimum lift thickness for mixture being used) which shall be an approved grade raise for full roadway width of the area to be corrected. Transverse joints shall be perpendicular to the centerline of the pavement.

Surface Lift:

(a) Removal and the addition of sufficient mixture to provide new material of at least minimum single lift laying thickness for full lane width of the area to be corrected. Transverse joints shall be perpendicular to the centerline of the lane.

(b) Superimposing an additional layer (minimum lift thickness for mixture being used) which shall be an approved grade raise for full roadway width of the area to be corrected. Transverse joints shall be perpendicular to the centerline of the pavement.

All mixtures used in the correction of unacceptable pavement shall be approved by the Engineer prior to use.

907-403.03.5--Overlays or Widening and Overlays. In addition to the requirements of Subsection 907-403.03.1 through 907-403.03.4, the following requirements will be applicable when an existing pavement is to be overlaid or widened and overlaid.

907-403.03.5.1--Blank.

907-403.03.5.2--Sequence of Operations. In order to expedite the safe movement of traffic and to protect each phase of the work as it is performed, a firm sequence of operations is essential. Unless otherwise provided in the traffic control plan and/or the contract, the following appropriate items of work shall be begun and continually prosecuted in the order listed:

(a) In sections designated by the Engineer, trim the shoulders along the pavement edges to provide drainage from the pavement.

(b) Perform prerolling to locate areas of pavement with excessive movement (Section 511).

(c) Perform selective undercutting and patching as directed (Subsection 907-403.03.5.4).

(d) Perform pressure grouting as specified (Section 512).

(e) Clean and seal joints (Section 413).

(f) Complete preparation on one side of roadway to be widened and place widening materials.

(g) Reconstruct shoulders to elevation necessary to assure traffic safety.

(h) Open the widened section to traffic.

(i) Complete above work for other side of roadway.

(j) Perform preliminary leveling as directed.

(k) Apply interlayer as specified.

(l) Place the first overall leveling lift.

(m) After the first overall leveling lift, reconstruct shoulders as necessary to eliminate vertical differentials which may be hazardous to traffic.

(n) Place first intermediate lift.

(o) Construct shoulders to the contiguous elevation of the first intermediate lift.

(p) Place remaining intermediate lift, if required.

(q) Place surface lift.

(r) Complete construction of shoulders.

(s) Apply permanent traffic marking.

(t) Final cleanup.

The above operations shall be performed in such a manner that traffic will be maintained on a paved surface at all times. Two-lane, two-way highways should not be restricted to a single lane in excess of a 3,000 foot section.

907-403.03.5.3--Widening of Pavement. The foundation for widening shall be formed by trenching or excavating to the required depth and constructing a smooth, firm and compacted foundation. It shall have sufficient density and stability to withstand the placement and compaction of subsequent lifts. Soft, yielding and other unsuitable material which the Engineer determines will not compact readily shall be removed and backfilled with granular material or stone matrix asphalt as directed.

Except as provided herein, excavation for widening, undercutting or other required excavation shall be spread along the edge of the shoulders, foreslopes or other adjacent areas as directed and will be an absorbed item. When the quantity is in excess of what may be used satisfactorily on adjacent areas, the Engineer may direct that the material be loaded, hauled and spread uniformly on other designated areas. In this case, compensation for handling surplus material will be in accordance with the appropriate pay items as provided in the contract or as extra work.

If the plans require widening of the shoulders or embankment with contractor furnished material, all suitable material obtained from widening excavation may be used and will be measured and paid for as Contractor furnished materials. No measurement for payment of haul will be made.

Removal and disposal of old stakes, forms and other debris encountered in excavating shall be in accordance with Section 201 and shall be considered as incidental to and included in the unit prices bid for other items. No separate measurement will be made therefor. Pavement edges and surfaces shall be cleaned prior to final shaping and compaction of adjacent trenching or undercut areas.

Granular material for widening shall be placed on a previously prepared, smooth, firm and unyielding foundation in accordance with the typical section. Density of the granular material shall be as specified.

Stone matrix asphalt for widening, including trench widening, shall meet the applicable requirements of this section and Section 401 and shall be placed in one or more layers as shown on the plans or directed. The surface of the mixture shall be finished as a continuation of the adjacent pavement slope.

Trench rollers or other compaction equipment shall be used to compact the foundation, granular material and bituminous mixtures for widening when standard width rolling equipment cannot be used.

907-403.03.5.4--Patching. Existing pavement which has failed or unsatisfactorily stabilized shall be removed as directed. Removal of pavement will be measured and paid for under the appropriate pay items as provided in the contract.

Backfill shall consist of stone matrix asphalt or a combination of compacted layers of granular material and stone matrix asphalt. Unless otherwise specified, the Engineer will make this determination based on depth and field conditions.

Stone matrix asphalt used for backfilling will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for the mixture designated on the plans as the lowest lift. Granular material will be measured and paid for under the appropriate pay item as provided in the contract or as extra work.

907-403.03.5.5--Preliminary Leveling. All irregularities of the existing pavement that result in a thickness greater than approximately two and one-half inches for the first overall leveling lift shall be corrected by skin patching, feather edging or a wedge lift and shall be approved by the Engineer in advance of placing the first overall lift.

907-403.03.5.6--Placement of Lifts. The leveling lift shall be placed in a layer (or layers) not exceeding approximately two and one-half inches compacted thickness.

When single lane construction is required, placement of a lift on the adjacent lane may be performed by an approved profile averaging device provided the lane previously placed is within the allowable tolerances for all surface requirements. When any of the tolerances are exceeded, the contractor shall reestablish the control stringline for laying the adjacent lane should he elect to perform this work prior to correcting the deficiencies of the lane previously placed. In no case shall a "matching shoe" be used to control the grade of an adjacent lane.

In instances where there are only minor deviations from the allowable tolerances in the first overall lift, the Engineer may permit the Contractor to place the next higher lift by graded stringline in lieu of making the corrections.

Single lane placement of leveling, intermediate and surface lifts shall be limited to the distance covered in one and one-half days in advance of that placed in the adjacent lane.

907-403.03.5.7--Protection of Pavement. The pavement shall be protected and properly maintained until it has been compacted and cooled sufficiently for use by traffic.

907-403.04--Method of Measurement. SMA pavement, complete in place and accepted, will be measured by the ton. The weight of the composite mixture shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 401.03.2.1.11.

Unless shown as a separate pay item, the furnishing and application of the tack coat will not be measured for payment. When payment is provided, tack coat will be measured as set out in Subsection 407.04.

The quantity of bituminous mixture required to correct the work, when made at the expense of the Contractor, will not be measured for payment.

Any trenching required for widening will not be measured for payment; the cost thereof shall be included in other items of work.

Undercut required by the Engineer will be measured for payment under the appropriate excavation item as provided in the contract or as extra work. Pavement removal and any required trenching will not be included in the measurement for undercut.

907-403.05--Basis of Payment. Subject to the adjustments set out in Subsections 401.02.6.3, 401.02.6.4, 401.02.6.5 & 907-403.03.2, stone matrix asphalt pavement, complete-in-place, accepted, and measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton for each lift of pavement specified in the bid schedule and shall be full compensation for completing the work.

907-403.05.1--Price Adjustment for Thickness Requirement. When grade stakes are eliminated as provided in Subsection 907-403.03.3 and the average thickness of all cores from lots representing a day's production is more than 3/8 inch thicker than the total specified thickness of the pavement, excluding lift(s) placed using an established grade line, a lump sum reduction in payment for the surface lift of lots representing a day's production will be made as follows:

$$\text{Individual Day's L.S. Reduction} = (\text{Monetary Value of the Day's Surface Lift Production}) \times \frac{(D - 3/8)}{ST}$$

Where:

D = The day's average deviation from total pavement thickness shown on the plans, excluding lift(s) placed using an established grade line.

ST = Specified thickness for surface lift.

The total L.S. reduction for the project is the summation of the individual day's reductions in payment.

907-403.05.2--Pay Items.

Payment will be made under:

907-403-AA: Stone Matrix Asphalt, (1) Mixture - per ton

(1) 9.5 mm mixture, 12.5 mm mixture, or 19 mm mixture

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-403-9

DATE: 08/03/2010

SUBJECT: Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA)

After Subsection 907-403.01 on page 1, add the following:

907-403.03.2--Smoothness Tolerances. Delete the last paragraph of Subsection 403.03.2 at the bottom of page 268, and the table at the top of page 269 and substitute the following:

Regardless of the Surface Profile Index requirement, when the Profile Index for the final surface lift is less than or equal to twenty-two inches per mile (22.0 inches / mile) per segment, a unit price increase will be added. The following schedule lists the Profile Index range and the corresponding contract price adjustment:

Profile Index inches / mile / segment	Contract Price Adjustment percent of unit bid price
less than 10.0	108
10.0 to 14.0	106
14.1 to 18.0	104
18.1 to 22.0	102
22.1 to Required P.I.	100
over Required P.I.	100 (with correction to Required P.I.)

Delete the first full paragraph of Subsection 403.03.2 on page 269 and substitute the following:

Contract price adjustments for rideability shall only be applicable to the surface lift and furthermore to only the segment(s) or portions of the segments(s) of the surface lift that require smoothness be determined by using a profilograph.

Delete Subsection 403.03.5.5 on page 273 and substitute the following:

907-403.03.5.5--Preliminary Leveling. All irregularities of the existing pavement, such as ruts, cross-slope deficiencies, etc., shall be corrected by spot leveling, skin patching, feather edging or a wedge lift in advance of placing the first overall lift.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-403-9 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 03/15/2010

SUBJECT: Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA)

Section 403, Hot Bituminous Pavement, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as amended by this special provision is applicable to Warm Mix Asphalt Only.

907-403.01--Description. Delete the first sentence of Subsection 403.01 on page 266, and substitute the following:

This work consists of constructing one or more lifts of WMA pavement meeting the requirements of Section 401 on a prepared surface in accordance with the requirements of this section and in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grade, thicknesses, and typical cross sections shown on the plans or established by the Engineer.

907-403.05--Basis of Payment.

907-403.05.2--Pay Items. After the last pay item listed on page 276, add the following:

907-403-M: Warm Mix Asphalt, (1) (Type), (2) (Mixture) - per ton

907-403-N: Warm Mix Asphalt, (1) (Type), (3) (Mixture), Leveling - per ton

907-403-O: Warm Mix Asphalt, (1) (Type), (4) (Mixture), Trench Widening - per ton

907-403-P: Warm Mix Asphalt, HT, (3) (Mixture), Polymer Modified - per ton

907-403-Q: Warm Mix Asphalt, HT, (3) (Mixture), Polymer Modified, Leveling - per ton

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-407-1 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 02/26/2008

SUBJECT: Tack Coat

Section 407, Tack Coat, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-407.02.1--Bituminous Material. Delete the second sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 407.02.1 on page 281, and substitute the following:

When not specified, the materials shall be as specified in Table 410-A on page 293.

907-407.03.3--Application of Bituminous Material. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 407.03.3 on page 281, and substitute the following.

Tack coat shall be applied with a distributor spray bar. A hand wand will only be allowed for applying tack coat on ramp pads, irregular shoulder areas, median crossovers, turnouts, or other irregular areas. Bituminous materials and application rates for tack coat shall be as specified in Table 410-A on page 293. Tack coat shall not be applied during wet or cold weather, after sunset, or to a wet surface. Emulsions shall be allowed to "break" prior to superimposed construction.

907-407.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the pay item at the end of Subsection 407.05 on page 282, and substitute the following:

907-407-A: Asphalt for Tack Coat * - per gallon

* Grade may be specified

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-413-2 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 05/09/2008

SUBJECT: Sawing and Sealing Transverse Joints in Asphalt Pavement

Section 413, Cleaning and Sealing Joints and Cracks, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-413.03--Construction Requirements.

907-413.03.3-- Sawing and Sealing Transverse Joints in Asphalt Pavement.

907-413.03.3.1--General. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 413.03.3.1 on page 296 and substitute the following:

The Contractor's operation shall be conducted so that sawcutting of transverse joints, cleaning, and sealing is a continuous operation. The entire sawing and sealing operation shall be completed within seven (7) days after the placement of the final wearing course, unless the approved traffic control plan or sequence of operations provide otherwise. Traffic shall not be allowed on sawed unsealed joints in the final wearing course.

When intermediate lifts must be exposed to traffic for over seven (7) days, the Contractor shall be required to make an interim 1/8-inch wide saw cut which is one third (1/3) as deep as the hot mix asphalt layer. This interim saw cut does not require sealing. Costs of this interim cut(s) is to be absorbed the pay item for sawing and sealing transverse joints in asphalt pavement.

907-413.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to pay item no. 413-E on page 298.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-507-1 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 05/06/2009

SUBJECT: Rubblizing PCC Pavement

PROJECT: NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302 -- Desoto and Marshall Counties

Section 907-507, Rubblizing Existing Portland Cement Concrete Pavement, is added to the (2004) Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

SECTION 907-507--RUBBLIZING EXISTING PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

907-507.01--Description. This work consists of crushing (rubblizing) an existing portland cement concrete pavement using a self-contained, self-propelled pavement breaker. After rubblizing, the crushed pavement shall be compacted and used as a base for an asphalt concrete pavement. Rubblization and compaction will be within the limits shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

907-507.02--Materials. Filler aggregate shall consist of crushed stone and shall conform to the quality and gradation requirements of 703.03, Coarse Aggregate for Portland Cement Concrete, for Size 57 or 67 coarse aggregate.

907-507.03--Construction Requirements.

907-507.03.1--General. Rubblizing is to be limited to one lane at a time, or sufficient distance should be established between lane closures in opposite lanes. Traffic is to be directed over the adjacent lane as crushing is being performed. Traffic control shall be in accordance with the Department's Traffic Control Plan and MUTCD. Before the completion of each day's construction, the Contractor shall make every effort to overlay the crushed pavement with the first course shown on the plans.

Asphalt overlays or patches shall be removed from the surface and the site prior to rubblizing.

All loose joint fillers, expansion material, raised pavement markers or other debris shall be removed from the site after rubblizing.

Reinforcement in rubblized pavement shall remain in place. However, any reinforcement exposed at the surface as a result of rubblizing and/or compaction operations shall be cut off below the surface and removed from the site and should be considered absorbed cost in rubblizing.

When the area to be rubblized abuts concrete pavement which is to remain in place and unbroken, the longitudinal or transverse joint in between shall be saw cut full depth.

Prior to rubblizing a pavement area, all edge drains and edge drain outlets shall be completely installed and functioning in that area.

The rubblizing operation shall not begin until any pavement widening or other shoulder work is completed up to the elevation of the existing pavement.

All density requirements apply to the initial lift and all subsequent lifts placed on the rubblized concrete.

In constructing the new pavement, plans require a pavement course placed in a wedge to accomplish cross-slope correction.

A joint shall be saw cut full-depth at existing longitudinal joints between the main travel lanes and ramps at transverse joints where rubblizing abuts pavement that is to remain in place.

907-507.03.2--Test Strip. Initial construction requirements shall consist of the Contractor setting up a "test strip" in order to determine the proper speed and coverage required to rubblize the concrete pavement as specified. The "test strip" shall not exceed 1000 feet in one travel lane. This area shall also be used to determine the appropriate coverage of each roller in order to provide satisfactory compaction.

In order to evaluate the "test strip", the Contractor shall saw 3-foot x 3-foot full depth cuts through the pavement, at intervals determined by the Engineer but not to exceed 10 cuts, within the area designated as the "test strip". The Contractor shall remove the rubblized pavement for the full depth of the cut as directed by the Engineer. The Engineer will use these areas for observation to determine if the specified breakage is being obtained and to assist in the determination of the most suitable procedure for accomplishing the rubblization process.

Once a sequence of crushing has been established, this procedure shall be used for the remainder of the project unless field conditions reflect the need for modification. In the event that the Engineer feels that modifications are necessary, additional test strips may be required.

907-507.03.3--Equipment and Construction Procedure. The existing pavement shall be rubblized with a self-contained, self-propelled, pavement breaking unit. Single-head/resonance or multi-head pavement breakers can be used. Guillotine-designed hammers will not be allowed and are not accepted for concrete breaking on this project. Multi-head breakers shall rubblize 12 feet wide in one pass. Single-head/resonance breakers shall be capable of producing low amplitude, 2000 foot-pound blows at a rate of not less than 44 per second. The unit shall also be equipped with a water system to suppress dust generated by the rubblizing operation. The operating speed of the unit shall be such that the existing pavement is rubblized, full depth, into particles ranging from sand sized to pieces no larger than six inches (6") in any dimension, the majority being a nominal one to two inches (1" to 2") in size and no more than 10% equaling 6 inches in size. The surface concrete to top of reinforcement shall be reduced to the 1 to 2-inch size. The breaking pattern shall proceed in a longitudinal direction, beginning at a free edge

(shoulder or previously broken edge) and progressing toward the opposite shoulder. The pattern shall overlap or be line on line. Continuous coverage, overlapped if necessary, may be required to achieve this size. Additional passes may be required if larger sizes remain above the reinforcement. However, the speed and coverage of the machine, as determined during the initial "test strip", should be such that additional passes will be kept to an absolute minimum in order to avoid damage to the underlying base.

If in order to maintain traffic, only a portion of the total pavement width is being rubblized and overlaid, rubblizing shall continue to the width shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer and shall be at least six inches beyond the anticipated overlay width.

At the appropriate time in construction phasing, rubblizing shall continue in the next unbroken lane, beginning at the edge of the broken pavement, and progressing toward the opposite shoulder. The rubblizing shall continue in this direction until all the concrete pavement is rubblized.

In areas of full depth concrete removal, if the contractor requests authorization to pre-break the pavement using either single head/resonance or multi-head breakers, pre-cracking at 12 to 18-inch intervals will be permitted subject to the approval of the Engineer. Payment will be made in concrete removal item.

Prior to placing the initial pavement course, the rubblized pavement shall be compacted. Compaction shall consist of rolling with a pass of a "Z" grid vibratory roller then with a minimum of two passes of a pneumatic roller. Immediately prior to paving, an additional pass shall be made with a"Z" grid vibratory roller operated in the static mode. As used herein, one pass is up and back in the same path. In addition, the "Z" grid vibratory roller shall have a nominal gross weight of not less than 10 tons when operated in the vibration mode, and the pneumatic roller shall be capable of producing a uniform ground contact pressure on a level unyielding surface of not less than 80 pounds per square inch on all wheels. All rollers shall be operated at a speed not to exceed six feet per second (approximately four miles per hour). If however, during construction this procedure is found to be unsatisfactory, the Engineer may decrease or increase the number of roller coverages required in order to achieve desired compaction. If a resonant breaking method is used, a vibratory steel wheel roller should be used in lieu of the "Z" grid roller.

907-507.03.4--Surface Irregularities. Any depressions, one inch or greater in depth from that of the immediate surrounding area, resulting from the rubblizing or compaction effort shall be filled with aggregate as specified in Subsection 907-507.02 or pre-leveled using leveling course mixture. Filled depressions shall be compacted with the same roller and compaction effort described in Subsection 907-507.03.3.

Irregularities less than one inch in depth shall be corrected by the placement of the required leveling course.

The asphalt structure designated in the plans shall be used for the repair of any full depth removal areas as well as any subgrade soft areas. Construction requirements shall be in accordance with the specifications for the governing item contained in the contract.

907-507.03.5--Opening to Traffic. Except at restricted cross-over and ramp intersections, traffic will not be allowed on the rubblized pavement before the required pavement courses are in place. Though it is desirable that the pavement course be placed over the area on the same day rubblized, in no instance shall more than forty-eight hours elapse between rubblizing the existing pavement and placement of the initial pavement course.

However, in the event of rain, this time limitation may be waived by the Engineer to allow sufficient time for the rubblized pavement to dry to his satisfaction.

Crossovers and ramp intersections shall be maintained in the same compacted state as other areas until the initial pavement course is placed.

907-507.04--Method of Measurement. Rubblizing existing portland cement concrete pavement will be measured by the square yard.

The quantity of filler aggregate shall be the number of cubic yards (LVM) of aggregate placed and compacted.

The quantity of asphalt used in the repair of full depth removal areas will be measured in accordance with the provisions of the specifications for the governing item contained in the contract.

907-507.05--Basis of Payment. Rubblizing existing portland cement concrete pavement, complete in place, accepted and measured as prescribed, will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard and shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to rubblize; suppress dust; remove exposed reinforcement, loose joint fillers, sawing joints, expansion material, raised pavement markers or other debris; compact; and maintain the compacted condition of the existing pavement until the initial pavement course is placed. Unless designated otherwise on the plans, removal of asphalt overlays and/or asphalt patches shall be paid for under appropriate pay items. Full depth saw cuts, including that necessary for the 3-foot x 3-foot cuts in the "test strip", will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the unit price for rubblization.

Filler aggregate, Contractor Furnished, will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard (LVM) and shall be full compensation for furnishing, hauling, placing, leveling and compacting the aggregate to fill depressions in the rubblized pavement.

Payment will be made under:

907-507-A: Rubblizing Existing * Portland Cement Concrete Pavement - per square yard

907-507-B: Filler Aggregate - per cubic yard

* Additional information may be included

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-601-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 08/29/2007

SUBJECT: Structural Concrete

Division 600, Incidental Construction, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

After the heading **DIVISION 600 - INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION**, add the following:

Unless otherwise specified, all testing of Portland cement concrete in Division 600 shall be in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 907-601.02.1.

907-601.02--Materials.

907-601.02.1--General. Delete the second and third sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 601.02.1 on page 348, and substitute the following:

Sampling and testing will be in accordance with TMD-20-04-00-000 or TMD-20-05-00-000, as applicable.

907-601.03.6.3--Removal of Falsework, Forms, and Housing. Delete the first paragraph, the table and second paragraph of Subsection 601.03.6.3 on pages 349 and 350, and substitute the following:

The removal of falsework, forms, and the discontinuance of heating, shall be in accordance with the provisions and requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.15, except that the concrete shall conform to the following compressive strength requirements:

Wingwall and Wall Forms not Under Stress	1000 psi
Wall Forms under Stress	2200 psi
Backfill and Cover clear	2400 psi

In lieu of using concrete strength cylinders to determine when falsework, forms, and housings can be removed, an approved maturity meter may be used to determine concrete strengths by inserting probes into concrete placed in a structure. The minimum number of maturity meter probes required for each structural component shall be in accordance with Subsection 907-804.03.15. Procedures for using the maturity meter and developing the strength/maturity relationship shall follow the requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.15. Technicians using the maturity meter or calculating strength/maturity graphs shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.15.

907-601.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to the pay items listed on page 352.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-605-3 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 05/05/2008

SUBJECT: Underdrains

Section 605, Underdrains, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-605.03--Construction Requirements.

907-605.03.5--Edge Drain Installation. Delete the seventh paragraph of Subsection 605.03.5 on page 376 and substitute the following:

When corrugated polyethylene drainage tubing is used, joints shall be made with snap-on or split couplings, corrugated to engage the pipe corrugations, and shall engage a minimum of four corrugations, two on each side of the pipe joint.

907-605.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to pay item nos. 605-D thru 605-I and 605-M thru 605-V on pages 379 thru 381.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-605-4 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 05/06/2009

SUBJECT: Prefabricated Edge Drain

PROJECT: NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302 -- Desoto & Marshall Counties

Section 605, Underdrains, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-605.01--Description. At the end of the first paragraph of Subsection 605.01 on page 370, add the following.

This work shall also consist of furnishing all materials and constructing a prefabricated edge drain system in accordance with these specifications and in reasonably close conformity with the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

907-605.02--Materials. After Subsection 605.02.4.4 on page 372, add the following.

907-605.02.4.5--Prefabricated Edge Drain. The prefabricated edge drain shall consist of a geocomposite core fully encased with a nonwoven geotextile fabric.

Core Material Requirements

Product	Average Test Value	ASTM Test Method
Compressive Strength at maximum deflection of 20%	11,400 lbs / sq. ft.	D 1621
Flow Rate at 10 psi and gradient of 0.1	21 gpm / ft width	D 4716
Peel Strength (Fabric to Core)	50 lbs / ft width	D 1876

The nonwoven geotextile shall meet the requirements of Subsection 714.13, Table I, Type III of the Standard Specifications.

The prefabricated edge drain shall be furnished with all fittings, in-line couplings, end outlets, end caps, etc. necessary for connection to the rest of the drainage system.

The nominal size of the prefabricated edge drain shall be twelve (12) inches in height with a thickness of one (1) inch.

907-605.02.4.5.1--Marking, Shipment, and Storage. Each roll or container of prefabricated edge drain shall be visibly labeled with the name of the manufacturer, trade name of the product

and quantity of the material. During shipment and storage the prefabricated edge drain shall be protected from direct sunlight, and temperatures above 120°F or temperatures below 0°F. The prefabricated edge drain shall be maintained in a heavy duty protective covering or stored in a safe enclosed area to protect it from damage during prolonged storage.

907-605-02.4.5.2--Acceptance. The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer three copies of the manufacturer's certification that each lot in a shipment complies with the requirements of the contract. Certification of the geotextile and the core material shall include a conformance statement, as per Subsection 700.05.1.

907-605.03--Construction Requirements. After the last paragraph of Subsection 605.03.6 on page 377, add the following.

907-605.03.7--Prefabricated Edge Drain. The prefabricated edge drain shall be placed in the areas and as directed in the plans. The prefabricated edge drain shall be installed in a trench, with a maximum width of four (4) inches and a depth of 14 inches $\pm$1 inch as shown on the plans and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The backfill material shall be Type "B" filter material and shall be placed simultaneously with the installation operation to hold the prefabricated edge drain against the pavement side of the trench wall.

All fittings shall be provided by the manufacturer. The fittings for outlets shall be made to provide a transition from the prefabricated edge drain to standard four (4) inch diameter, non-perforated, PVC pipe with an SDR of 23.5.

All couplings shall provide sufficient longitudinal strength to assure alignment and prevent separation at the joint. Splices shall be made with materials supplied by the manufacturer and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

All edge drain outlets shall be constructed according to details as shown on the plans. Any edge drain damaged during installation shall be removed and replaced, without exception, at no additional cost to the State.

907-605.05--Basis of Payment. Delete pay items 605-H and 605-I on page 380 and substitute the following:

907-605-H:	Prefabricated Edge Drain	- per linear foot
907-605-I:	Edge Drain Outlets/Vents	- per linear foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-617-2 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 08/12/2005

SUBJECT: Right-Of-Way Markers

Section 617, Right-Of-Way Markers, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is deleted in toto and replaced as follows:

SECTION 907-617 - RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKERS

907-617.01--Description. This work consists of furnishing and placing right-of-way markers in accordance with the plans and these specifications and at points designated on the plans, or as directed. The work also shall include the removal of right-of-way markers from their original locations and resetting at new locations as specified or established.

Generally, Type "A" markers shall be placed in the ground and Type "B" markers shall be placed in concrete areas. The estimated quantity of markers will be shown on the plans, and it is the Contractor's responsibility to verify the type and number of markers required.

907-617.02--Materials. The right-of-way marker shall be constructed using a reinforcement bar of the size indicated and a brass or bronze cap as indicated on the plan sheet. The cap shall be Mark-It® model C/M-HS-3-1/4B, Berntsen® 6000 Series, or approved equal. The cap shall be stamped with information indicated on the plans. The rebar shall meet the requirement of Section 711 of the Standard specifications.

Right-of-way markers for placement in concrete shall be Mark-It® model C/M-SS-3-1/4B, Berntsen® C Series, or approved equal brass or bronze stem designed marker. The cap shall be stamped with information indicated on the plans.

The witness post shall be made of fiberglass or Poly Vinyl Chloride (PVC) and shall not rust, rot or corrode within the service temperature range of -40°F to 140°F. It shall be of the color and size indicated in the plans or contract documents. The color shall not be painted on the marker but shall be pigmented into the material composition of the post. The post shall feature ultra violet (U.V.) inhibitors to eliminate cracking, pealing and deterioration of the post.

907-617.03--Construction Requirements.

907-617.03.1--General. Markers shall be manufactured in accordance with the details shown on the plans and the requirements of this section.

Prior to installation, the rebar shall be checked to assure there are no large burrs or mushrooming on the end that will receive the brass cap. Any burrs shall be filed or ground off before installation. The Contractor shall use rebar drivers to eliminate mushrooming of the rebar during

the driving operations.

Type "B" markers may be installed in freshly placed concrete or placed in cured concrete by drilling and anchoring. The marker shall be anchored using a bonding material recommended by the manufacturer of the marker.

The Contractor shall use specially designed post drivers or other means necessary to eliminate damage to the witness posts during installation. The Contractor will not be required to place witness posts in concrete.

All letters, symbols, and other markings shall be as shown on the plans and shall be neatly imprinted in the caps.

The markers shall be set at the locations designated on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer with assistance as needed by the District Surveyor. The markers shall be set to within 1/4 inch of the lines indicated or established and a minimum of two inches below to a maximum of six inches below the natural ground elevation.

The layout and placement of right-of-way markers shall be performed by, or under the supervision of, or directed by, a Licensed Professional Surveyor who is duly licensed and entitled to practice as a Professional Surveyor in the State of Mississippi and shall have responsible charge for these duties. The duties performed by said Professional shall conform to the definitions under the practice of "land surveying" in Mississippi Law. The location of the markers shall be as shown in the plans. Accuracy standards for placement of markers shall be 0.05 feet relative to the project control established by MDOT using either state plane coordinate monuments or centerline control monuments used for construction; or those accuracies as listed in the Mississippi State Board of Licensure for Professional Engineers and Surveyors publication entitled "Standards of Practice for Surveying in the State of Mississippi". The more stringent of these two accuracy standards will apply and shall be used. The Contractor shall not engage the services of any person in the employ of the Department for the performance of any of the work covered by this Section or any person who has been employed by the Department within the past six months, except those who have legitimately retired from service with the Department during this period.

The Department will establish, one time only, State Plane Coordinate System horizontal control monuments. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to establish additional control as may be required to facilitate the staking of the right-of-way. Control monuments set by the Contractor shall meet the minimum standards of surveying as required by the Mississippi State Board of Licensure for Professional Engineers and Surveyors. The accuracy of the control established by the Contractor shall be not less than 1:20,000 relative to the control provided by the Department. The Contractor shall reference, guard and protect control points from damage and obliteration. The Contractor shall verify the accuracy of the control points before proceeding with the installation.

907-617.03.2--Removal of Existing Markers. Existing right-of-way markers which are specified to be removed shall be removed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the

Engineer without additional compensation.

907-617.03.3--Certification. After all the markers are installed, the Licensed Professional Surveyor tasked with responsible charge for this installation shall submit a written certification to the Engineer certifying that all right of way markers were set at the locations designated on the plans, or otherwise directed by MDOT, and to the specified tolerances. The certification shall also include a copy of the right-of-way plan sheets with the right-of-way marker table completed for all locations in which the Licensed Professional Surveyor installed right-of-way markers. The table shall be completed showing the as-built (in-place) northing and easting location based on the State Plane Coordinate System. Each right-of-way plan sheet shall be signed and stamped by the Licensed Professional Surveyor.

The Licensed Professional Surveyor tasked with responsible charge will furnish a signed and stamped Final Right-of-Way Plat meeting the minimum standards of surveying for a Class A, B, or C survey as required by the Mississippi State Board of Licensure for Professional Engineers and Surveyors. In no incidence shall the standards for surveying be less accurate than a Class C survey.

The Final Right-of-Way Plat shall show all horizontal control points, whether provided by the Department or by the Contractor. In addition, the as-built project alignment shall be shown with stationing, curve data, and State Plane Coordinates for the BOP, PC's, PT's, and EOP.

907-617.04--Method of Measurement. Right-of-way markers will be measured by the unit. Such measurements shall include all the components and imprinting necessary for the right-of-way marker, the witness post and surveying decals, all labor, materials and incidentals necessary to furnish a complete in-place right-of-way marker.

907-617.05--Basis of Payment. Right-of-way markers will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which shall be full compensation for completing the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-617-A: Right-of-Way Marker - per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-618-4 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 12/12/2006

SUBJECT: Placement of Temporary Traffic Stripe

Section 618, Maintenance of Traffic and Traffic Control Plan, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-618.03.3--Safe Movement of Traffic. Delete subparagraphs (2) and (3) of Subsection 618.03.3 on pages 415 & 416, and substitute the following:

(2) Temporary edge lines on projects requiring shoulders constructed of granular material may be delayed for a period not to exceed three (3) days.

Temporary edge lines placed on the final pavement course of projects requiring paved shoulders with surface treatment may be placed on the adjacent shoulder in as near the permanent location as possible until the surface treatment is placed. When the edge lines are obliterated by the placement of the surface treatment, the edge lines shall be placed in the permanent stripe location. The replacement of edge lines may be delayed for a period not to exceed three (3) days for a two or three-lane roads.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-619-5 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 03/09/2009

SUBJECT: Changeable Message Signs

Section 619, Traffic Control for Construction Zones, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-619.02--Material Requirements. After Subsection 619.02.13 on page 424, add the following.

907-619.02.14--Changeable Message Sign. This work shall consist of furnishing, testing, and maintaining a trailer-mounted electronic Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) assembly. The sign display shall be a LED, full matrix sign. If more than one portable changeable message sign is required for this project, they shall all be of the same model and from the same manufacturer. All parts and materials used to construct the portable changeable message signs shall be interchangeable.

The PCMS shall be a trailer-mounted, solar powered, portable changeable message sign.

Each PCMS shall include the following main components:

a) Sign Housing
b) LED Modules
c) LED Drivers
d) Battery Bank
e) Sign Controller
f) Trailer
g) AC Charger
h) Solar Panel
i) Solar Panel Charger

The LED display shall be full matrix sign with a minimum of 28-pixel rows x 50-pixel columns. The pixel spacing shall be such that three (3) lines of text (5 columns x 7 rows, 8 characters) shall each have a nominal height of 18 inches.

The PCMS shall include a remote communications interface as specified herein. The PCMS shall be provided with a local serial and USB connection within the sign control cabinet so that a laptop computer using the remote software can communicate directly with the sign CPU.

This Special Provision incorporates normative references to other standards as outlined in Section 1 of the NEMA TS-4 standard and as listed below.

NEMA TS4-2004, Hardware Standards for Dynamic Message Signs (DMS) with NTCIP Requirements. All NEMA TS-4 requirements that are applicable to portable signs shall be used.

NTCIP Standards.

If a conflict between the standards referenced and this Special Provision, this Special Provision shall govern.

The definitions of the terms used within this Special Provision are as defined in Section 1 of the NEMA TS-4 standard.

If required in the contract, the PCMS shall include a speed radar unit as specified herein.

907-619.02.14.1--Mechanical Construction. Each PCMS shall meet the following minimum requirements.

Weather-Tight Enclosure. The entire sign and trailer assembly, including each component / equipment exposed to weather, shall be fully protected. It shall withstand the effects of sand, dirt, dust, moisture, hose-directed water, ice, snow and UV radiation (UVA and UVB). It shall withstand the effects of high wind loading and blowing rain as specified herein with all outriggers and/or leveling jacks in place. The sign and all components shall be watertight. Space shall be provided for manuals to be stored in a weatherproof environment.

Wind Loading. Wind loading requirements for the portable sign housing and trailer assembly shall be as specified in Section 3.3.2.1.2 of the NEMA TS-4 standard.

Welding. All welding on all major structural components (aluminum or steel) shall be performed by certified welders and in accordance to SAE/AWS D8.8 American Welding Society.

Protective Coatings. Protective coatings or processes, such as anodizing, e-coating, powder coat painting, plating, etc., shall be incorporated to protect all sign, cabinet, and trailer metal surfaces from corrosion. Any non-protected metallic fasteners shall be made of stainless steel or aluminum. All components shall be similar material, or be isolated to reduce galvanic reactions.

Temperature and Humidity. Each PCMS shall be designed to operate continuously in extreme ambient temperature ranges and at high humidity levels.

Operating ambient temperature range of the portable sign and trailer assembly shall be -29^{o}F to +165^{o}F. Storage temperature range shall be from -40^{o}F to +185^{o}F. The portable sign shall be capable of continued operation within the operating temperature ranges specified without the need for active systems (i.e., fans). Operating relative humidity level of the portable sign shall be up to 95% non-condensing.

Sign Face. Sign face material shall be protected by a non-glaring polycarbonate material of at least ¼-inch thickness. It shall be replaceable and manufactured of material rated for outside use and resistant to UV degradation (exposure to the sun).

All electronics and pixels shall be protected from damage due to moisture.

Sign Housing Construction. The portable sign housing, including its front face panels, shall be designed to conform to the requirements of minimum NEMA Type 3R, as described in the latest edition of NEMA 250.

It shall be comply with latest structural AASHTO requirements.

It shall be constructed of aluminum sheeting which shall not be less than 1/8-inch thick with all seams continuously welded by the inert gas process.

The front of the sign housing shall have a flat black matte finish.

Weep holes shall be provided in the housing to allow moisture from condensation to escape.

The sign housing and cabinets shall be designed to keep insects out.

The sign housing shall be constructed in such a manner as to prohibit stray light from reducing legibility.

All sides of the sign housing shall have a maintenance-free finish.

Alignment of the sign housing shall be capable of being horizontally adjusted to position the sign a full 360 degrees. It shall be capable of rotating and locking at any selected horizontal angle up to 360 degrees. A sight alignment tube/device shall be mounted to horizontally position the sign display. A positive brake assembly with lockable control arm shall be provided to position the sign display in the desired position.

It shall allow easy access to all components contained within the display housing without the removal of any external parts. Door locks shall be rigidly mounted. Gasketing shall be provided on all door openings and shall be dust-tight, permanently bonded to the door metal, and shall not stick to the mating metal surface. A gasket channel shall be provided to support the gasket on the door.

Trailer. Each PCMS trailer shall meet all requirements for trailers as outlined in Section 3.3.3 of the latest NEMA TS-4 standard as well as the following minimum requirements.

All trailers shall meet the requirements of FMVSS, Part 571 and SAE J684 for transport safety including, but not limited to the use of brakes, safety chains, coupling device, and lights. PCMS manufacturer shall provide instructions stating procedures necessary to insure safe transport.

The structural frame shall be capable of supporting the gross vehicle weight (GVW) load of the trailer corresponding to the axle and tire ratings that shall be in accordance with FMVSS, Part 571.

The tires shall be radial ST "Special Trailer" rated. The wheels shall be 15-inch steel wheels with five lug bolts per wheel. Each trailer wheel shall be equipped with one locking lug nut. A minimum of four keys for the locking lug nuts shall be supplied for each trailer.

The trailer shall be provided with a minimum of four outriggers or leveling jacks. One outrigger or leveling jack shall be mounted near each corner of the trailer. The length of the leveling jacks shall be such that when the trailer is level, all four jacks and the tongue jack can be lowered into the vertical position. The jacks shall be screw type jacks with a minimum 25-inch lift. Each jack shall include a swivel mechanism that allows the jacks to be swing up to a horizontal position for towing. The swivel mechanism shall secure the jack in both vertical and horizontal positions through a lock pin.

The trailer shall also be provided with a trailer stand mounted on the tongue of the trailer. The stand shall be corrosion resistant. It shall include a 6-inch wheel that allows horizontal positioning of the trailer. The stand shall be welded, not bolted, to the tongue of the trailer.

The trailer shall be provided with legal tail/brake lights, signals, and license plate mounting bracket. The trailer shall be supplied with an electrical harness assembly for connection to the tow vehicle and shall be terminated in a connector type to be specified by the Engineer.

The trailer shall be provided with a 2-inch "hammer blow coupler" style hitch in accordance with SAE J684 and interchangeable with a 2½-inch Pintle coupler / ring meeting SAE J847.

The trailer spring leafs shall be rated at a minimum of 3500 pounds.

The trailer shall be equipped with a sign display lift and control console. The lift shall be electric, hydraulic lift, or combination of both with manual backup lift. The lift shall be capable of lifting the display a minimum of seven feet (7') above the roadway surface. A mast safety pin shall be provided to prevent the sign display from falling in the event of an electric or hydraulic system failure.

The trailer shall have a minimum of 6,000-pound capacity hydraulic surge brake system along with a breakaway latch.

Illumination shall be provided as an integral part of the sign or trailer assembly to change the sign controller data in darkness.

The trailer shall contain batteries and photovoltaic (solar) panels as specified herein.

Photovoltaic (Solar) Panel System. Each PCMS shall include solar panels. A solar bank shall be assembled using multiple solar panels. All photovoltaic panels shall be listed in accordance with UL 1703, or equivalent. The solar cell bank shall have a minimum capacity of 240 watts. The

solar cell bank shall be mounted on a frame capable of being tilted at a minimum of one direction up to 61 degrees with zero degrees being horizontal. Solar cells shall be laminated between ethylene vinyl acetate and tempered glass. The solar panel shall incorporate an extruded aluminum frame. The solar battery charge controller shall include the following three state charger modes.

- Bulk
- Absorption
- Float

Battery Requirements. Each PCMS shall include batteries for primary energy storage on trailers. The battery bank capacity shall be a minimum of 900 amp/hours at 12VDC at 20-hour rate of discharge. The batteries shall be heavy duty deep cycle type rated for 80% discharge. A battery power disconnect shall be provided.

Battery enclosures shall be vented to prevent the accumulation of explosive gases. The battery cabinets must be lockable with a standard padlock.

AC Charging System. Each PCMS shall have an AC battery charging sub-system. The system shall be UL listed and operate from a standard 120VAC generator meeting all NEC requirements for portable equipment.

The solar battery charger shall include the following three state charger modes.

- Bulk
- Absorption
- Float

The AC battery charger shall have sufficient capacity to charge the battery bank from 80% discharged to fully charge in 24-hours, and operate the sign simultaneously. The AC battery charger shall be equipped with a male plug-in and a 50-foot long extension cord constructed of a minimum 12-guage wire for this purpose.

907-619.02.14.2--Controller to Sign Interface. Each PCMS shall meet all applicable controller to sign interface requirements as outline in Section 4 of the NEMA TS-4 standard.

907-619.02.14.3--Display Properties. Each PCMS shall have a cone of vision (viewing angle) from the center (reference axis) shall be a minimum 15 degrees with the half-power viewing angle defined such that at a given distance from the LED, luminous intensity measured at any point at an angle of 7.5 degrees from the LED's center axis is no less than half the luminous intensity measured directly on the LED's center axis.

The minimum word legibility requirements shall be 1232 feet or greater under daytime light conditions and within the cone of visions as specified. Legibility is defined as the ability to discern the content of a display using a "word message". The minimum word legibility

requirement shall be documented either by a MDOT approved independent testing laboratory or by participation in the NTPEP test program.

The minimum visibility requirements shall be 3000 feet or greater under daytime light conditions and within the cone of vision as specified. Visibility is defined as the ability to recognize that a display exists. The minimum visibility requirement shall be documented either by a MDOT approved independent testing laboratory or by participation in the NTPEP test program.

The PCMS shall be capable of displaying standard fonts and font alphabets as specified in Sections 5.6.1 and 5.6.2.3 of the NEMA TS-4 standard and adhere to NTCIP 1203. The PCMS shall also support moving arrows.

Any NTPEP test results shall be for the PCMS model being used and shall be within the last three completed test cycles.

907-619.02.14.4--Optical Components. The pixels for the PCMS shall be manufactured using Light Emitting Diodes (LED). Changes to displays shall be performed by turning the LEDs in a pixel either on or off. The discrete, LED shall be an untinted, non-diffused, solid-state lamp that uses Aluminum Indium Gallium Phosphide (AlInGap) technology manufactured by Avago Technologies (formerly Agilent Technologies), Toshiba Corporation, Nichia Corporation, or functional equivalent. Horizontal and vertical spacing between modules shall be such that the horizontal and vertical pitch between all pixels is equal. A failure of one pixel shall not effect the operation of any other pixel.

All LEDs used to create a display in a single portable sign shall have a nominally rated LED life of 100,000 hours of operation under field conditions. This shall include a operating temperatures between -29^{o}F to +165^{o}F. LED life shall be defined as the time it takes for the LED light output to degrade to half of the LED's initial light output. Current through an LED shall be limited to the manufacturer's recommendation under any conditions. Each LED character module shall be rated for use over the environmental range specified herein, including heat absorption due to sunlight. The LEDs shall be protected from the outside environmental conditions, including moisture, snow, ice, wind, dust, dirt, and UV rays (UVA and UVB). All LEDs shall be mounted so that they present a uniform and legible display.

Pixels shall be replaceable in modular groupings (modules). All modules within a sign shall be the same size and interchangeable. The replacement of any module shall be possible with no more that simple non-vendor-specific hand tools, such as screw drivers or wrenches, without any physical modification to the module.

907-619.02.14.5--PCMS Controller and Storage Cabinets. All PCMS controller and storage cabinets shall be minimum NEMA 3R rated and be completely encased and lockable with a standard padlock as specified herein. A separate lockable storage cabinet shall be provided to house various accessories. The controller cabinet shall be manufactured to withstand all types of adverse weather conditions and shall be designed and installed to keep insects out. All components inside the controller cabinet shall be accessible without disconnecting any

unassociated wires or components. The controller cabinet shall be illumination. The keyboard terminal and control panel shall be housed. Lighted keys and terminal displays are acceptable.

All controls in the controller cabinet shall be labeled. The cabinet shall have a voltmeter gauge to indicate the current battery charge status. It shall have an amp gauge to indicate the current/charging status. It will be acceptable to have a display via digital readout on a control console or panel.

907-619.02.14.6--Electronics and Electrical. Each PCMS shall meet all applicable electronics and electrical requirements as outline in Section 8 of the NEMA TS-4 standard.

Sign Controller. The PCMS shall include a local sign controller with firmware. The local control interface shall have a keyboard capable of allowing full programming and control of the PCMS locally. It shall have a separate serial RS-232 or USB connection to allow a laptop computer using the remote control software to communicate directly with the sign controller.

Local and remote interfaces shall be password protected to safeguard against unauthorized use.

It shall perform and report the following minimum sign diagnostics both through the local interface and Remote Control Subsystem.

- LED brightness controls
- Sign status
- Communications status
- Battery voltage
- Photocell ambient light level.

It shall automatically report a low battery alarm to a remote user through the Remote Control Subsystem. It shall have an alarm for the controller door open and over temperature.

It shall store and display both textual and graphical symbols. It shall store a minimum of 20 pre-programmed messages and graphics. It shall display preprogrammed (by manufacturer) Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) symbolic messages and standard arrows. It shall schedule predetermined sequences of messages based on a programmed time and date. Each sequence shall display up to four (4) programmed messages (text and/or graphics). It shall display conventional one, two, or three-line messages for display with a choice of a minimum of three font sizes. Character width shall be proportional to the letter type. The one line message font size shall be capable of displaying messages in full size to utilize the maximum area of display.

It shall allow for automatic and manual controls to adjust the brightness of the LEDs. Automatic control shall be capable of varying the LED brightness by sensing the ambient light level using photocells. Manual brightness control shall be password protected to safeguard against unauthorized use.

It shall display a preprogrammed default message or no message at all, after a power recovery from a power failure. The sign shall shut down its LED display if internal cabinet temperatures reach a level that is determined unsafe by the manufacturer.

All communications and power cabling shall be either shielded or routed within conduit to minimize potential EMI/RFI effects.

Remote Control Subsystem. The PCMS shall be supplied with all the hardware and software necessary to control the PCMS from a remote central station.

It shall have a cellular phone and/or modem capable of communication using a MDOT provided cellular service provider. The Contractor shall coordinate with MDOT for cellular service provider. The Contractor shall be responsible for establishing cellular service and providing activated phone number(s) as directed and approved by the MDOT. The Contractor shall pay for cellular service for this project until the Final Maintenance Release as documented by the State Construction Engineer at which time it will be turned over to MDOT.

The cellular service type shall be CDMA/1xRTT or GSM/GPRS, as directed by MDOT.

It shall be capable of supporting connection and remote control, programming and diagnostics via the Internet.

The subsystem shall have all necessary hardware such as external antenna, communications cables, and controller interface and NTCIP Sign controller software. The central station software meeting the following minimum requirements:

- Windows XP compatible
- Capable of running on any desktop or laptop.
- Capable of controlling all PCMS functions through windows and GUIs (Graphical User Interface)
- NTCIP compatible as specified herein.

Communications. In addition to any protocols that may be available from the PCMS Manufacturer, each sign controller shall support NTCIP as follows.

- NTCIP Protocol and Command Sets**.** This specification references several standards through their NTCIP designated names and numbers. Each NTCIP Component covered by these project specifications shall implement the most recent version of the standard that is available as of project advertisement date, including any and all prepared Amendments to these standards as of the same date.

  Profile Implementation Conformance Specifications (PICS) for each NTCIP standard required shall be submitted for review and approval to the Department.

- RS-232 Interface. Communication interfaces using RS-232 shall conform, with the following minimum requirements.

1101 – NTCIP Simple Transportation Management Framework (STMF)
1203 - NTCIP Object Definition for Portable Dynamic Message Signs
2301 - NTCIP AP-STMF
2201 - NTCIP TP-Transportation Transport Profile
2103 – NTCIP SPPPP/RS232
2104 - NTCIP SP-PMPP/RS232

- Subnet Level**.** For each communication interface, the NTCIP Components may support additional Subnet Profiles at the manufacturer's option. At any time, only one Subnet Profile shall be active on a given communication interface. The NTCIP Component shall be configurable to allow the field technician to activate the desired Subnet Profile.

- Transport Level. For each communication interface, the communication interface may support additional Transport Profiles at the manufacturer's option. Response data-grams shall use the same Transport Profile used in the request. Each communication interface shall support the receipt of data-grams conforming to any of the identified Transport Profiles at any time.

- Application Level. For each communication interface, all interfaces shall comply with NTCIP 1101 and shall meet the requirements for Conformance Level 1 (NOTE -See Amendment to standard). Optionally, the NTCIP Component may support SNMP traps. A communication interface may support additional Application Profiles at the manufacturer's option. Responses shall use the same Application Profile used by the request. Each communication interface shall support the receipt of Application data packets at any time allowed by the subject standards.

  Information Level. For all communication interfaces, the information level protocol shall provide Full, Standardized Object Range Support of all objects required by these procurement specifications unless otherwise indicated below. The maximum Response Time for any object or group of objects shall be 200 milliseconds. All communication interfaces shall implement all mandatory objects of all mandatory Conformance Groups as defined in NTCIP 1203 and their respective Amendments. Table 1 indicates the modified object requirements for these mandatory objects. Table 2 shows the required minimum support of messages that are to be stored in permanent memory. The sign shall blank if a command to display a message contains an invalid Message CRC value for the desired message. Table 3 specifies the support of the required MULTI tags and their ranges.

  It shall also implement all mandatory objects of the following optional conformance groups of NTCIP 1201.

  - Time Management Conformal Group
  - Report Conformal Group. Table 4 indicates the modified object requirements.
  - Implement all objects of the Font Configuration Conformance Group, as defined in NTCIP 1203. Table 5 indicates the modified object requirements for this conformance group.

- Implement all objects of the PCMS Configuration Conformance Group, as defined in NTCIP 1203.
- Implement all objects of the Multi Configuration Conformance Group, as defined in NTCIP 1203. Table 6 indicates the modified object requirements for this conformance group.
- Implement all objects of the Multi Error Configuration, as defined in NTCIP 1203.
- Implement all objects of the Illumination/Brightness.
- Sign Status, as defined in NTCIP 1203.
- Status Error, as defined in NTCIP 1203.
- Pixel Error Status, as defined in NTCIP 1203.
- The sign display shall be capable of displaying preprogrammed Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) symbolic messages and standard arrows Since the display of graphics is currently not defined within the NTCIP Standards or their amendments, the vendor shall propose, and provide detailed documentation (i.e., interface protocol description level), how the specified graphical shapes can be displayed.
- Implement the optional objects listed in Table 7.

Table 1
Modified Object Ranges for Mandatory Objects

Object	Reference	Project Requirement
ModuleTableEntry	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.2.3	Shall contain at least one row with moduleType equal to 3 (software). The moduleMake shall specify the name of the manufacturer, the moduleModel shall specify the manufacturer's name of the component and the modelVersion shall indicate the model version number of the component.
MaxGroupAddresses	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.7.1	Shall be at least 1
CommunityNamesMax	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.8.2	Shall be at least 3
PCMSNumPermanentMsg	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.6.1.1.1.1	Shall be at least 20*
PCMSMaxChangeableMsg	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.6.1.1.1.3	Shall be at least 50. Each message shall support at least 4 pages per message.
PCMSFreeChangeableMemory	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.6.1.1.1.4	Shall be at least 70 when no messages are stored.
PCMSMessageMultiString	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.6.1.1.1.8.3	The PCMS shall support any valid MULTI string containing any subset of those MULTI tags listed in Table 4.
PCMSControlMode	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.1	Shall support at least the following modes: ▪ local ▪ external ▪ central ▪ centralOverride

Table 2
Content of Permanent Messages

Perm. Msg. Num.	Section 12 Description
1	Permanent Message #1 shall blank the display (i.e., command the sign to use PCMSMessageType 7). It shall have a run-time priority of 50.

Table 3
Required MULTI Tags

Code	Feature
f1	Field 1 - time (12hr)
f2	Field 2 - time (24hr)
f8	Field 8 - day of month
f9	Field 9 – month
f10	Field 10 - 2 digit year
f11	Field 11 - 4 digit year
Fl (and /fl)	flashing text on a line by line basis with flash rates controllable in 0.5 second increments.
Fo	Font
J12	justification - line – left
J13	justification - line – center
J14	justification - line – right
J15	justification - line – full
Jp2	justification - page – top
Jp3	justification - page - middle
Jp4	justification - page - bottom
Nl	New line
Np	New page, up to 2 instances in a message (i.e., up to 4 pages/frames in a message counting first page)
Pt	page times controllable in 0.5 second increments.

Table 4
Modified Object Ranges for the Report Conformance Group

Object	Reference	Project Requirement
maxEventLogConfigs	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.1	Shall be at least 50
eventConfigurationMode	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.4.3.1	The NTCIP Component shall support the following Event Configuration Modes: ▪ onChange ▪ greaterThanValue ▪ smallerThanValue
maxEventLogSize	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.3	Shall be at least 200
maxEventClasses	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.5	Shall be at least 16

Table 5
Modified Object Ranges for the Font Configuration Conformance Group

Object	Reference	Project Requirement
numfont	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.4.1.1.1.1	Shall be at least 3*
maxFontCharacters	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.4.1.1.1.3	Shall be at least 127**

* Upon delivery, the first font shall be a standard 18-inch font. The second font shall be a double-stroke 18-inch font. The third font shall be a 28-inch font.

** Upon delivery, the first three font sets shall be configured in accordance with the ASCII character set for the following characters:

"A" thru "Z" - All upper case letters.
"a" thru "z" - All lower case letters.
"0" thru "9" - All decimal digits.
Space (i.e., ASCII code 0x20).
Punctuation marks shown in brackets [. , ! ? - ‘ ’ “ ” / ( )]
Special characters shown in brackets [# & * + < >]

Table 6
Modified Object Ranges for the MULTI Configuration Conformance Group

Object	Reference	Project Requirement
defaultBackgroundColor	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.1	The PCMS shall support the following background colors: ▪ black
defaultForegroundColor	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.2	The PCMS shall support the following foreground colors: ▪ amber ▪ orange
defaultJustificationLine	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.6	The PCMS shall support the following line justification: ▪ Left ▪ Center ▪ Right ▪ Full
defaultJustificationPage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.7	The PCMS shall support the following forms of page justification: ▪ Top ▪ Middle ▪ Bottom
defaultPageOnTime	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.8	The PCMS shall support the full range of these objects with step sizes no larger than 0.5 seconds
defaultPageOffTime	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.9	The PCMS shall support the full range of these objects with step sizes no larger than 0.5 seconds
defaultCharacterSet	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.10	The PCMS shall support the following character sets: ▪ eightBit

Table 7
Optional Object Requirements

Object	Reference	Project Requirement
globalSetIDParameter	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.2.1	
eventConfigLogOID	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.2.7	
eventConfigAction	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.2.8	
eventClassDescription	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.6.4	
defaultFlashOn	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.3	The PCMS shall support the full range of these objects with step sizes no larger than 0.5 seconds
defaultFlashOff	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.4	The PCMS shall support the full range of these objects with step sizes no larger than 0.5 seconds
PCMSSWReset	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.2	
PCMSMessageTimeRemaining	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.4	
PCMSShortPowerRecoveryMessage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.8	
PCMSLongPowerRecoveryMessage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.9	
PCMSShortPowerLossTime	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.10	
PCMSResetMessage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.11	
PCMSCommunicationsLossMessage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.12	
PCMSTimeCommLoss	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.13	
PCMSEndDurationMessage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.15	
PCMSMemoryMgmt	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.16	The PCMS shall support the following Memory

		management Modes: ▪ normal ▪ clearChangeableMessage ▪ clearVolatileMessages
PCMSMultiOtherErrorDescription	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.20	If the vendor implements any vendor-specific MULTI tags, the PCMS shall be provided with documentation that includes meaningful error messages within this object whenever one of these tags generates an error.
PCMSIllumLightOutputStatus	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.8.1.1.1.9	
watchdogFailureCount	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.1.1.1.5	
PCMSStatDoorOpen	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.1.1.1.6	
fanFailure	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.2.1.1.8	
fanTestActivation	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.2.1.1.9	
tempMinCtrlCabinet	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.4.1.1.1	
tempMaxCtrlCabinet	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.4.1.1.2	
tempMinSignHousing	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.4.1.1.5	
tempMaxSignHousing	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.4.1.1.6	

NTCIP Compliance Documentation. Software shall be supplied with full documentation, including a CD-ROM containing ASCII versions of the following Management Information Base (MIB) files in Abstract Syntax Notation 1 (ASN.1) format.

The relevant version of each official standard MIB Module referenced by the device functionality shall be included. If the device does not support the full range of any given object within a Standard MIB Module, a manufacturer specific version of the official Standard MIB Module with the supported range indicated in ASN.1 format in the SYNTAX and/or DESCRIPTION fields of the associated OBJECT TYPE macro shall be provided. The filename of this file shall be identical to the standard MIB Module, except that it will have the extension ".man".

A MIB Module in ASN.l format containing any and all manufacturer-specific objects supported by the device with accurate and meaningful DESCRIPTION fields and supported ranges indicated in the SYNTAX field of the OBJECT-TYPE macros shall be provided. This includes a MIB containing any other objects supported by the device.

Additionally, the manufacturer shall provide a test procedure that demonstrates how the NTCIP compliance of both, the data dictionaries (NTCIP 1201, 1203, and their amendments) and the communications protocols have been tested. The manufacturer shall allow the use of any and all of this documentation by any party authorized by the Procuring Agency for systems integration purposes at any time initially or in the future, regardless of what parties are involved in the systems integration effort.

907-619.02.14.7–Additional Equipment Requirements. When the contract requires the PCMS to include a speed radar unit, the radar shall operate in the "K" band, in an "approach only" mode. In conjunction with the radar, the sign shall be capable of displaying the vehicle speeds. The unit shall be programmable to allow the interruption of user-defined messages by the vehicle speed display and/or alternate messages whenever a settable speed threshold is exceeded. The radar unit shall be encased in an aluminum enclosure with a polycarbonate lens, and the metal portion shall receive the same protective coating, priming, and painting as the rest of the sign

907-619.02.14.8–System Documentation. For each PCMS, the Contractor shall provide two (2) user manuals. The user manual shall include description and samples for all operational functions, software required to operate the sign on site and remotely, all wiring diagrams, a parts lists, the sign specifications, warranty information, maintenance information and schedule, and a trouble shooting table

Each copy shall be bound and shall contain laminated sheets.

907-619.03--Construction Requirements. After Subsection 619.03.9 on page 427, add the following.

907-619.03.10--Changeable Message Sign. Each changeable message sign shall be installed and continuously operated at the location selected by the Engineer on State right-of-way. The Contractor is advised that selected locations may be outside the planned indicated limits of the project. The Contractor shall perform all work necessary for preparation of the site selected and approved by the Engineer, to insure maximum safety for and sign visibility of the traveling public; and may be required to remove any temporary work at a later date as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor will also place a minimum of two plastic drums in advance of the sign and one beside the sign as long as it is in use. The Contractor shall be required to move the sign to a new location if directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor may be permitted to bring electric power from outside the normal right-of-way for operation of the equipment if the Department determines that the installation operation will not be hazardous to the traveling public. The Contractor will be required to secure a permit from the Department prior to any work by the power company on the right-of-way. The entire cost of

providing electrical service, power to operate the equipment, and removal of the power source from the right-of-way shall be borne by the Contractor.

The changeable message sign(s) will remain the property of the Contractor after the Engineer determines that there is no further need for the sign(s) on the project.

907-619.04--Method of Measurement. After the last paragraph of Subsection 619.04 on page 428, add the following.

Changeable message signs, as described above, will be measured by the unit. When directed, separate measurements will be made for items included in the contract and required for temporary site preparation for the sign as referenced in Subsection 907-619.03.10. Materials for which no pay items are included in the contract will not be measured for separate payment. Separate measurements will not be made for moving the changeable message sign to a new location, but materials used for which pay items are included in the contract and are necessary for repositioning the sign as directed by the Engineer will be measured for separate payment. Removal of materials used for site preparation for changeable message signs will not be measured for separate payment.

907-619.05--Basis of Payment. After the second paragraph of Subsection 619.05 on page 428, add the following.

Payment for items required by the Engineer for temporary location of the changeable message sign, and for which pay items are included in the contract, will be made by the individual pay item. No additional payment will be made for having to work outside the planned indicated project limits.

Payment for removal of materials used for site preparation at changeable message sign locations shall be included in the contract bid price for Maintenance of Traffic.

Between pay item nos. 619-E2 and 619-F1 on page 429, insert the following:

907-619-E3: Changeable Message Sign * - per each

* Indicate when options are required

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-626-15 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 03/17/2008

SUBJECT: Thermoplastic Traffic Markings

Section 626, Thermoplastic Traffic Markings, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-626.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to the pay items listed on page 446.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-626-22 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 04/06/2010

SUBJECT: Double Drop Thermoplastic Markings

Section 626, Thermoplastic Traffic Markings, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-626.03.1.1--Equipment. After the second paragraph of Subsection 626.03.1.1 on page 444, add the following:

When edge lines are placed over rumble strips, the equipment must be able to apply the markings using the atomization method instead of extrusion / ribbon method.

907-626.03.1.2--Construction Details. After the second sentence of the first full paragraph of Subsection 626.03.1.2 on page 445 add the following:

When edge lines are placed on rumble strips, the thickness of the edge line shall be 90 mils.

After the last sentence of the third full paragraph of Subsection 626.03.1.2 on page 445, add the following:

When double drop thermoplastic stripe is called for in the contract, additional beads by the drop-on method shall be applied as follows:

Class A glass beads at a rate of not less than three pounds of beads per 100 feet of six-inch stripe. Class B glass beads at a rate of not less than three pounds of beads per 100 feet of six-inch stripe.

The Class B glass beads shall be applied to the newly placed stripe first, followed by the application of the Class A glass beads.

907-626.05--Basis of Payment. Add the following to the list of pay items on page 446.

907-626-A:	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip White *	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-B:	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous White *	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-C:	6” Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous White *	- per linear foot or mile

907-626-D:	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-E:	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-F:	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous Yellow, *	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-G:	Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, Color	- per linear foot
907-626-H:	Thermoplastic Double Drop Legend, White	- per linear foot or sqauare foot

* Thickness may be specified

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-630-7 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 05/16/2007

SUBJECT: Remove and Reset Signs

Section 630, Traffic Signs and Delineators of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2004 Edition, is hereby amended as follows:

907-630.01--Description. After the last paragraph of Subsection 630.01 on page 454, add the following:

Selected existing, temporarily installed, and/or permanently installed signs other than construction traffic control signs shall be removed and reset as shown on the plans, in the contract documents, or as directed by the Engineer. Removing and resetting of signs may include provisions of continuous sign visibility by the traveling public before, during, and after the operation. The Contractor shall provide all materials necessary to remove and reset the sign, including any footings, supports, brackets, hardware, breakaway features and other incidentals. All installations within 30 feet of the pavement edge of temporary or permanent thru lanes shall include breakaway support features certified to meet NCHRP Report 350 prior to the removal and resetting of the sign.

907-630.04--Method of Measurement. After the last paragraph of Subsection 630.04 on page 463, add the following:

Remove and reset sign whether an existing, temporarily installed, and/or permanently installed signs will be measured as a unit quantity per each consisting of work as described above. Each removal and resetting of a sign assembly as described herein will be measured for payment. No separate measurement will be made for removal only of a sign assembly, as said removal shall be included in the appropriate pay item for removal of signs. If a sign assembly is removed and temporarily placed in storage, then later reset as directed by the Engineer, measurement for payment will be made one time only, after the stored sign is reset. No separate measurement will be made for any materials necessary to effect the removal and resetting, including footings, supports, brackets, hardware, breakaway features and other incidentals.

907-630.05--Basis of Payment. After the first paragraph of Subsection 630.05 on page 463, add the following:

Remove and reset sign, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials necessary to effect the removal and resetting, including footings, supports, brackets, hardware, breakaway features; and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Add the following to the list of pay items on page 463.

907-630-O: Remove and Reset Sign, Description - per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-630-8 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 04/02/2009

SUBJECT: Contractor Designed Overhead Sign Supports

PROJECT: NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302 – Desoto and Marshall Counties

Section 630, Traffic Signs and Delineators, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-630.01--Description. Delete the last two paragraphs of Subsection 630.01 on page 454 and substitute the following:

The Contractor shall submit to the Bridge Engineer a design using steel. The design shall be a rectangular box truss connected at both the top and bottom to the vertical support posts. With the exception of cantilever mounts, overhead support structures shall have two vertical support posts at each end of the truss. Design drawings, calculations and other necessary supporting data shall be submitted as soon as possible after the Pre-Construction Conference. The design shall be prepared by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Mississippi proficient in the design of overhead sign structures.

The design wind speed for all parts of the structure shall be as shown in the design specifications with a minimum of 90 mph. In addition to the loads required in the design specifications, overhead sign supports shall be designed to support a uniform load of 40 pounds per linear foot applied to the vertical truss to which the signs are attached, extending along the truss across the roadway below from points four feet outside each outer edge of pavement, unless otherwise specified. Appropriate damping or energy absorbing devices shall be installed in the event that an overhead structure is erected without installation of the permanent sign panels or if the area of permanent sign panels installed is not sufficient to prevent detrimental wind-induced vibration.

The larger of the following sign configurations shall be used in the design of overhead sign support structures:

1) The sign dimensions and configuration shown in the contract plans
2) Sign Height: 20 feet; Sign Width: Pavement Edge to Pavement Edge plus 16 feet
3) Sign Height: 20 feet; Sign Width: Post to Post Clear Spacing minus 44 feet

The sign widths in configurations 2) and 3) should be located symmetrically about the center of the truss.

901-630.01.1--Dynamic Message Sign Supports. In addition to the requirements above, supports for Dynamic Message Signs (DMS) shall also meet the following requirements.

The sign structure manufacturer shall consider truck induced wind loading in deflection calculations. The natural frequency response of the structure to truck induced wind loads when span type DMS structure are used shall be considered. More information can be obtained on this subject in the Transportation Research Board (National Research Council) "Truck Induced Wind Loads on Variable Message Signs", Research Record No. 1594, published in 1997.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the complete design of the structure, catwalk, footing, median barrier replacement, DMS attachments and all other related hardware.

Each structure shall be fully warranted for but not limited to rust, corrosion and structural failure as a complete assembly by the manufacturer.

The Contractor shall determine the actual span length and the actual length of support columns for all sign structures on the basis of existing field conditions and detailed survey completed by the Contractor.

All DMS over the roadway sign structures shall include a catwalk. The Contractor shall be responsible for the catwalk design and shall submit the design calculations to the Bridge Engineer for approval. For over the roadway signs, the catwalk shall span from the outside edge of the shoulder to the door on the DMS. The bottom of the catwalk shall be covered with a heavy galvanized wire mesh which shall have openings no larger than ¼". The handrail for the catwalk shall be designed such that it can be lowered when it is not in use.

All pedestal mounted DMS sign structures shall consist of a single steel pole with the DMS centered over the front face of the pole. The top of the pole shall not extend above the top of the DMS.

Pedestal mounted structures shall also include a catwalk "Landing" area on the same side as the door of the DMS. This Landing area shall be of sufficient size and design to allow someone to stand on the landing area prior to opening the door and entering the walk-in structure. If a non-walkin DMS is provided, the pedestal mounted structure shall include a catwalk of sufficient length for the entire DMS to be serviced from the catwalk.

The Contractor shall be responsible for performing soil borings at each location to be used in the design of the foundations and sign supports. If soil conditions required the use of any shoring, casings, or sonotube for proper installation of the foundations, the cost of the shoring, casings or sonotube shall be included in the price of the structure.

907-630.04--Method of Measurement. After the last paragraph of Subsection 630.04 on page 463, add the following:

Pedestal Sign Supports will be measured per lump sum for each specific assembly.

907-630.05--Basis of Payment. After the first paragraph of Subsection 630.05 on page 463, add the following:

Pedestal Sign Supports will be paid for at the contract bid price per lump sum, which price shall include the support structure, foundations, catwalk, connection hardware, conduit on the structure and foundation, soil borings, sign and footing design, connections to the support structure, median barrier repair, required repaving around median barrier foundations and all work, equipment and appurtenances as required to have the structure complete, in place and ready for use. This price shall be full compensation for all labor, tools, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Add the "907" prefix to pay item nos. 630-I and 630-J on page 463.

After the last pay item listed on page 463, add the following:

907-630-M: Pedestal Sign Support, Assembly No. ____,
Contractor Designed - lump sum

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-631-1 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 05/04/2010

SUBJECT: Flowable Fill

Section 631, Flowable Fill, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is deleted in toto and replaced as follows:

SECTION 907-631 - FLOWABLE FILL

907-631.01--Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and placing a flowable fill material. Uses include, but are not limited to, placement under existing bridges, around or within box culverts or pipe culverts, or at other locations shown on the plans.

907-631.02--Materials. All materials shall meet the requirements of the following Subsections, or as stated herein:

Fine Aggregate	*
Portland Cement	701.01 and 701.02
Fly Ash	714.05
Air Entraining Admixtures **	713.02
Water	714.01.1 and 714.01.2
Calcium Chloride **	714.02

* The gradation of the fine aggregate shall be fine enough for the fine aggregate to stay in suspension in the mortar to the extent required for proper flow and shall conform to the following grading:

Sieve Size	% Passing
1/2 inch	100
No. 200	< 1

** High air generators shall be used, as required, in order to increase the total air content to 25 – 35%. Only approved high air generators shall be used to obtain the required air content. Either a Type C or E chemical admixture or maximum 1.0% calcium chloride by weight of the total cementitious materials may be added as required by the application and with the approval of the Engineer. Calcium chloride may not be used where the flowable fill comes into contact with metal. Adding the Type C or E chemical admixture or calcium chloride does not require a different or new mixture design from one previously approved.

907-631.02.1--Mixture Design. Flowable fill is a mixture of Portland cement, fine aggregate, water, and, as required to obtain the required total air content, either high air generators or air

entraining admixtures. Fly ash shall be used for Non-Excavatable applications. Flowable fill contains a low cementitious content for reduced strength development.

At least 30 days prior to production of flowable fill, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer proposed flowable fill mixtures design following the mixture design submittal procedures listed in the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*.

The concrete producer shall assign a permanent unique mixture number to each flowable fill mixture design. All flowable fill mixture designs will be reviewed by the Materials Division prior to use. Flowable fill mixture designs disapproved will be returned to the Contractor with a statement explaining the disapproval.

Once approved, a flowable fill mixture design may be transferred to other projects without additional testing provided the material sources have not changed. Allowable changes in material sources shall meet the requirements of the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*, Section 5.7. For allowable changes in material sources, the mixture design shall be re-verified following the requirements of Subsection 907-631.02.1.2.

907-631.02.1.1--Proportioning of Mixture Design. The mixture design proportions shall be determined based on batches mixed using production equipment.

Table 1, "Flowable Fill Mixture Design Proportioning Guide", is a guide for proportioning flowable fill, except where noted.

Table 1
Flowable Fill Mixture Design Proportioning Guide

	Excavatable	Non-Excavatable
Material	Amount (lbs/yd^3)	
Cement	75 – 150 *	75 – 150 *
Fly Ash	-	150 – 600 *
Fine Aggregate	**	**
Water	***	***

* Guideline for proportioning. The actual amount may vary from the amount listed the Table 1.

** Fine aggregate shall be proportioned to yield one cubic yard of mixture as verified by unit weight.

*** Mixture designs shall produce a consistency that will result in a flowable self-leveling product at time of placement.

Each mixture design shall be verified using production equipment prior to submittal of the mixture design for review. During the verification, the mixture design shall meet the

requirements of the "Performance Requirements Flowable Fill Design" listed in Table 2. The verification performance data and the corresponding batch ticket shall be submitted with the mixture design.

Table 2
Performance Requirements for Verification of Flowable Fill Mixture Designs

Mixture Property	Performance Requirement		Required Test Method
	Excavatable	Non-Excavatable	
Consistency	Approximate 8-inch spread		(see below)
Total Air Content (%)	25 – 35	5 – 15	AASHTO T121
28 Day Compressive Strength (psi)	–	Minimum 125	AASHTO T22 and T23
Unit Weight (lbs/ft^3)	90 – 110	100 – 125	AASHTO T121

The consistency of the fresh mixture shall be that of a thin slurry. The consistency shall be tested by filling to the top a three-inch diameter by six-inch high cylinder which is open on both ends. With the mixture in the cylinder, immediately pull the cylinder straight up. The correct consistency of the mixture will produce a spread meeting the requirements in Table 2 with no segregation.

907-631.02.1.2--Verification of Mixture Design. The verification shall be performed by the Contractor prior to submittal of the mixture design proportions for review. The verification performance data and the corresponding batch ticket shall be submitted with the mixture design. The verification shall be performed using the batching and mixing equipment anticipated to be used during production of the mixture for the project. In addition to the performance requirements listed in Table 2, the verification shall meet the batching tolerance requirements for the material weights listed in the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*.

Adjustments of the proportions of fine aggregate and/or water shall be made to achieve suspension of the fine aggregate.

The requirements in Table 2 for consistency, percent total air content, compressive strength, and unit weight are for verification of the mixture design proportion purposes only and are not intended for jobsite acceptance requirements.

907-631.02.2--Acceptance of Mixture. The acceptance of the mixture at the job site will be based on the performance of the flowable fill mixture placed and will be at the discretion of the Engineer. For acceptance of the mixture at the job site, the mixture shall be self-leveling and shall not settle, segregate, or have excessive bleed water.

907-631.02.3--Manufacturing. Flowable fill will be batched, mixed, and transported in accordance with the requirements of Section 804.

907-631.02.4--Sampling and Testing. The yield shall be determined by testing the first load

placed on each production day in accordance with AASHTO Designation: T121. If adjustments are made to the mixture design proportions to correct for yield, the yield shall be determined on the next load with the adjusted proportions.

907-631.03--Construction Requirements. Prior to placing flowable fill, each end of the structure shall be plugged leaving an opening at each end no larger than necessary to accommodate the filling equipment. Flowable fill shall be discharged from the mixer by any reasonable means into the area to be filled. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, filling will begin on the downstream end of the structure and continue until no further material will enter the structure. The flowable fill will then be continued from the upstream end of the structure.

907-631.04--Method of Measurement. Flowable fill will be measured by the cubic yard which will be determined from the yield in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 907-631.02.4. The yield will be calculated by dividing the actual batch weights of each load by the unit weight of the mix, which will be determined by testing the first load placed on each production day.

907-631.05--Basis of Payment. Flowable fill, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, equipment, tools and materials to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-631-A: Flowable Fill, Excavatable - per cubic yard

907-631-B: Flowable Fill, Non-Excavatable - per cubic yard

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-637-3 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 04/02/2009

SUBJECT: ITS Equipment Cabinets

PROJECT: NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302 – Desoto and Marshall Counties

Section 637, Equipment Cabinets, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in total Section 637 beginning on page 479, and substitute the following:

SECTION 907-637--ITS EQUIPMENT CABINETS

907.637.01--Description. This Section specifies the minimum requirements for equipment cabinets furnished and installed for Mississippi Intelligent Transportation Projects. The cabinet will provide a protective outdoor housing enclosure in which to install field hardware required for ITS devices. Major elements of the equipment cabinet include the cabinet housing and equipment mounting hardware, interior wiring and termination facilities, power supplies, electrical accessories and field installation. Work also includes making modifications to existing ITS cabinets in accordance with the plans, specials provisions, Notice to Bidders and contract documents.

907-637.02--Materials.

907-637.02.1--General.

907-637.02.2--Furnish Only New Equipment And Materials.

1) Furnish equipment cabinets and integral materials recommended by the manufacturers for outside plant use and the intended application. This requirement includes wiring and electrical materials and configurations (including connector pin-outs) that are wholly or partially related to the field device applications (CCTV, RDS, VDS, etc.).
2) Furnish and configure equipment cabinets to be installed at locations as shown in the Plans. Furnish and configure all equipment and materials for each specific location as shown in the Plans.
3) Provide electrical system and components with UL-listings.
4) Unless otherwise specified, provide wire and cable with stranded copper conductors, 75°/90° Celsius wet/dry rated insulation, and sized for the maximum voltage and current in the circuit.

907-637.02.3--Components Specified As Rail-Mounted Shall Be Compliant As Follows:

1) DIN EN 50022 (NS35) component rails.
2) Component rails shall be the perforated type and of sufficient length as to protrude beyond the mounted components for fastening to cabinet panels as specified herein.
3) UL 1059.
4) UL 486E.
5) NEMA ISC-4.
6) Alternate Rail configurations may be submitted to the Engineer for consideration and approval.

907-637.02.4--Terminal blocks and component terminals.

1) Shall be nickel-plated copper, copper alloy or brass.
2) Terminal blocks shall have voltage and current ratings greater than the ratings of the wires that are terminated, be able to terminate wires from #8 AWG to #1/0 AWG wiring and shall be assembled into housing enclosures such that all exposed surfaces are touch-safe. Conductor fastening screws shall be captive. Terminal block housings shall be colored as follows:
   a. 120 VAC line/hot: black
   b. 120 VAC neutral: white
   c. 24 VDC positive: red
   d. 24 VDC negative: gray
   e. RS485 communications: orange
   f. Ground: green or green/yellow

907-637.02.5--Door Locks.

1) Provide door locks for all cabinet doors, keyed to MDOT standard Corbin No. 15481RS lock keyed to be operated with a traffic industry conventional No. 2 Key, Corbin No. 1R6380 made from heavy-duty blanks.
2) Provide two keys with each cabinet.

907-637.02.6--Labels. Provide agency name, device name and ID labels on all cabinets. Labels shall meet the following minimum requirements:

1) Labels shall be flat black lettering on a reflective white background. Lettering shall be a minimum of 1 inch in height.
2) Labels shall be manufactured from pre-coated adhesive backed reflective sheeting material meeting the minimum requirements of AASHTO M268 Type 1.
3) The agency name labels shall be "MDOT ITS" in one continuous adhesive sheet.
4) The device ID labels shall include the device name as an acronym and a hyphen, and shall be one continuous adhesive sheet. Device name acronyms are "CCTV-", "RDS-", "VDS-" or "DMS-".

5) The device ID shall be numerals corresponding to the location and shall be installed adjacent to the acronym sheet. Multiple device IDs of the same type shall be on the same line separated with a space. Examples: "CCTV-73", "RDS-219 220", "VDS-303 304".
6) Labels shall be installed along the top of the cabinet door (front cabinet door on Type B cabinets), with MDOT ITS label at the top and the device ID labels immediately underneath.

Provide a voltage label on all cabinets or enclosures in accordance with the NEC labeling requirements. Voltage labels shall meet the following minimum requirements:

1) Labels shall be flat black lettering on a reflective yellow background. Lettering shall be a minimum of 1 inch in height.
2) Labels shall be manufactured from pre-coated adhesive backed reflective sheeting material meeting the minimum requirements of AASHTO M268 Type 1.
3) Labels shall include the voltages entering the cabinet and shall be one continuous adhesive sheet. Examples are "120VAC"or "24VDC".
4) Labels shall be installed on all cabinet doors.

907-637.02.7--Type A Cabinet.

1) All Type A cabinets shall be identical in manufacture and assembly, capable of supporting Radar Detection System units.
2) Provide a Type A cabinet intended for outdoor use with a minimum NEMA 3R rating.
3) The cabinet enclosure shall be manufactured from 0.125-inch aluminum.
4) The cabinet shall provide a minimum of one ventilation louver on at least two sides. Any louver opening greater than 3/16 inch in any dimension shall be screened to prevent insect entry.
5) The cabinet shall be intended for strapped pole-mounting; provide all mounting hardware necessary including ½-inch stainless steel mounting straps.
6) Provide a Type A cabinet enclosure with dimensions of 18 inches (H) by 14 inches (W) by 8 inches (D) with a tolerance of +/- 0.25 inches.
7) Cabinet door shall reveal the entire front opening of the cabinet for accessibility. The hinge shall be designed to prevent the door from sagging.
8) Include a single-piece 0.125-inch aluminum back panel covering no less than 90% of the cabinet back wall. Back panel shall be affixed to the enclosure with threaded fasteners and shall be removable from the enclosure with hand tools only and without requirement to remove the cabinet door, mounting straps, or any other components other than communications or device wiring.
9) The cabinet shall be furnished with doorstops, which retain the doors open in a 90 degree and 120 degree positions.
10) Provide on the back panel a grounding lug directly bonded to the back panel capable of terminating #6 AWG wire.

907-637.02.7.1--RDS Communications Wiring.

1) Component rail physically and electrically fastened to the cabinet back panel.

2) Strain relief brackets for the RDS comm. cable(s) and the RDS unit harness cables.
3) Parallel-connection single-stage surge suppressors for the four wire RS-485 data signal for the RDS units with integral or separate terminals for a minimum of three RDS comm. Cables.
4) Parallel-connection zero-power dissipation surge suppressor for the 12-24VDC power supply for the RDS units with integral or separate terminals for a minimum of three RDS comm. cables and two RDS unit harness cables.
5) Connection/jumper wiring between the surge suppressors and the local/remote communications disconnect module(s) shall be of the same conductor size, type, and insulation color as in the RDS comm. cable.

907-637.02.8--Type B Cabinet.

1) All Type B cabinets (except those at solar power locations) shall be uniform in manufacture and assembly, capable of supporting the field equipment as shown on the plans. As a minimum support is required for two RDS units, one Type A or B network switch, one video encoder, one Type A radio/antenna, RDS comm. cable and fiber drop panel terminations, regardless of the devices shown in the Plans at a specific location.
2) A complete Type B cabinet shall be an assembly consisting of a cabinet housing and electrical subsystems.
3) Provide a Type B cabinet housing that conforms to the standards for a Type 170 336S (approximate exterior dimensions 46 inches (H) x 24 inches (W) x 23 inches (D)), including standard EIA 19-inch rack cabinet cage, as defined in the latest version of the Caltrans Transportation Electrical Equipment Specifications (TEES). The minimum clear vertical inside dimension of the 19-inch rack for equipment mounting shall be 39.5 inches. Standard cabinet accessories for traffic signal operations, such as controller, power distribution assembly, input/output file and termination panels, and the police panel, are not required as part of this cabinet assembly.

907-637.02.8.1--Hardware.

1) Provide all mounting hardware necessary for base or pole mounting as shown on the plans. As a minimum provide three (3) 3/4-inch stainless steel mounting straps for pole mounted cabinets.
2) Include hooks, welded to the inside of each cabinet door, for hanging a side-opening, , opaque, resealable, heavy-duty plastic documentation pouch with metal or hard-plastic reinforced holes for the door hooks. Provide one pouch with each cabinet.
3) Include a rack-mounted cabinet sliding storage drawer in accordance with the following:
   a. Approximate exterior dimensions 1.75 inches (H) x 16 inches (W) x 14 inches (D).
   b. Telescoping drawer guides to allow full extension from the rack cage.
   c. Opening storage compartment lid to access storage space for cabinet documentation and other items.
   d. Supports a weight of 25 lb when extended.
   e. Non-slip plastic laminate surface attached to the compartment lid which covers a minimum of 90% of the surface area of the lid.

f. Mounted in the rack cage with the bottom surface approximately 9 inches above the bottom of the rack cage.

4) Includes side panels within the two sides of the rack cabinet cage, inserted and fastened from the inside of the cage. Use side panels fabricated from 0.125 inch 5052 sheet aluminum alloy and sized to the full inside dimensions of the rack cabinet cage. Side panel surfaces for equipment mounting are denoted by cabinet side, with the "right" side being the support pole side, and by upper or lower as related to the sliding storage drawer. Upper right side panel (support pole side of cabinet, above the drawer) and lower left side panel (opposite side from the support pole, below the drawer) are example side panel surface names.
   a. Includes a 12-inch long DIN rail (for future components) mounted in the horizontal and vertical center of the lower left side panel.

907-637.02.8.2--Electrical Subsystems. Provide Type B cabinet electrical subsystems meeting the following requirements (Note: Type B Cabinets at Solar Power Locations are not required to meet Section 637.05.02 requirements):

1) Includes an electrical distribution module comprised of the following DIN rail-mounted components:
   a. Service entrance terminal block with positions for 120VAC line, neutral, and ground and capable of terminating minimally #6 through #8 AWG wire, located at one end of the mounting rail with an approximately 0.75 inch blank spacer module adjacent to the main cabinet breaker.
2) Main cabinet automatic overcurrent 15A circuit breaker that is UL-listed and of the mechanical-magnetic type rated for use from -18° C to 50° C minimum.
3) Main cabinet surge suppressor for single-phase 120VAC service entrance, parallel wired with a clamp voltage of approximately 280V and capable of a surge current of at least 20,000 amps.
4) Main cabinet filter for power line noise and switching transient suppression, integral to, or separate from and wired to, the main cabinet surge suppressor.
5) Electrical distribution terminal block for line and neutral conductors parallel wired to the main cabinet surge suppressor but non-filtered, with a minimum terminating capability of six conductors of #10 to #18 AWG. Label the terminal block as "ACCY POWER".
6) Electrical distribution terminal block for line and neutral conductors for circuits on the load/equipment side of the power line filter, with a minimum terminating capability of six conductors of #10 to #18 AWG. Label the block as "EQUIP POWER".
7) Electrical distribution terminal block for grounding and bonding conductors located on the same rail but separate from the service entrance terminal block and connected to the entrance ground with a #6 AWG green insulated wire. The grounding block shall have a minimum terminating capability of two #6 AWG conductors and ten #10 to #18 AWG conductors.
8) Ground fault interrupt duplex receptacle (NEMA 5-15R) with 2.5A circuit breaker connected to the ACCY POWER distribution block. Permanently affixed to the receptacle, provide two red, orange or green/yellow labels with minimum 0.25 inch lettering with the legend "300 WATTS MAX". This receptacle is for technician use only and shall not be used to power equipment.

9) Include two duplex non-GFCI equipment power receptacles (NEMA 5-15R) connected to the EQUIP POWER distribution block mounted on the upper rear corner of the cabinet upper right side panel. Permanently affixed to the receptacle, Provide two red, orange or green/yellow labels with minimum 0.25 inch lettering with the legend "75 WATTS MAX" permanently affixed to the receptacle.
10) Interconnection wiring between all electrical distribution module components and the other systems included in or housed in the Type B cabinet.

907-637.02.8.3--Lighting Subsystem. Include a cabinet lighting subsystem comprised of the following components:

1) One fluorescent lighting fixture, minimum 15 watt, mounted on the inside top front portion of the cabinet, with a cool white lamp with shatter-proof cover and operated by a normal power factor UL listed ballast.
2) A resistor-capacitor network noise suppressor installed across the light fixture power terminals.
3) Two door-actuated switches installed to turn on the cabinet light when either door is opened.
4) Powered from the ACCY POWER distribution block.

907-637.02.8.4--RDS Communications Subsystem. Where RDS are shown in the plans include DIN rail-mounted components that include the following:

1) Nominal 24VDC output power supply, capable of user setting between 23 and 28VDC minimum, with minimum 1A output rating and minimum operating temperature range of -25° C to +70° C. Power supply shall provide terminal facilities for a minimum of three sets of #14 AWG conductors (in the RDS comm cable). Maximum size of the power supply shall be 1 inch (W) X 7 inches (H) X 7 inches (D). Connect the power supply to the EQUIP POWER distribution block for 120VAC input.
2) Surge suppressor for the RS485 data signal, wired between the terminal server and the RDS units. The surge suppressor shall protect the 4-wire RS485 data signal with hybrid multi-stage suppression components including gas tube and silicon avalanche diode. The surge suppressor shall have a response time no greater than 1 nanosecond. The surge suppressor shall provide terminal facilities for a minimum of four two-pair cables of #22 AWG conductors
3) Include interconnection wiring between the RDS communications subsystem and the Terminal Server.

907-637.02.8.5--CCTV Subsystem. The requirements listed in Subsection 650.2.12 shall be met by installing the required CCTV support equipment in the Type B Cabinet.

907-637.03--Installation Requirements.

907-637.03.1--General.

1) Install and configure cabinets as shown in the Plans, including installations and dimensions given for pole-mounting in relationship to the surrounding grade.
2) Bond all cabinets to the pole grounding lug with minimum #6 AWG stranded copper bare or green-insulated cabinet grounding wire. Alternately on existing poles only, bond the cabinet grounding wire to an existing pole grounding wire with a cast brass or copper alloy threaded compression connector within 4 inches of the existing pole grounding lug.
3) Do not install electrical service or electronic devices in the cabinet or connect to the cabinet until ground testing for the pole or structure has been successfully completed and accepted, and the cabinet ground connection has been installed.
4) Provide a cabinet wiring and interface diagram to be included in the required hanging, side-opening, able to be resealed opaque, heavy-duty plastic documentation pouch.

907-637.03.2--Type B.

1) Install and configure equipment in the Type B cabinet in accordance with the requirements for that equipment, including RDS units, CCTV, Type A and B network switches, video encoders, Type A radio/antennas, RDS comm. cables and/or fiber distribution or drop panels.
2) Do not install electronic devices in the cabinet until electrical service has been installed and activated, and the cabinet ventilation fan is operational.
3) Install Type A network switches and video encoders in the top most area of the cabinet rack. Use the equipment receptacles for power.
4) Install supporting equipment/electronics for CCTV on the lower area of the cabinet upper left side panel. Ensure there is no physical or access conflict with the network switch and video encoder. Use the EQUIP POWER distribution block for the power source.
5) Install fiber drop panels in a vertical configuration on the lower rear edge of the cabinet upper right side panel.

907-637.03.3--Testing.

1) The Contractor shall conduct a project testing program for all equipment cabinets. The project testing program shall include but is not limited to the specific requirements in this subsection.
2) All test results shall confirm physical and performance compliance with this Special Provision.
3) Submit all test results documentation to the Engineer within 14 days of completion of the tests. The Engineer will review test documentation.

907-637.03.3.1--Standalone Acceptance Test (SAT).

1) Perform a SAT on all equipment cabinets on this project after field installation is complete, including but not limited to all field devices (RDS, CCTV, communications electronics, etc.) to be installed in or connected to that given cabinet.
2) A SAT for a given equipment cabinet shall only be performed in conjunction with the SAT for all devices installed in or connected to that given cabinet.
3) Visual inspection of installation.

4) Inspection of cabinet documentation (Type B).
5) Functional test of all cabinet equipment, including circuit breaker, receptacles, fan and thermostat, and lights and door switches.
6) Measurement of DC power supply operating under full load.

907-637.04--Method of Measurement. Equipment Cabinet of the type specified will be measured per each.

Equipment Cabinet will be paid per each as follows:

1) 40% of the contract unit price for delivery of the cabinet housings.
2) Additional 40% of the contract unit price for complete installation of equipment cabinet and all interior components, electrical service feed (activated), interior cabinet components, all conduit entrances, grounding connection, and testing.
3) Additional 10% of the contract unit price for completion of Stand Alone Site Test of all field devices housed or connected to the equipment cabinet.
4) Final 10% of the contract unit price upon Final System Acceptance.

ITS Equipment Cabinet modifications, complete in place, tested, and accepted, will be measured as unit quantities per each for a complete and operable unit in accordance with the contract provisions.

907-637.05--Basis of Payment. Equipment Cabinet, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract price per each, which price shall include furnishing and installing the equipment cabinet and all related material and equipment specified in the Plans and this TSP, and all labor, system integration, testing, system documentation and miscellaneous materials necessary for a complete and accepted installation. The unit price shall also include but is not limited to the cabinet and all interior materials, mounting hardware foundations, external conduit entrances including conduit bodies and nipples, electrical service and pole grounding terminations. This price shall be full compensation for all labor, tools, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work. Equipment Cabinet Modifications shall be paid for as each. The unit price shall include all materials, mounting hardware, fiber splicing identified in the notice to bidders for each cabinet being modified.

Payment will be made under:

907-637-A:	Equipment Cabinet, Type __	-per each
907-637-B:	ITS Equipment Cabinet Modifications __	-per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-639-2 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 5/23/2008

SUBJECT: ITS Equipment Poles

PROJECT:

Section 639, Traffic Signal Equipment Poles, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in total Section 639 beginning on page 481, and substitute the following:

SECTION 907-639--ITS EQUIPMENT POLES

907-639.01--Description. This Section specifies the minimum requirements for equipment poles and foundations furnished and installed to support Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) equipment. This work shall consist of assembling, constructing, erecting and installing galvanized steel camera poles with foundations, in conformity with these specifications and in accordance with the design(s) shown on the plans or as directed.

907-639.02--Materials. The materials used in this construction shall conform with the general requirements of these specifications and the specific requirements set out hereunder.

907-639.02.1--Galvanized Steel Poles for Cameras. Camera poles and foundations, conduits, connections, clamps, anchor bolts, shoe bases and all other members shall be designed and fabricated in accordance with the standards and requirements listed below. Design and materials documentation shall be furnished as part of the approval request submittal. Certifications will be furnished upon request by the Engineer.

1) Poles shall be designed in accordance with the AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals", current edition, including all interims and updates. Design life shall be 50 years for all poles. Poles shall be designed to withstand the specified forces including those produced by a 100 mph wind with a 1.14 gust effect factor.
2) The Contractor shall submit manufacturer's shop drawings, layout drawings and specifications for equipment and appurtenances for approval by the Engineer no later than ninety (90) days after notice to proceed.
3) Pole fabricator shall be certified under Category I, "Conventional Steel Structures" as set forth by the American Institute of Steel Construction Quality Certification Program. Proof of this certification will be required.
4) All welding shall be in accordance with Sections 1 through 8 of the American Welding Society (AWS) DI. 1 Structural Welding Code. Tackers and welders shall be qualified in accordance with the American Welding Society Structural Welding code. Tube

longitudinal seam welds shall be free of cracks and excessive undercut, performed with automatic processes, and be visually inspected. Longitudinal welds suspected to contain defects shall be magnetic particle inspected. All circumferential butt welded pole and arm splices shall be ultrasonically and radio graphically inspected. All inspection records will be furnished to the Engineer.

5) Camera pole system shall consist of a pole, anchor bolts, base plate, ground rod array, communication and power conduits to nearest pull box, grounding conduit, spare conduit and foundation.

6) Design computations for the camera poles shall be complete and shall include but not be limited to the following:
   a. Consideration shall be given for all parts of the structure.
   b. Consideration shall be given for all possible loading combinations including wind and ice loads.
   c. Computations shall include design stresses and allowable stresses for all components which comprise the proposed structure.
   d. Top of pole deflection shall not exceed 1 inch deflection from center (2 inch deflection diameter) due to 30 mph (non-gust) winds for the 50 foot poles.
   e. All complete shop drawings and design computations shall bear the stamp of a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Mississippi.
   f. Shop drawings shall be approved by the Engineer prior to fabrication. Approval of the shop drawings does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the design, fabrication and erection of the structure.
   g. The Engineer reserves the right to reject a pole design if the calculated deflection exceeds that specified herein.
   h. The foundation design shall be based on actual soil conditions from soil borings conducted by the Contractor. The cost of the soil borings shall be included in the cost of the pole.
   i. The calculations shall include a pole, base plate, and anchor bolt analysis. The pole calculations shall be analyzed at the pole base, 5 foot pole intervals, and at each slip joint splice.

7) For each pole shown in the Plans, the following information shall be given:
   a. The pole’s diameter, thickness, section modulus, moment of inertia, and cross sectional area.
   b. The centroid, weight, projected area, drag coefficient, velocity pressure, and wind force of each trapezoidal pole segment.
   c. The axial force, shear force, primary moment, total moment, axial stress, bending stress, allowable axial stress, allowable bending stress, and combined stress ratio (CSR) at each elevation.
   d. The pole’s angular and linear deflection at each elevation.

8) Pole Mounted Cabinet Access Conduit Nipple:
   a. Each pole will be manufactured with a 2” diameter rigid threaded nipple for conduit connection to a pole-mounted cabinet.
   b. The height of this nipple above the base of the pole shall be such that a cabinet mounting height of 3 feet above ground can be provided.

9) Hand Holes:

a. Hand hole openings shall be reinforced with 2" wide hot rolled steel bar. The opening shall be rectangular and 5" x 8" nominal.
b. The cover shall be 11-gauge steel and shall be secured to a clip-on lock with a tamper-proof screw.
c. The reinforcing rim shall be provided with a ½" tapped hole and ½" hex head cap screw for grounding.
d. Hand holes on poles with pole-mounted cabinets and transformers shall be placed toward oncoming traffic. For all other poles, hand holes shall face away from traffic.

10) Cable Supports (J-Hooks & Eyelets): Top and bottom J-hooks and eyelets shall be located within the pole directly aligned with each other.

11) Base Plate:
a. Base plates shall conform to ASTM A572.
b. Plates shall be integrally welded to the tubes with a telescopic welded joint or a full penetration butt weld with backup bar.
c. Plates shall be hot dip galvanized.

12) Anchor Bolts:
a. Anchor bolts shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M314-90 (105 ksi min. yield.) The upper 12" of the bolts shall be hot dip galvanized per ASTM A153.
b. Each anchor bolt shall be supplied with two (2) hex nuts and two (2) hardened washers.
c. The strength of the nuts shall equal or exceed the proof load of the bolts.
d. The top nut shall be torqued so as to produce 60% yield stress of anchor bolt.
e. The Contractor shall not grout between bottom of base plate and top of concrete foundation.

13) Pole heights shall be as indicated on the plans.

907-639.02.2--Galvanized Steel Poles for Detectors. Detector poles and foundations, conduits, connections, clamps, anchor bolts, shoe bases and all other members shall be designed and fabricated in accordance with the standards and requirements listed below. Design and materials documentation shall be furnished as part of the approval request submittal. Certifications will be furnished upon request by the Engineer.

1) Poles shall be designed in accordance with the AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals", current edition, including all interims and updates. Design life shall be 50 years for all poles. Poles shall be designed to withstand the specified forces including those produced by a 100 mph wind with a 1.14 gust effect factor.
2) The Contractor shall submit manufacturer's shop drawings, layout drawings and specifications for equipment and appurtenances for approval by the Engineer no later than ninety (90) days after notice to proceed.
3) Pole fabricator shall be certified under Category I, "Conventional Steel Structures" as set forth by the American Institute of Steel Construction Quality Certification Program. Proof of this certification will be required.
4) Poles shall be formed from a single sheet of hot rolled weldable grade steel, galvanized in accordance with ASTM Designation: A 123.
Unless otherwise noted on the plans, poles shall be made from steel meeting the requirements of ASTM Designation: A 572 Grade 55, or A 595 Grade A. Minimum yield

strength shall be 48,000 psi after fabrication. Design wind loading shall be as indicated on the plans. The pole shall meet design wind loading with detector(s) installed.

5) Poles shall have a constant taper of 0.14 inch nominal per foot.
6) All poles shall be equipped with a breakaway device which conforms to the latest AASHTO and FHWA requirements, which have been approved by same. The Contractor shall submit a manufacturer's certification with the pole shop plans stating that the device meets, or exceeds, these standards.
7) Pole heights shall be as indicated on the plans.
8) Detector pole system shall consist of, but not be limited to a pole, anchor bolts, breakaway base, base plate, ground rod array, communication and power conduit to nearest pull box, grounding conduit, spare conduit and foundation as shown on the Plans.
9) Anchor bolts, washers and hex nuts shall be made of steel in accordance with ASTM Designation: F 1554, Grade 55, and shall be galvanized as per ASTM Designation: A 153. Anchor bolts shall be provided for each pole with two (2) hex nuts and washers per bolt. Anchor bolts shall be "L" shaped; minimum yield strength shall be 50,000 psi. A bolt layout template shall be provided by the manufacturer for proper bolt installation. The number of anchor bolts and design yield strength shall be as recommended by the manufacturer.

907-639.02.3--Foundations. Cast-in-place foundations for steel poles shall be as specified on plans, and shall be cast of reinforced Class "B" Concrete conforming to the requirements of Sections 601 and 602. Anchor bolts, washers and hex nuts for use in the foundation shall conform to Subsections 907-639.02.1 and 907-639.02.2. Conduit for electric cable and and fiber optic cable shall comply with the requirements for such materials as set out in Subsection 722.05.

907-639.03--Construction Requirements. All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Materials and associated accessories/adapters shall not be applied contrary to the manufacturer's recommendations and standard practices. Camera and detector pole systems shall be installed as indicated on the Plans and shall conform to the following requirements:

1) All poles shall be installed in accordance with the National Electric Safety Code and the latest AASHTO standards.
2) Foundations:
   a. The Contractor shall submit a design for each pole foundation that has been sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Mississippi.
   b. Excavation for concrete foundations shall be opened vertically in accordance with the methods of Section 206 with a tolerance of plus two inches from neat lines and grades as shown on the Plans or required by local conditions. Adjacent earth shall be compacted sufficiently to withstand the loadings set out in Subsections 907-639.02.1 and 907-639.02.2.
   c. If soil conditions require the use of any shoring, casings, or sonotube for proper installation of the foundations, the cost of the shoring, casings or sonotube shall be included in the cost of the pole and foundation.

d. Before placing concrete, the Contractor shall place reinforcing bars, conduit and anchor bolts, all in accordance with plan details, and held rigidly in place by approved methods.
e. Concrete foundations shall be formed, cast and cured in accordance with the provisions of Section 601. The top surface shall be finished smooth, and sloped to drain.
f. Concrete shall cure a minimum of 7 days before any load is applied to the foundation.
g. Conduit shall be installed in the pole foundation for access and includes conduit to the nearest pull box as shown in the Plans.
h. A minimum of one 2-inch spare conduit shall be installed in all pole foundations as shown in the Plans. Spare conduits in pole foundations shall be sealed with blank duct plugs.

3) Grounding System:
   a. The Contractor shall supply and install a grounding system with ground rod array at the base of all poles as shown on the Plans.
   b. The ground rod array system shall be connected to the pole through an appropriate ground clamp.
   c. A #6 AWG copper stranded bonding wire shall be installed between the pole and the field cabinet providing a common ground system for each site.
   d. All ground bonding wires shall be un-spliced.
4) The installation method for the CCTV poles and cameras shall be such that the camera can be rotated as needed around the pole for optimum placement.

907-639.04--Method of Measurement.

907-639.04.1--Camera Pole with Foundation. Camera pole with foundation will be measured as a unit quantity per each. Such measurement shall include but is not limited to a steel pole, foundation, conduit inside foundation and to nearest pull box as indicated on the Plans, wiring between camera and field cabinet, connections to support structures, satisfactory completion of testing and training requirements, and all work, equipment and appurtenances as required to effect the full operation including remote and local control of the camera site complete in place and ready for use.

907-639.04.2--Detector Pole with Foundation. Detector pole with foundation will be measured as a unit quantity per each. Such measurement shall include but is not limited to a steel pole, breakaway base, foundation, conduit inside foundation and to nearest pull box as indicated on the Plans, wiring between detector and field cabinet, connections to support structures, satisfactory completion of testing and training requirements, and all work, equipment and appurtenances as required to effect the full operation including remote and local control of the detector site complete in place and ready for use.

Progress payments may be measured in accordance with the following:

1) 25% of the contract unit price upon complete installation of foundations;

2) Additional 45% of the contract unit price upon delivery of poles or structure to the site; and

3) Final 30% of the contract unit price upon complete installation of pole system.

907-639.05--Basis of Payment. Camera pole with foundation and detector pole with foundation, measured as provided in above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, for excavating, backfilling, replacing sod, and for all constructing, placing, curing, erecting, installing, connecting and testing; for foundations, poles, pole bases, caps, covers, ground wire, ground rods, hardware and for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-639-E: Camera Pole with Foundation, ___ Pole - per each

907-639-F: Detector Pole with Foundation, ___ Pole - per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-641-3 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 4/2/2009

SUBJECT: Radar Detection System (RDS)

PROJECT: NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302 – Desoto and Marshall Counties

Section 907-641, Radar Detection System (RDS), is hereby added to and becomes a part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

SECTION 907-641--RADAR DETECTION SYSTEM (RDS)

907-641.01--Description. This special provision specifies the minimum requirements for Radar Detection Systems (RDS) furnished and installed on this project. The work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, test, train and operate the RDS.

The RDS will provide roadway monitoring capabilities via microwave radar detectors. The data provided includes, but is not limited to, speeds, volume, lane occupancy and classification.

907-641.02--Materials.

907-641.02.1--Microwave Transmission. The microwave radar detector shall transmit in the 24 GHz frequency band (Center Frequency 24.125 GHz). The RDS shall not interfere with any known equipment.

907-641.02.2--Area of Coverage. The RDS's field of view shall cover an area with a minimum detection range of 6 feet from the RDS and a maximum detection range of 250 feet from the RDS.

907-641.02.3--Detection Zones. The minimum number of detection zones defined shall be no less than ten (10) for simultaneous detection. The range resolution of each zone shall be no greater than 1.3 feet, and the zone width shall be user defined within a range of 6 – 20 feet for the area of coverage limits described above.

907-641.02.4--Capabilities. The RDS shall be a true presence detector. It shall be suitable for mounting on roadside poles or on overhead structure and provide the following:

1) Presence indication of moving or stopped vehicles in its detection zones, provided by contact closure to existing controllers.

2) Traffic data, periodically accumulated over user defined time intervals in a 10 to 600 sec range, shall be transmitted to the TMC via the communications network.
3) Traffic data shall be available simultaneously with detection zone contact closures and serial communications.
4) Side-fired configuration data shall include the following in each of up to ten (10) detection zones (lanes): Volume, lane occupancy, and average speed, as well as vehicle classification by length in up to 6 user-defined classes.
5) RDS in forward-looking configuration shall monitor traffic in one lane and be capable providing the following data: Volume, occupancy, average speed and travel direction in the lane.
6) Furnish the unit with the required software for data collection, processing, configuration and set-up and data logging and retrieval. An operator shall be able to use the software to set detector count periods, sensitivities and other operational features and parameters. The software must be capable of providing both manual and automatic setup and calibration.

907-641.02.5--Measurement Accuracy. The following error levels shall be achievable and demonstrated during testing:

Parameter	Error Percentage
Volume	±8%
Average Speed	±10% or ±5 mph
Lane Occupancy	±10%

907-641.02.6--Environmental Conditions and Protection. Except as stated otherwise herein, the equipment shall meet all its specified requirements during and after subjecting to any combination of the following:

1) Ambient temperature range of -37° to +74°C
2) Relative humidity from 5 to 95 percent, non-condensing
3) Winds up to 90 mph (sustained) with a 30% gust factor
4) Rain and other precipitation up to 3.5 inches/hour
5) Power surge that meets the EN 61000-4-5 standards shall be included.

907-641.02.7--Mechanical. The microwave radar detector shall be enclosed in a rugged weatherproof box and sealed to protect the unit from wind up to 90 mph, dust and airborne particles and exposure to moisture).

The mounting assembly shall have all coated steel, stainless steel, or aluminium construction and shall support a load of 20 pounds. The mounting assembly shall be constructed in a manner to provide the necessary degrees of rotation to ensure proper installation.

907-641.02.8--Electrical. The RDS unit and power supply shall operate on 12 – 24 volt AC or DC or 115 or 220 VAC input voltage with power converter provided. The AC to DC power converter shall be provided in the cabinet. The actual RDS shall consume less than 8 Watts with a DC input between 12VDC and 28VDC.

Surge Suppression shall be provided to protect the equipment from surges on the RDS power supply and the RS 232 or RS 485 communications wiring. Surge suppression shall meet all manufacturer recommendations

907-641.02.9--RDS Comm Cables. The RDS Comm Cable shall be a composite cable for power and communications. RDS Comm Cable shall be provided between the RDS and the cabinet located on the same pole as the RDS. This length of RDS Comm cable shall be included in the cost of the RDS and is not called out separately on the plans.
The plans also identify additional locations where RDS Comm Cable is measured and paid separately. These longer runs are between the standalone RDS and the closest Type B cabinet. These longer runs of RDS Comm Cable shall provide power and communications to the RDS. The size and design of this RDS Comm Cable shall meet manufacturers recommendations based on a maximum length of 4,000 feet from the RDS to the Type B cabinet. The same cable type shall be used at all locations.

Cable connectors and termination pin-out on all cables shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Connection between the RDS and the cabinet equipment shall be provided by a single RDS Comm Cable using a single MS crimp multi-pin connector providing multiple options of power and output signals meeting all manufacturer's recommendations.

At a minimum, the RDS Comm Cable shall be outdoor wet/dry rated UV-resistant and provide multiple twisted pairs of stranded AWG wire size and materials as recommended by manufacturer based on specific field conditions.
The MS connector pins must be crimped to the cable conductors and assembled and tested by the manufacturer prior to installation and pulling of cable on site.

907-641.02.10--Electrical Isolation and Surge Protection. All communication and power lines, contact closures and the serial port shall be surge protected within the unit. Contact closures and the serial port shall be isolated. When RDS Comm cable lengths exceed 40 feet, surge suppression shall also be provided on each end of the RDS Comm Cable. All surge suppression shall meet RDS manufacturers recommendations for the specific field conditions present and shall be included in the cost of the RDS. . Surge protection shall be provided in a cabinet mounted on the same pole as the RDS. If the RDS is mounted on a CCTV pole, the surge protection shall be provided inside the Type B cabinet. If the RDS is mounted on a standalone pole, a separate fiberglass enclosure cabinet shall be provided. This cabinet size and design shall meet manufacturer recommendations and shall be included in the cost of the RDS.

Surge suppressor for the RS485 data signal, wired between the terminal server and the RDS units. The surge suppressor shall protect the 4-wire RS485 data signal with hybrid multi-stage

suppression components including gas tube and silicon avalanche diode. The surge suppressor shall have a response time no greater than 1 nanosecond. The surge suppressor shall provide terminal facilities for a minimum of four two-pair cables of #22 AWG conductors

907-641.02.11--Data Interface. Data communications shall be full duplex asynchronous, configurable as:

1) The RDS shall include isolated Serial ports programmable to RS-232 and/or RS-485.
2) Both point-to-point and multi-dropped configurations shall be supported.
3) The RDS shall be upgradable (optional) to include integral 10/100 Base-T Ethernet supporting TCP, UDP, IP, ARP, ICMP.

907-641.03--Construction Requirements. The RDS shall be mounted in side-fired configuration on poles as shown in the Plans, using mounting brackets. The brackets shall be attached with approved 3/4-inch wide stainless steel bands.

The Contractor shall install the detector unit on a pole at the manufacturers recommended height above the road surface so that the masking of vehicles is minimized and that all detection zones are contained within the specified elevation angle as suggested by the manufacturer.

When installing a detector near metal structures, such as building, bridges, or sign supports, the sensor shall be mounted and aimed so that the detection zone is not under and does not pass through any structure to avoid distortion and reflection.

The RDS mode of operation, detection zones and other calibration and set up will be performed using a MS-Windows-based software and a Notebook PC. The software shall allow verification of correct setup and diagnostics. It shall include facilities for saving verification data and collected data as well as saving and retrieving sensor setup from disk file.

Unused conductors in the RDS Comm Cable shall be grounded or terminated in the cabinet in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Terminated conductors shall be individually doubled back and taped, then loosely bundled and secured.

907-641.03.1--RDS Test Requirements. The Contractor shall conduct a Project Testing Program as required below. All costs associated with the Project Testing Program shall be included in overall contract prices; no separate payment will be made for any testing.

The Contractor is responsible for planning, coordinating, conducting and documenting all aspects of the Project Testing Program. The Project Engineer and/or the Project Engineer's representatives are only responsible for attending and observing each test, and reviewing and approving the Contractor's test results documentation. The Project Engineer and/or the Project Engineer's representatives reserve the right to attend and observe all tests.

Each test shall fully demonstrate that the equipment being tested is clearly and definitely in full compliance with all project requirements. Test procedures shall be submitted and approved for

each test as part of the project submittals. Test procedures shall include every action necessary to fully demonstrate that the equipment being tested is clearly and definitively in full compliance with all project requirements. Test procedures shall cross-reference to these Special Provisions or the Project Plans. Test procedures shall contain documentation regarding the equipment configurations and programming.

No testing shall be scheduled until approval of all project submittals and approval of the test procedures for the given test.

The Contractor shall provide all ancillary equipment and materials as required in the approved test procedures.

The Contractor shall request in writing the Project Engineer's approval for each test occurrence a minimum of 14 days prior to the requested test date. Test requests shall include the test to be performed and the equipment to be tested. The Project Engineer reserves the right to reschedule test request if needed.

All tests shall be documented in writing by the Contractor in accordance with the test procedure and submitted to the Project Engineer within seven (7) days of the test. Any given test session is considered incomplete until the Project Engineer has approved the documentation for that test session.

All tests deemed by the Project Engineer to be unsatisfactorily completed shall be repeated by the Contractor. In the written request for each test occurrence that is a repeat of a previous test, the Contractor shall summarize the diagnosis and correction of each aspect of the previous test that was deemed unsatisfactory. The test procedures for a repeated test occurrence shall meet all the requirements of the original test procedures, including review and approval by the Project Engineer and ITS Manager.

The satisfactory completion of any test shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility to provide a completely acceptable and operating system that meets all requirements of this project.

907-641.03.2--Standalone Acceptance Test (SAT). The Contractor shall perform a complete SAT on all equipment and materials associated with the field device site, including but not limited to electrical service, conduit, pull boxes, communication links (fiber, leased copper, wireless), control cables, poles, etc. An SAT shall be conducted at every field device site. Where applicable, a SAT shall be conducted for a fully installed and completed connection to the designated Traffic Management Center (TMC) or central data/video collection site.

The SAT shall demonstrate that all equipment and materials are in full compliance with all project requirements and fully functional as installed and in final configuration. The SAT shall also demonstrate full compliance with all operational and performance requirements of the project. All SATs will include a visual inspection of the cabinet and all construction elements at the site to ensure they are compliant with the specifications.

907-641.03.3--Warranty. The Radar Detection System shall be warranted to be free of manufacturer defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of Final Acceptance. Equipment covered by the manufacturer's warranties shall have the registration of that component placed in MDOT's name prior to Final Inspection. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that the vendors and/or manufacturers supplying the components and providing the equipment warranties recognize MDOT as the original purchaser and owner/end user of the components from new. During the warranty period, the supplier shall repair or replace with new or refurbished material, at no additional cost to the State, any product containing a warranty defect, provided the product is returned postage-paid by the Department to the supplier's factory or authorized warranty site. Products repaired or replaced under warranty by the supplier shall be returned prepaid by the supplier.

During the warranty period, technical support shall be available from the supplier via telephone within four hours of the time a call is made by the Department, and this support shall be available from factory certified personnel. During the warranty period, updates and corrections to control unit software shall be made available to the Department by the supplier at no additional cost.

907-641.03.4--MDOT Employee Training. The supplier of the Radar Detection System shall, at a minimum, provide a 4-hour operations and maintenance training class with suitable documentation for up to eight (8) persons selected by the Department. The training must include both classroom style training and hands-on training in the field of the maintenance and troubleshooting procedures required for the system. The training should also consist of a hands-on demonstration of all software configuration and functionality where applicable. The operations and maintenance class shall be scheduled at a mutually acceptable time and location.

907-641.03.5--Maintenance and Technical Support. The supplier shall maintain an adequate inventory of parts to support maintenance and repair of the Radar Detection System. The manufacturer of the Radar Detection System must provide, and have a parts support system capable of providing parts for a period of five (5) years from the date of system acceptance. Spare parts shall be available for delivery within 30 days of placement of an acceptable order at the supplier's then current pricing and terms of sale of said spare parts.

The suppliers shall maintain an ongoing program of technical support for the Radar Detection System. This technical support shall be available via telephone or via personnel sent to the installation site upon placement of an acceptable order at the supplier's then current pricing and terms of sale of said technical support services.

907-641.04--Method of Measurement. The Radar Detection System provided, constructed and installed as specified in the Plans will be measured in units of each, which shall include furnishing, installing, system integration and testing and training of a complete RDS including the unit, the RDS Comm Cable between the unit and the cabinet, pole mounted cabinet (except where Type B cabinet is required), surge suppressions, Communication Converters (if required), all conduit, risers and weatherhead between the RDS and the cabinet, interconnection wiring, power supply, surge suppression, connections to support structures (includes all incidental components, attachment hardware, mounting brackets, mounting arms, bolts, or any other items

to mount the RDS as intended), satisfactory completion of testing and training requirements and all work, equipment and appurtenances as required to effect the full operation including remote and local control of the RDS site complete in place and ready for use. The price bid shall also include all system documentation including: shop drawings, operations and maintenance manuals, wiring diagrams, block diagrams and other material necessary to document the operation of the RDS.

The Radar Detection System will be measured for payment on a per each basis as follows:

- 30% of the contract unit price upon delivery to the site. Delivery cannot be more than 60 days before anticipated installation.
- 70% of the contract unit price upon complete installation and Stand Alone testing of the Radar Detection System
- 90% of the contract upon Conditional System acceptance.
- 100% of the contract unit price upon Final System Acceptance.

RDS Comm Cable, where specified in the plans, will be measured by the linear foot, measured horizontally along the conduit. This shall include furnishing, installing, system integration and testing of the RDS Comm Cable. The price bid shall include all connections and terminations. Note that the RDS Comm Cable between the actual RDS unit and the cabinet on the same pole is NOT measured or paid separately and shall be included in the cost of the RDS.

- RDS Comm Cable will be measured for payment on a per each basis as follows:30% of the contract unit price upon delivery to the site. Delivery cannot be more than 60 days before anticipated installation.
- 100% of the contract unit price upon complete installation and Stand Alone testing of the Radar Detection System connected to the RDS Comm Cable.

907-641.05--Basis of Payment. Radar Detection System, measured and prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, construction installation, connecting, testing, for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals required to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-641-A: Radar Detection System - per each

907-641-B: RDS Comm Cable - per linear foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-650-4 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 07/19/2010

SUBJECT: On-Street Video Equipment

PROJECT: NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302 – Desoto and Marshall Counties

Section 650, On-Street Video Equipment, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in total Section 650 beginning on page 537, and substitute the following:

907-650.01--Description. This Section specifies the minimum requirements for CCTV Camera Systems furnished and installed on this project. The CCTV Camera System will provide TMC personnel with live streaming video of the roadway network via CCTV Camera Systems installed at locations shown in the Plans. The CCTV Camera System will include both fixed and PTZ cameras as called for on the Plans.

907-650.02--Materials. All materials furnished, assembled, fabricated or installed shall be new, corrosion resistant and in strict accordance with all of the details shown in the Plans and described in this Special Provision.

Support equipment for the CCTV Camera Systems shall be provided in a Type B ITS Equipment Cabinet as described in Section 637 of these specifications and as shown on the plans.

The CCTV Camera System shall comply with the following minimum materials specifications:

907-650.02.1--General Capabilities and Performance Requirements. Overall CCTV Camera System capabilities and performance requirements include the following:

1) CCTV PTZ Dome Cameras shall be placed at fixed locations as shown on the Plans to provide full coverage within the project limits including mainline travel lanes and shoulders.
2) CCTV Fixed Cameras shall be placed at fixed locations as shown on the Plans to provide coverage of the mainline travel lanes. The cameras shall be provided with a varifocal lens which shall be adjusted by the Contractor for the desired view of the mainline. At major intersections additional fixed cameras shall be adjusted to the desired view of the surface streets. The Contractor shall record the adjusted views for five minutes and submit to the Engineer for approval. This recording shall be in a format playable with Windows Media Player.
3) The CCTV Camera System components shall be compatible with each other and be of rugged design and suitable for reliable operation when mounted in the configuration as specified in this Special Provision and the Plans.

4) The Dome PTZ cameras shall be Analog and the Fixed cameras shall be Ethernet IP-based.
5) The CCTV Camera System shall be capable of attended and unattended, continuous 24 hours per day operation at the sites as shown on the Plans.
6) The Contractor shall ensure that the installed equipment provides unobstructed video of the roadway, traffic, and other current conditions around a roadside CCTV field site; that it responds to camera control signals from an operator of the system; and that the video images can be transmitted to remote locations interfaced to the system for observation.
7) PTZ and IP based cameras shall be capable of being remotely controlled and programmed.
8) All enclosures shall be provided with the ability to be pressurized for environmental protection.
9) The Dome camera shall be mounted together with the zoom lens and integrated into the pan and tilt device within the dome enclosure forming a totally integrated, easily removable assembly.
10) All cameras shall include a high quality integrated camera/lens combination.
11) The camera shall also be equipped with an auto-iris lens capability compatible with the zoom lens supplied.
12) Iris capability shall include a provision for manual override via software.
13) The Dome camera shall be capable of auto-focus during zoom-in or zoom-out, with provisions for override via software.
14) Overexposure protection shall be provided - the camera shall not be degraded or damaged under normal reasonable operating conditions.
15) The capability for local control of pan, tilt and zoom functions shall be provided at the roadside cabinet using vendor-supplied software installed on a laptop computer.
16) All CCTV cameras shall support the NTCIP 1205 v1.08 communication protocol.

907-650.02.2--Analog Camera Unit. The minimum Camera Unit requirements include:

1) The camera unit shall incorporate solid-state design and provide digital signal processing (DSP) capable of providing clear and low-bloom color video pictures during daylight hours and monochrome video at night when the roadway is illuminated with minimal roadway lighting.
2) The Analog Camera shall be fully compliant with all aspects of the National Television Standards Committee (NTSC) specification, and produce NTSC compatible video.
3) The Analog camera shall operate over wide dynamic light conditions ranging from low light/dusk to full sunlight having day (color)/night (monochrome) switchover and iris control, with user-selectable manual and automatic control capabilities.
4) The camera unit shall be equipped with a low light level sensor to automatically switch the camera to Black and White mode.
5) The camera unit shall be equipped with an override capability to allow the camera to be manually switched via software to turn off the automatic low light level sensor switch feature for Color or Monochrome operation.
6) Image sensor: 1/4 inch charge-coupled device (CCD) employing digital video signal processing (DSP) technology with a minimum Effective Picture Elements of 768 horizontal x 494 vertical pixels.
7) Sensitivity: The camera shall maintain usable video under both day and nighttime lighting conditions.

8) Video output synchronization shall be 2 to 1 interlace and will observe the NTSC (color) and EIA RS-170 (black and white) standards.
9) Resolution: 470 lines horizontal and 350 TV lines vertical, NTSC equivalent.
10) Signal-to-noise ratio: 48 dB, minimum with AGC off, un-weighted, and 4.5MHz filter.
11) Video Signal Format: National Television Standards Committee (NTSC) composite video output of 1 $Volt_{p-p}$ at 75 ohms, unbalanced.

907-650.02.3--Internet Protocol IP Camera Unit. IP cameras shall provide the same functionality as the analog camera units specified in subsection 907-650.02.2, in addition to the following minimum requirements:

1) Power over Ethernet (IEEE802.3af) or 24 VAC Power Input.
2) Open Architecture.
3) Shall utilize **H.264** (Video Coding Experts Group (VCEG)/Moving Picture Experts Group)Video Compression Technology types as directed by the Intelligent Transportation Systems Program Manager
4) Shall be capable to take video snapshots in JPEG format and transfer image via FTP.
5) IP encoded streams and Video Compression Technology shall be compatible with the existing video streaming servers decoders for the MSTraffic.com WEB site or as approved by the Intelligent Transportation Systems Program Manager.
6) Shall be capable of 3 Simultaneous Video Streams.
7) Internet Protocols: TCP, UDP (Unicast, Multicast IGMP V2), UPnP, DNS, DHCP, RTP, NTP
8) Support Real Time Streaming Protocol (RTSP)
9) Multilevel Password Protection.
10) EDR (Extended Dynamic Range).
11) C/CS Lens Mount.
12) Backlight Compensation.
13) Horizontal Resolution of 480 TV Lines.
14) Low Profile Top/Bottom Mount.
15) BNC Service Connector.
16) Resolution: 470 lines horizontal and 350 TV lines vertical, NTSC equivalent.
17)

907-650.02.4--Dome Camera Lens. The minimum camera lens requirements include:

1) The camera lens shall have a minimum F-Stop of 1.4 to 1.6.
2) Optical and Digital Zoom: Shall provide an optical zoom of 23X and a digital zoom of 8X, minimum.
3) Zoom Control: The zoom magnification shall be fully controllable via the remote PTZ mechanism. The time to pass through the full range of movement of Iris, Zoom and Focus shall in no case exceed 10 seconds.
4) Iris and Focus: Support automatic iris and focus control with manual override capability. The iris shall be in a closed position when there is no power.
5) White or Color Balance: Support automatic or set to yield optical results under various outdoor lighting conditions.

6) Shutter Speed: Support automatic or set to yield optimal results under low lighting conditions without blooming or smearing, auto-iris on. Provide electronic shutter that is selectable in steps.
7) The lens shall be equipped for continuous remote control of zoom, focus and iris.
8) Mechanical or electrical means shall be provided to protect motors from overrunning in extreme positions.
9) The zoom lens shall be an integrated camera/lens combination.
10) Vibration or ambient temperature changes shall not affect the automatic iris function, focus mechanism and zoom mechanism.
11) The lens shall be optically clear, impact resistant and acrylic. The acrylic lens shall not yellow and shall not introduce appreciable light loss or geometric distortion over a 10-year service life when exposed to the environment.
12) The zoom mechanism shall be designed for maintenance-free operations. All gearing and bearings shall be self-lubricating with lubrication and gearing tolerances compatible with the environmental specifications contained herein.

907-650.02.5--Character Generator. The minimum character generator requirements include:

1) The capability of generating and superimposing lines of English language text on the video image/stream shall be provided.
2) A minimum of 20 characters per line that are between 10 and 30 horizontal TV lines in height shall be provided.
3) Control (enable, disable and edit) of this feature shall be available remotely and at the field site using a laptop computer.
4) The text messages shall be stored in non-volatile memory.
5) Characters shall be white with a black border to ensure legibility in varied scenes.
6) The following minimum text insertion requirements shall be provided with the ability to individually turn each one on or off:
   a. Camera ID
   b. Sector Message
   c. Alarm Messages
   d. Pan/Tilt Azimuth/Elevation
   e. Compass Direction in 8 discreet zones

907-650.02.6--Dome Enclosure. The minimum dome enclosure requirements include:

1) Sealed, pressurized dome enclosure that provides complete protection for the camera and lens assembly from moisture and airborne contaminants.
2) Environmental resistant and tamper proof meeting NEMA 4X or IP-67 rating requirements.
3) The dome enclosure shall be constructed in such a way that unrestricted camera views can be obtained at all camera and lens positions.
4) Dome environmental control shall be provided by nitrogen pressurization with a Schrader Valve for pressurization and purging. The enclosure shall be designed to be pressurized to the manufactures recommended level .with dry nitrogen. The notation “CAUTION –

PRESSURIZED" shall be printed on the rear plate of the enclosure and shall be clearly visible and readable.

5) An alarm shall be displayed under low-pressure conditions and displayed on the camera video. The low-pressure alarm shall be on/off selectable by the operator at the TMC.
6) The dome enclosure shall consist of a two-piece (upper and lower half) dome.
7) A harness and cables shall be provided with each enclosure to extend the video, power and data from the CCTV Camera System to the field cabinet. No harness shall be exposed. All entry points shall have gaskets to prevent moisture entry. A sealed connector shall be at the top of the dome.
8) The dome enclosure shall assist in preventing lens fogging and effectively reduce internal temperatures.
9) The enclosure shall minimize glare and provide overexposure protection for the camera when pointed directly at the sun.
10) The enclosure shall be equipped with a heater, a defroster and a thermostat.
11) The camera equipment inside the dome enclosure shall meet all its specified requirements when operating under the following conditions:
    a. Ambient Temperatures: -34ºC to +50ºC (-30ºF to +122ºF). A heater/blower shall be used to maintain internal dome temperatures within the manufacturer required operating temperatures for their equipment.
    b. Relative Humidity: 5% and 95%, non-condensing.
12) Total weight of CCTV cameras (including the housing, sunshield, and all internal components shall be less than 18 pounds.
13) Dome enclosure shall be secured with a mounting plate/attachment designed to withstand a 90mph sustained wind speed with a 30% gust factor.

907-650.02.7--Pan and Tilt Unit (PTU). The minimum pan and tilt unit requirements include:

1) The motorized, remotely controlled Pan/Tilt unit shall be mounted within the dome enclosure. The unit shall be integrated with the CCTV control system.
2) The unit shall provide continuous tilt (vertical) movement of 90 degrees from horizontal and continuous pan (horizontal) movement of 360 degrees.
3) Tilt speed shall be variable from zero up to 40 degrees per second, minimum, and the pan speed shall be variable from zero up to 80 degrees per second, minimum.
4) The unit shall be capable of simultaneous pan, tilt movements and zoom on one camera
5) Drive motors shall be capable of instantaneous reversing, be corrosion resistant, not require lubrication, and have overload protection.
6) Braking shall be provided in both pan and tilt movements to enable fast stop and reversal and to prevent drifting.
7) The viewing limits shall be set by a minimum of 8 discreet privacy zones that are software selectable.

907-650.02.8--Camera Control Receiver – Driver. The minimum camera control receiver-driver requirements include:

1) The camera control receiver shall provide a single point interface for control, power and video communications.

2) The camera control receiver-driver shall be included within the dome enclosure and control the camera, pan/tilt and lens functions at each CCTV site.
3) The unit shall provide alphanumeric generation for on-screen titles.
4) The unit shall provide the ability to display diagnostic information on the screen in response to user commands.
5) The diagnostic information shall include current pan, tilt, zoom and focus positions, and error codes for power, communication, position and memory problems.
6) The capability for programmed tours shall be provided.
7) The camera control receiver shall use non-volatile memory to store the required information for presets, camera ID and sector text.
8) Presets shall meet the following requirements:
   a. A minimum of 64 presets shall be supported. Each preset shall consist of pan, tilt, zoom and focus positions.
   b. The Contractor shall develop and install ten (10) presets for each camera. The Contractor shall submit the preset locations to the Department for review and approval.
9) Protocols: CCTV cameras shall support at a minimum the Pelco D and the NTCIP 1205 v1.08 communication protocol. No camera control receiver-driver shall use non-published protocols. The Contractor shall provide protocol documentation.
10) Communications Interface: The communications interface shall support communications compliant with RS-422 and/or 485 (user selectable).
11) The communications interface shall be compatible with the Video Encoder serial port as defined in Section 907-662 of these Specifications.
12) Connectors: Standard connectors compatible with communications and interface equipment/cables shall be provided.
13) The video input and output connections shall be the BNC type.
14) Connector(s) shall also be used for connecting the control outputs from the control receiver-driver unit to the camera, lens and pan/tilt mechanisms.

907-650.02.9--Fixed Camera Lens.

1)	Type:	Varifocal
2)	Format Size:	1/3 Inch
3)	Mount Type:	CS
4)	Focal Length:	5-50
5)	Zoom Ratio:	1.4 -360
6)	Relative Aperture (F):	1.6-360
7)	Iris:	Auto (Direct Drive)
8)	Focus:	Manual
9)	Zoom:	Manual
10)	Minimum Object Distance:	0.5 m
11)	Back Focal Length:	10.05 mm

12) The camera lens shall have a minimum F-Stop of 1.4 to 1.6.
13) Shall provide a varifocal zoom of 5-50 mm.
14) Iris: Support automatic iris control with manual override capability. The iris shall be in a closed position when there is no power.

15) White or Color Balance: Support automatic or set to yield optical results under various outdoor lighting conditions.
16) Shutter Speed: Support automatic or set to yield optimal results under low lighting conditions without blooming or smearing, auto-iris on. Provide electronic shutter that is selectable in steps.
17) Vibration or ambient temperature change shall not affect the automatic iris function, focus mechanism or zoom mechanism.
18) The lens shall be optically clear, impact resistant and acrylic. The acrylic lens shall not yellow and shall not introduce appreciable light loss or geometric distortion over a 10-year service life when exposed to the environment.

907-650.02.10--Fixed Camera Enclosure.

1) Designed for Outdoor Applications
2) Maintenance access for servicing
3) The minimum fixed enclosure requirements include:
4) Environmental resistant and tamper proof meeting NEMA 4X or IP-67 rating requirements.
5) A harness and cables shall be provided with each enclosure to extend the video, power and data from the CCTV Camera System to the field cabinet. No harness shall be exposed. All entry points shall have gaskets to prevent moisture
6) The enclosure shall minimize glare and provide overexposure protection for the camera when pointed directly at the sun.
7) The enclosure shall be equipped with a heater, a defroster and a thermostat.
8) The camera equipment inside the dome enclosure shall meet all its specified requirements when operating under the following conditions:
9) Ambient Temperatures: -10ºC to +50ºC (14ºF to +122ºF). A heater/blower shall be used to maintain internal dome temperatures within the manufacturer required operating temperatures for their equipment.
10) Relative Humidity: 5% and 95%, non-condensing.
11) Total weight of CCTV cameras (including the housing, sunshield, and all internal components shall be less than 18 pounds.

The enclosure shall be secured with a mounting plate/attachment designed to withstand a 90mph sustained wind speed with a 30% gust factor.

907-650.02.11--Electrical. The minimum electrical requirements include:

1) The CCTV Camera System shall be furnished with any and all equipment required for a fully functional system, including all appropriate power and communications cables as defined by the manufacturer.
2) The power cables shall be sized to meet the applicable National Electrical Code (NEC) requirements.
3) Total power consumption shall not exceed 125 watts.
4) All devices supplied as system components shall accept, as a primary power source, 120 volts of alternating current (VAC) at an input of 60 hertz. Any device that requires source

input other than 120 VAC at 60 hertz, such as cameras, PTUs, receiver/drives and dome heaters/blowers that operate at 24 volts or other, shall be furnished with the appropriate means of conversion.

5) IP fixed cameras shall receive Power over Ethernet (POE) with appropriate cabling.

907-650.02.12--Coaxial Cabling. The minimum coaxial interconnect cable requirements include:

1) The coaxial cable from the CCTV Camera System to the equipment cabinet shall be Belden 8281 or approved equivalent.
2) RG 59/U, 20AWG, bare copper conductor, polyethylene insulation.
3) 98% tinned copper, double braid shield, black polyethylene jacket.
4) Characteristic Impedance: 75 ohms (Ω), nominal.
5) Capacitance (conductor to shield): 21pF/ft; Inductance: 0.131uH/ft, nominal.

907-650.02.13--Surge Protection. All CCTV Camera System electrical interconnects shall be protected from voltage surges caused by lightning and external electromagnetic fields. The minimum surge protection requirements include:

1) Surge protectors shall be furnished for all non-dielectric cable and conductors (video, data/signal and device/assembly power) between the CCTV Camera System and the equipment cabinet.
2) The surge protectors shall have leads that are kept to a minimum length as recommended by the surge device manufacturer.
3) All surge protection devices shall be designed to meet the temperature and humidity requirements expected in this type of outdoor application.
4) All Surge protectors shall be U.L. listed (UL 1449, UL 497, 497A, 497B, etc., as appropriate) and bonded to the same single-point ground point.
5) Coaxial Cable Surge protectors for coaxial cable shall meet/provide the following functionality:
   a. Attenuation: 0.1dB @10 MHz, typical
   b. Input/Output Impedance: 75 ohms nominal
   c. Operating Voltage of the surge protector shall match characteristics of the ITS device/assembly
   d. Peak Surge Current: 5,000-amperes for an 8x20 microsecond waveform
   e. Response Time: 1 nanosecond or less
6) Low Voltage/Signal Cable Surge protectors for data/signal/control cable shall meet/provide the following functionality:
   a. Peak Surge Current: 10,000-amperes for an 8x20 microsecond waveform
   b. Response Time: 1 nanosecond or less
   c. Life Expectancy: Capable of surviving at a minimum of 25 occurrences at 2000-amperes
7) CCTV power surge protectors for power from equipment cabinet power distribution to the CCTV Camera System shall meet/provide the following functionality:
   a. Frequency: DC to 10MHz
   b. Clamping Voltage: < 30VAC (rms) or 42VDC

c. Insertion Loss: < 0.2dB
d. Input/Output Impedance: 75 ohms, typical
e. Peak Surge Current: 3000-amperes
f. Response Time: 1 nanosecond or less

8) Surge protection for the IP Fixed cameras shall include provisioning for the Power over ETHERNET (POE) cabling and voltages.

907-650.03--Installation Requirements. All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations, the Plans and as follows:

1) Materials and associated accessories/adapters shall not be applied contrary to the manufacturer's recommendations and standard practices.
2) Shall include all materials needed to permanently mount the CCTV camera to the support structure as indicated in the plans.
3) Furnish and install power, video, and data cables, and any and all ancillary equipment required to provide a complete and fully operational CCTV system site.
4) Verify all wiring meets NEC requirements where applicable.
5) All above requirements apply to both new CCTV sites as well as sites where an existing CCTV is being replaced under the contract.

907-650-03.1--CCTV Test Requirements. The Contractor shall conduct a Project Testing Program. All costs associated with the Project Testing Program shall be included in overall contract prices; no separate payment will be made for any testing.

1) The Contractor is responsible for planning, coordinating, conducting and documenting all aspects of the Project Testing Program. The Project Engineer and/or the Project Engineer's representatives are only responsible for attending and observing each test, and reviewing and approving the Contractor's test results documentation. The Project Engineer and/or the Project Engineer's representatives reserve the right to attend and observe all tests.

2) Each test shall fully demonstrate that the equipment being tested is clearly and definitely in full compliance with all project requirements. Test procedures shall be submitted and approved for each test as part of the project submittals. Test procedures shall include every action necessary to fully demonstrate that the equipment being tested is clearly and definitively in full compliance with all project requirements. Test procedures shall cross-reference to these Technical Specifications or the Project Plans. Test procedures shall contain documentation regarding the equipment configurations and programming.

3) No testing shall be scheduled until approval of all project submittals and approval of the test procedures for the given test.

4) The Contractor shall provide all ancillary equipment and materials as required in the approved test procedures.

5) The Contractor shall request in writing the Project Engineer's approval for each test occurrence a minimum of 14 days prior to the requested test date. Test requests shall include the test to be performed and the equipment to be tested. The Project Engineer reserves the right to reschedule test request if needed.

6) All tests shall be documented in writing by the Contractor in accordance with the test procedure and submitted to the Project Engineer within seven (7) days of the test. Any given test session is considered incomplete until the Project Engineer has approved the documentation for that test session.

7) All tests deemed by the Project Engineer to be unsatisfactorily completed shall be repeated by the Contractor. In the written request for each test occurrence that is a repeat of a previous test,, the Contractor shall summarize the diagnosis and correction of each aspect of the previous test that was deemed unsatisfactory. The test procedures for a repeated test occurrence shall meet all the requirements of the original test procedures, including review and approval by the Project Engineer and ITS Manager.

8) The satisfactory completion of any test shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility to provide a completely acceptable and operating system that meets all requirements of this project.

9) Standalone Acceptance Test (SAT). The Contractor shall perform a complete SAT on all equipment and materials associated with the field device site, including but not limited to electrical service, conduit, pull boxes, communication links (fiber, leased copper, wireless), control cables, poles, etc. An SAT shall be conducted at every field device site. Where applicable, a SAT shall be conducted for a fully installed and completed connection to the designated Traffic Management Center (TMC) or central data/video collection site.

10) The SAT shall demonstrate that all equipment and materials are in full compliance with all project requirements and fully functional as installed and in final configuration. The SAT shall also demonstrate full compliance with all operational and performance requirements of the project. All SATs will include a visual inspection of the cabinet and all construction elements at the site to ensure they are compliant with the specifications.

907-662.03.2--Training. Minimum Training requirements are as follows:

1) The Contractor shall provide a camera system training plan that includes a schedule, documentation to be provided, identified trainer, and location at a minimum to MDOT Project Manager. The camera system training plan must be accepted by the MDOT Project Manager and training must be completed before burn in period may start.
2) For provided devices that MDOT already has the same make and model existing in the system:
    1. One (1) day of on site device operation, maintenance, and configuration training for up to 10 individuals.
    2. One (1) day of on site system training at TMC for up to 10 people, that is separate from above training and specifically for software control of integrated devices.

3) For provided devices that MDOT does not have the same make and model existing in the system:
    1. Three (3) days of on site device operation, maintenance, and configuration training for up to 10 individuals.
    2. Three (3) days of on site system training at TMC for up to 10 people, that is separate from above training and specifically for software control of integrated devices.

907-650.04--Method of Measurement. On-Street Video Equipment will be measured per each camera installation. Such measurement shall be inclusive of camera unit, housing, pan/tilt drive, receiver/driver, mounting hardware and any enclosures necessary. It shall also include any items necessary to mount the camera unit from a mast arm pole, steel strain pole, pole extension pipe, etc.

The On-Street Video System will be measured for payment per each as follows:

1) 50% of the contract unit price upon delivery of equipment and approval of any bench and/or pre-installation test results, as prescribed in Project Testing Program.

2) Additional 40% of the contract unit price upon approval of Stand Alone Acceptance Test results.

3) Final 10% of the contract unit price upon Final Project Acceptance.

907-650.05--Basis of Payment. On-Street Video Equipment, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, for all installing, connecting, cutting, pulling and testing and for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work. Required cabinet facilities, including transformer and/or disconnects, will not be measured for separate payment.

Payment will be made under:

907-650-A: On-Street Video Equipment * - per each

* Type may be specified as an option

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-656-4 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 07/19/2010

SUBJECT: Dynamic Message Sign

PROJECT: NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302 – Desoto and Marshall Counties

Section 907-656, Dynamic Message Sign, is hereby added to and made a part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

SECTION 907-656--DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN

907-656.01--Description. This Special provision describes furnishing, installing and integrating a stationary electronic Dynamic Message Sign (DMS) assembly. The Contractor shall supply a complete operating Light Emitting Diode (LED) sign including the sign housing, sign controller unit (SCU), roadside DMS controller cabinet, all cabling, conduits, electrical service, surge suppression and all hardware associated with a complete installation as required by these Special Provisions.

The DMS assemblies will provide MDOT personnel with a means to visually communicate with motorists regarding incidents, accidents, special events, travel times, etc., that may impact travel on the roadway network.

907-656.02--Materials.

907-656.02.1--Types of DMS. Each DMS shall be one of the following types:

1) DMS Type 1 shall meet the following requirements:
   a) Shall be full matrix sign with a minimum of 125-pixel column and 27-pixel rows.
   b) Pixel spacing shall be such that three lines of text (7x5 font characters) shall each have a nominal height of 18 inches.
   c) The signs housing shall be a walk-in enclosure.
2) DMS Type 2 shall meet the following requirements:
   a) Shall be full matrix sign with a minimum of 125-pixel column and 27-pixel rows.
   b) Pixel spacing shall be such that three lines of text (7x5 font characters) shall each have a nominal height of 18 inches.
   c) The signs housing shall be either a front access or rear access enclosure. A walk-in enclosure is not required for a Type 2 DMS but is allowed if preferred by the vendor.
3) DMS Type 3 shall meet the following requirements:
   a) Shall be full matrix sign with a minimum of 75-pixel columns and 18-pixel rows.
   b) Pixel spacing shall be such that three lines of text (7x5 font characters) shall each have a nominal height of 12 inches.
   c) The signs housing shall be either a front access or rear access enclosure. A walk-in

enclosure is not required for a Type 3 DMS but is allowed if preferred by the vendor.

907-656.02.2--DMS Components. Each DMS shall include the following main components:

1) Sign Housing (walk-in or front access).
2) LED Modules.
3) LED Drivers.
4) Power Supplies
5) Roadside DMS Cabinet.
6) Sign Controller
7) Transient Voltage Surge Suppression (TVSS)

907-656.02.3--References. These Special Provisions incorporate nonnative references to other standards as listed below. If a conflict between the standards referenced and this Special Provision, this Special Provision shall govern.

1) NEMA TS-4: NEMA TS4-2004, Hardware Standards for Dynamic Message Signs (DMS) with NTCIP Requirements. For this special provision only NEMA TS-4 requirements that apply to fixed signs locations shall be used.
2) NTCIP

907-656.02.4--Glossary of DMS Terms. The definitions of the terms used within this special provision are those terms defined in NEMA TS-4.

907-656.02.5--Environmental Requirements. Each DMS shall meet all of the performance and testing requirements as outline in Section 2 of NEMA TS-4 standard in addition to the following requirements:

1) TVSS shall be installed at each of the following locations:
   a) AC power service entrance into the DMS Cabinet before the main cabinet breaker.
   b) AC power out to the DMS housing after the branch breaker.
   c) AC power entrance into the DMS Housing before the main housing breaker.
2) The TVSS shall be designed meet IEEE C62.41 C3 conditions.
3) Each TVSS as a complete unit shall meet the following minimum electrical requirements:
   a) Maximum Single Pulse Surge Current (8x20µs): 150kA (L-N), 150kA (L-G), 150kA (N-G)
   b) UL 1449 SVR: 400v pk L-N and N-G.

907-656.02.6--Mechanical Construction. Each DMS shall meet all of the performance and testing requirements as outlined in Section 3 of NEMA TS-4 standard in addition to the following requirements:

907-656.02.6.1--Vents and Filters. Each DMS vent and air filters shall meet the following requirements:

1) Air filters shall be installed between the intake vent and the fan.

2) Air filters must be replaceable, industrial grade, and pleated.
3) Shall completely cover the vent opening area.
4) Shall be manufactured per ASHRAE Standard 52.2P or Standard 52.1.
5) Shall be of fire retardant and water resistant construction, able to withstand temperatures up to 300° F.
6) Filter replacement is to be accomplished without tools with easy access.

907-656.02.6.2--Ventilation System. Each DMS shall incorporate a ventilation system meeting the following requirements:

1) The electric fans shall be designed for continuous duty.
2) Sign housing venting fan(s) shall have a minimum combined capacity to keep the signs housing internal temperature to a maximum of thirty (30) degrees Fahrenheit above external ambient temperature under the following conditions:
   a) All pixels are on at maximum illumination level.
   b) Maximum solar loading for the state of Mississippi.
   c) Worse case humidity for the State of Mississippi.
3) LED cooling fans shall be provided to vent the air between the display module and the sign face cover.
4) Sufficient LED cooling fans shall be provided to keep the air surrounding the LEDs to a maximum temperature not exceeding the rated temperature for the LEDs.
5) Provide sign housing ventilation calculations and LED cooling calculations to show sufficient air circulation is provided to meet the special provision requirements.
6) The fan(s) shall be mounted within the housing.
7) The fan(s) shall be down stream from the air filters.
8) The sign housing venting fan(s) shall blow the air into the sign housing.
9) The DMS manufacturer shall determine the number, placement, and size of the electric fans to meet the requirements listed in this subsection.
10) The fans shall be thermostatically controlled.
11) The thermostat shall have a minimum adjustable range between 77° to 122°F (25° to 50°C).

907-656.02.6.3--Sign Face Material. The sign face material shall be replaceable.

907-656.02.6.4--Sign Housing Construction. The DMS housing shall meet the following requirements:

1) Engineer shall approve sign housing dimensions.
2) The sign housing shall present a clean, unbroken, neat appearance.
3) The sign housing shall not have any visible text or logos on it.
4) The angular alignment of the sign housing shall be adjusted in the vertical direction down by three (3) degrees.
5) The sign housing shall be constructed of aluminum sheeting to be 5052-H32 and structural members to be 6061-T6, per ASTM Specifications.
6) Aluminum sheeting shall be no less than 1/8 inch thick with all seams continuously welded by MIG (metal inert gas) welding or other approved method of similar strength.

7) The front of the sign housing shall have a flat black matte finish.
8) All other surfaces shall have a bare aluminum mill finish.
9) Weep holes shall be provided to allow moisture to escape.
10) The sign housing shall have an interior, non-skid walkway where the walkway shall extend the entire length of the sign housing.

907-656.02.6.5--Access Door. Walk in DMS housing shall include an access door meeting the following requirements:

1) Access to the interior of the sign case shall be via a gasketed door.
2) Gasketing shall be provided on all door openings and shall meet the following requirements:
   a) Be dust-tight.
   b) Meet NEMA 3R requirements
   c) Permanently bonded to the door metal.
   d) Shall not stick to the mating metal surface.
3) A gasket top channel shall be provided to support the top gasket on the door (in order to prevent gasket gravitational fatigue).
4) When the door is closed and latched, the door shall be locked. The lock shall meet the following requirements:
   a) The lock and lock support shall be rigidly mounted on the door.
   b) In the locked position, the bolt throw shall extend a nominal 0.25-inch into the latch cam area.
   c) A lid or seal shall be provided to prevent dust or water entry through the lock opening.
   d) The locks shall be Corbin # type and shall match the master number of the existing signs.
   e) Two keys shall be supplied with each lock.
   f) The keys shall be removable in the locked position only.
   g) The locks shall have rectangular, spring loaded bolts.
5) For DMS installed on an overhead structure with catwalk, the access door shall be located on side of DMS housing that is immediately adjacent to catwalk.
6) For DMS installed on a roadside structure, the access door shall be located on side of DMS housing that is immediately adjacent to roadside, and facing traveled way.

907-656.02.7--Controller to Sign Interface. Each DMS shall meet all of the performance and testing requirements as outline in Section 4 of NEMA TS-4 standard.

907-656.02.8--Display Properties. Each DMS shall meet all of the performance and testing requirements as outlined in Section 5 of NEMA TS-4 standard for outdoor sign using light emitting yellow color pixels in addition to the following requirements:

Pixels. Each pixel shall meet the following requirements:

1) DMS pixel shall be manufactured using Light Emitting Diodes (LED).
2) Pixels shall be replaceable either individually or in groupings. Groupings with three or more pixels shall be permitted only if bench level repairs and replacements to individual

pixels are possible.
3) The failure of an LED in one string within a pixel shall not affect the operation of any other string or pixel.
4) Pixel power shall not exceed 1.5 watts per pixel, including the driving circuitry.

907-656.02.9--Optical Components. Each DMS shall meet all of the performance and testing requirements as outlined in Section 6 of NEMA TS-4 standard in addition to the following requirements:

LED Technology. LEDs used to form each pixel shall meet the following minimum requirements:

1) The discrete, LED shall be n non-tinted, non-diffused, solid-state lamp that uses Aluminum Indium Gallium Phosphide (AlInGap) technology or functional equivalent,manufactured by Avago Technologies (formerly Agilent Technologies), Toshiba Corporation, or Nichia Corporation or a manufacturer submitted and approved in writing from the Department 2) LED lenses shall be UV light resistant.
3) Each LED pixel shall be water resistant.
4) The manufacturer shall be the same for all LED's in all signs.
5) The LED's shall display an amber color at a wavelength of 590 nm (±7 nm).
6) The LED shall have a 15° viewing angle with the half-power viewing angle defined such that at a given distance from the LED, luminous intensity measured at any point at an angle of 7.5 degrees from the LED's center axis is no less than half the luminous intensity measured directly on the LED's center axis.
7) All LEDs used in all DMS provided for this contract shall be from the same manufacturer and of the same part number, except for the variations in the part number due to the intensity and color bins.
8) LED life shall be nominally rated for 100,000 hours of operation under field conditions, which shall include operating temperatures between -22° and + 185° F (-30° and +85°C). LED life shall be defined as time it takes for the LED light output to degrade to half of the LED's initial light output.

907-656.02.10--DMS Controller Cabinet. Each DMS shall meet all of the performance and testing requirements as outlined in Section 7 of NEMA TS-4 standard.

907-656.02.11--Electronics and Electrical. Each DMS shall meet all of the performance and testing requirements as outlined in Section 8 of NEMA TS-4 standard in addition to the following requirements:

907-656.02.11.1--Brightness Controls. The DMS light sensing and dimming control shall meet the following minimum requirements:

1) Sixteen (16) user selectable brightness levels shall be provided.

2) The controller shall monitor ambient light levels through a photo sensor assembly that

senses the ambient illumination level using three (3) photodiodes oriented as follows:

a) Cell 1 - Monitors the change from "day" to "night".
b) Cell 2 - Facing towards oncoming traffic; monitors prevailing ambient light levels in the upstream traffic.
c) Cell 3 - Facing passed traffic; monitors prevailing ambient light levels in the downstream traffic.

907-656.02.11.2--Communication Interfaces. The DMS controller shall support two Central Communication Ports (CCPs). One CCP shall be an Ethernet port, and the second CCP shall be a serial RS232 port.

907-656.02.11.2.1—Network Security Appliance. Each DMS controller utilizing the Ethernet port shall be interfaced with a network security appliance installed and interfaced as follows:

1. Shall be configured to be monitored from a security appliance server located in the Traffic Management Center.
2. Shall provide network intrusion detection, location, and notification at the Traffic Management Center (TMC)
3. Shall provide bi-directional security access from the cabinet: TMC-to-Cabinet and Cabinet-to-TMC
4. Shall provide Device-based access control to restrict access to ONLY authorized PCs.
5. Capable of performing Self-test on power-up
6. Shall include LED indicators for power, communications, and link activity status
7. Have a minimum 1 WAN and 4 LAN ports (RJ-45 Ports)
8. Appliance WAN port shall be connected to network switch.
9. DMS CCP shall connect to one of the appliance's LAN ports.
10. Shall operate at:
    a. 24 VDC
    b. -29 F to +165 F (-34 C to +74 C)
    c. 0 to 95% relative humidity

907-656.02.11.3--NTCIP Protocol and Command Sets. As a minimum, the DMS hardware and software shall support the following NTCIP objects:

1) This specification references several standards through their NTCIP designated names and numbers. Each NTCIP Component covered by these project specifications shall implement the most recent version of the standard that is available as of project advertisement date, including any and all prepared Amendments to these standards as of the same date.
2) Profile Implementation Conformance Specifications (PICS) for each NTCIP standard required shall be submitted for review and approval to the Department.

907-656.02.11.3.1--Ethernet Interface. Communication interfaces using Ethernet shall conform at a minimum with all mandatory objects of all mandatory Conformance Groups of the following standards:

1) 1101 -NTCIP Simple Transportation Management Framework (STMF)
2) 1203 -NTCIP Object Definition for Dynamic Message Signs
3) 2301 -NTCIP AP-STMF
4) 2202 -NTCIP TP-Internet
5) 2104 -NTCIP SP-Ethernet

907-656.02.11.3.2--RS-232 Interface. Communication interfaces using RS-232 shall conform at a minimum with all standards:

1) 1101 -NTCIP Simple Transportation Management Framework (STMF)
2) 1203 -NTCIP Object Definition for Dynamic Message Signs
3) 2301 -NTCIP AP-STMF
4) 2201 -NTCIP TP-Transportation Transport Profile
5) 2104 -NTCIP SP-PMPP/RS232

907-656.02.11.3.3--Subnet Level. For each communication interface, the Subnet Level shall meet the following minimum requirements:

1) NTCIP Components may support additional Subnet Profiles at the manufacturer's option.
2) At anyone time, only one Subnet Profile shall be active on a given communication interface.
3) The NTCIP Component shall be configurable to allow the field technician to activate the desired Subnet Profile.

907-656.02.11.3.4--Transport Level. For each communication interface, the Transport Level shall meet the following minimum requirements:

1) Communication interfaces may support additional Transport Profiles at the manufacturer's option.
2) Response datagrams shall use the same Transport Profile used in the request.
3) Each communication interface shall support the receipt of diagrams conforming to any of the identified Transport Profiles at any time.

907-656.02.11.3.5--Application Level. For each communication interface, the Application Level shall meet the following minimum requirements:

1) All communication interfaces shall comply with NTCIP 1101 and shall meet the requirements for Conformance Level 1 (NOTE -See Amendment to standard).
2) Optionally, the NTCIP Component may support SNMP traps.
3) A communication interface may support additional Application Profiles at the manufacturer's option.
4) Responses shall use the same Application Profile used by the request.
5) Each communication interface shall support the receipt of Application data packets at any time allowed by the subject standards.

907-656.02.11.3.6--Information Level. All communication interfaces Information level

protocol shall meet the following minimum requirements:

1) All communication interfaces shall provide Full, Standardized Object Range Support of all objects required by these procurement specifications unless otherwise indicated below.
2) The maximum Response Time for any object or group of objects shall be 200 milliseconds.
3) All communication interfaces shall implement all mandatory objects of all mandatory Conformance Groups as defined in NTCIP 1203 and their respective Amendments.
4) Table 1 indicates the modified object requirements for these mandatory objects.
5) Table 2 shows the required minimum support of messages that are to be stored in permanent memory.
6) The sign shall blank if a command to display a message contains an invalid Message CRC value for the desired message.
7) Table 3 specifies the support of the required MULTI tags and their ranges.
8) Shall also implement all mandatory objects of the following optional conformance groups of NTCIP 1201.
   a) Time Management Conformal Group
   b) Report Conformal Group. Table 4 indicates the modified object requirements.
9) Implement all objects of the Font Configuration Conformance Group, as defined in NTCIP 1203. Table 5 indicates the modified object requirements for this conformance group.
10) Implement all objects of the DMS Configuration Conformance Group, as defined in NTCIP 1203.
11) Implement all objects of the Multi Configuration Conformance Group, as defined in NTCIP 1203. Table 6 indicates the modified object requirements for this conformance group.
12) Implement all objects of the Multi Error Configuration, as defined in NTCIP 1203.
13) Implement all objects of the Illumination/Brightness.
14) Sign Status, as defined in NTCIP 1203.
15) Status Error, as defined in NTCIP 1203.
16) Pixel Error Status, as defined in NTCIP 1203.
17) Since the display of graphics is currently not defined within the NTCIP Standards or their amendments, the vendor shall propose, and provide detailed documentation (i.e., interface protocol description level), how the specified graphical shapes can be displayed.
18) Implement the optional objects listed in Table 7.

Table 1: Modified Object Ranges for Mandatory Objects

Object	Reference	Project Requirement
ModuleTableEntry	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.2.3	Shall contain at least one row with moduleType equal to 3 (software). The moduleMake shall specify the name of the manufacturer, the moduleModel shall specify the manufacturer's name of the component and the modelVersion shall indicate the model version number of the component.
MaxGroupAddresses	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.7.1	Shall be at least 1
CommunityNamesMax	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.8.2	Shall be at least 3
DmsNumPermanentMsg	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.6.1.1.1.1	Shall be at least 1*
DmsMaxChangeableMsg	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.6.1.1.1.3	Shall be at least 60. Each message shall support at least 3 pages per message.
DmsFreeChangeableMemory	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.6.1.1.1.4	Shall be at least 20 when no messages are stored.
DmsMessageMultiString	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.6.1.1.1.8.3	The DMS shall support any valid MULTI string containing any subset of those MULTI tags listed in Table 4.
DmsControlMode	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.1	Shall support at least the following modes: ▪ local ▪ external ▪ central ▪ centralOverride

Table 2: Content of Permanent Messages

Perm. Msg. Num.	Section 12 Description
1	Permanent Message #1 shall blank the display (i.e., command the sign to use dmsMessageType 7). It shall have a run-time priority of 50.

Table 3: Required MULTI Tags

Code	Feature
f1	Field 1 - time (12hr)
f2	Field 2 - time (24hr)
f8	Field 8 - day of month
f9	Field 9 - month
f10	Field 10 - 2 digit year
f11	Field 11 - 4 digit year
Fl (and /fl)	flashing text on a line by line basis with flash rates controllable in 0.5 second increments.
Fo	Font
J12	justification - line - left
J13	justification - line - center
J14	justification - line - right
J15	justification - line - full
Jp2	justification - page - top
Jp3	justification - page - middle
Jp4	justification - page - bottom
Mv	moving text
Nl	New line
Np	New page, up to 2 instances in a message (i.e., up to 4 pages/frames in a message counting first page)
Pt	page times controllable in 0.5 second increments.

Table 4: Modified Object Ranges for the Report Conformance Group

Object	Reference	Project Requirement
maxEventLogConfigs	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.1	Shall be at least 50
eventConfigurationMode	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.4.3.1	The NTCIP Component shall support the following Event Configuration Modes: ▪ onChange ▪ greaterThanValue ▪ smallerThanValue
maxEventLogSize	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.3	Shall be at least 200
maxEventClasses	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.5	Shall be at least 16

Table 5: Modified Object Ranges for the Font Configuration Conformance Group

Object	Reference	Project Requirement
numfont	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.4.1.1.1.1	Shall be at least 4*
maxFontCharacters	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.4.1.1.1.3	Shall be at least 127**

* Upon delivery, the first font shall be a standard 18" font. The second font shall be a double- stroke 18" font. The third font shall be a 28" font. The fourth font shall be empty.

** Upon delivery, the first three font sets shall be configured in accordance with the ASCII character set for the following characters:

a) "A" thru "2" - All upper case letters.
b) "a" thru "z" - All lower case letters.
c) "0" thru "9" - All decimal digits.
d) Space (i.e., ASCII code 0x20).
e) Punctuation marks shown in brackets [. , ! ? - ‘ ’ “ ” / ( )]
f) Special characters shown in brackets [# & * + < >]

Table 6: Modified Object Ranges for the MULTI Configuration Conformance Group

Object	Reference	Project Requirement
defaultBackgroundColor	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.1	The DMS shall support the following background colors: ▪ black
defaultForegroundColor	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.2	The DMS shall support the following foreground colors: ▪ amber
defaultJustificationLine	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.6	The DMS shall support the following line justification: ▪ Left ▪ Center ▪ Right ▪ Full
defaultJustificationPage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.7	The DMS shall support the following forms of page justification: ▪ Top ▪ Middle ▪ Bottom
defaultPageOnTime	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.8	The DMS shall support the full range of these objects with step sizes no larger than 0.5 seconds
defaultPageOffTime	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.9	The DMS shall support the full range of these objects with step sizes no larger than 0.5 seconds
defaultCharacterSet	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.10	The DMS shall support the following character sets: ▪ eightBit

Table 7: Optional Object Requirements

Object	Reference	Project Requirement
globalSetIDParameter	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.2.1	
eventConfigLogOID	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.2.7	
eventConfigAction	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.2.8	
eventClassDescription	NTCIP 1201 Clause 2.5.6.4	
defaultFlashOn	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.3	The DMS shall support the full range of these objects with step sizes no larger than 0.5 seconds
defaultFlashOff	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.5.1.1.1.4	The DMS shall support the full range of these objects with step sizes no larger than 0.5 seconds
dmsSWReset	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.2	
dmsMessageTimeRemaining	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.4	
dmsShortPowerRecoveryMessage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.8	
dmsLongPowerRecoveryMessage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.9	
dmsShortPowerLossTime	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.10	
dmsResetMessage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.11	
DmsCommunicationsLossMessage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.12	
dmsTimeCommLoss	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.13	
dmsEndDurationMessage	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.15	
dmsMemoryMgmt	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.16	The DMS shall support the following Memory management Modes:

		▪ normal ▪ clearChangeableMessage ▪ clearVolatileMessages
dmsMultiOtherErrorDescription	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.7.1.1.1.20	If the vendor implements any vendor-specific MULTI tags, the DMS shall be provided with documentation that includes meaningful error messages within this object whenever one of these tags generates an error.
dmsIllumLightOutputStatus	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.8.1.1.1.9	
watchdogFailureCount	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.1.1.1.5	
dmsStatDoorOpen	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.1.1.1.6	
fanFailure	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.2.1.1.8	
fanTestActivation	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.2.1.1.9	
tempMinCtrlCabinet	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.4.1.1.1	
tempMaxCtrlCabinet	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.4.1.1.2	
tempMinSignHousing	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.4.1.1.5	
tempMaxSignHousing	NTCIP 1203 Clause 2.11.4.1.1.6	

907-656.02.11.4--NTCIP Compliance Documentation. Software shall be supplied with full documentation, including a CD-ROM containing ASCII versions of the following Management Information Base (Mill) files in Abstract Syntax Notation 1 (ASN.1) format:

1) The relevant version of each official standard Mill Module referenced by the device functionality.
2) If the device does not support the full range of any given object within a Standard Mill Module, a manufacturer specific version of the official Standard Mill Module with the supported range indicated in ASN.1 format in the SYNTAX and/or DESCRIPTION fields of the associated OBJECT TYPE macro. The filename of this file shall be identical to the

standard MIB Module, except that it will have the extension ".man".

3) A MIB Module in ASN.l format containing any and all manufacturer-specific objects supported by the device with accurate and meaningful DESCRIPTION fields and supported ranges indicated in the SYNTAX field of the OBJECT-TYPE macros.
4) A MIB containing any other objects supported by the device.
5) Additionally, the manufacturer shall provide a test procedure that demonstrates how the NTCIP compliance of both, the data dictionaries (NTCIP 1201, 1203, and their amendments) and the communications protocols have been tested.
6) The manufacturer shall allow the use of any and all of this documentation by any party authorized by the Procuring Agency for systems integration purposes at any time initially or in the future, regardless of what parties are involved in the systems integration effort.

907-656.02.12--Performance Monitoring. Each DMS shall meet all of the performance and testing requirements as outlined in Section 9 of NEMA TS-4 standard.

907-656.02.13--Power Requirements. Each DMS shall meet all of the performance and testing requirements as outlined in Section 10 of NEMA TS-4 standard.

907-656.03--Construction Requirements.

907-656.03.1--Certified Installation. Installation of the Dynamic Message Signs shall be performed by the supplier or a Contractor trained and certified by the supplier. If a certified Contractor performs the installation and configuration, a supplier factory representative shall supervise and assist a Contractor during installation and configuration

907-656.03.2--Conformance / Testing. Each DMS shall undergo testing to verify conformance to special provision as follows. The Contractor shall conduct a Project Testing Program as required below. All costs associated with the Project Testing Program shall be included in overall contract prices; no separate payment will be made for any testing.

907-656.03.2.1--General Requirements.

a) The Contractor is responsible for planning, coordinating, conducting and documenting all aspects of the Project Testing Program. The Project Engineer and/or the Project Engineer's representatives are only responsible for attending and observing each test, and reviewing and approving the Contractor's test results documentation. The Project Engineer and/or the Project Engineer's representatives reserve the right to attend and observe all tests.
b) Each test shall fully demonstrate that the equipment being tested is clearly and definitely in full compliance with all project requirements.
c) Test procedures shall be submitted and approved for each test as part of the project submittals. Test procedures shall include every action necessary to fully demonstrate that the equipment being tested is clearly and definitively in full compliance with all project requirements. Test procedures shall cross-reference to these specifications or the project plans. Test procedures shall contain documentation regarding the equipment configurations and programming.
d) No testing shall be scheduled until approval of all project submittals and approval of the

test procedures for the given test.

e) The Contractor shall provide all ancillary equipment and materials as required in the approved test procedures.

f) The Contractor shall request in writing the Project Engineer's approval for each test occurrence a minimum of 14 days prior to the requested test date. Test requests shall include the test to be performed and the equipment to be tested. The Project Engineer reserves the right to reschedule test request if needed.

g) All tests shall be documented in writing by the Contractor in accordance with the test procedure and submitted to the Project Engineer within seven (7) days of the test. Any given test session is considered incomplete until the Project Engineer has approved the documentation for that test session.

h) All tests deemed by the Project Engineer to be unsatisfactorily completed shall be repeated by the Contractor. In the written request for each test occurrence that is a repeat of a previous test, the Contractor shall summarize the diagnosis and correction of each aspect of the previous test. The Contractor shall summarize the diagnosis and correction of each aspect of the previous test that was deemed unsatisfactory. The test procedures for a repeated test occurrence shall meet all the requirements of the original test procedures, including review and approval by the Project Engineer and ITS Manager.

i) The satisfactory completion of any test shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility to provide a completely acceptable and operating system that meets all requirements of this project.

907-656.03.2.2--DMS Factory Acceptance Test (FAT). The Contractor shall perform FAT on the DMS prior to shipping from the factory. The goal of the DMS FAT is to verify that the DMS meets the requirements of this special provision.

Factory Acceptance Tests shall be conducted at the Manufacturer or Contractor facility or at a facility acceptable to all parties. All equipment to be utilized for this project shall be subject to tests that demonstrate the suitability of the design and compliance with the contract requirements, unless an exception for an equipment item is granted by the Project Engineer. The tests shall be performed on production units identified to be delivered under this contract.

The FAT procedure shall demonstrate all requirements defined in these specifications are met, including, but not limited to: functional/system performance requirements, electrical requirements, data transmission/communication requirements, safety/password requirements, environmental requirements, and interface requirements with other components of the project system.

The Project Engineer reserves the right to waive FATs which are deemed to be unnecessary and reserves the right to witness all FATs that are determined to be critical to the project. At a minimum, the Project Engineer and/or the Project Engineer's representative, will be in attendance at the FAT for the first three (3) units tested. The FAT for the first three (3) units shall be conducted during the same period. The Project Engineer shall be notified a minimum of forty- five (45) calendar days in advance of such tests. Salary and travel expenses of the Project Engineer and the Project Engineer representatives will be the responsibility of MDOT. In case of equipment or other failures that make a retest necessary, travel expenses of the Project

Engineer and the Project Engineer's representatives shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. This shall include all costs including, but not limited to, airfare, automobile rental, lodging, and per diem. These costs, excluding airfare shall not exceed $500.00, per representative, per day. These costs shall be deducted from payment due or charged to the withholding account of the Contractor when the project is terminated.

The vendor must complete the FAT on all remaining units on their own and submit documentation to the Project Engineer that the FATs were completed. The Project Engineer reserves the right to randomly attend those FAT tests.

No equipment for which a FAT is required shall be shipped to the project site without successful completion of factory acceptance testing as approved by the Project Engineer and the Engineer's approval to ship.

907-656.03.2.3--DMS Pre-Installation Test (PIT). The Contractor shall perform PIT on the DMS as they arrive from the factory. The goal of the DMS PIT is to verify that the DMS were not damaged during shipping. The PIT shall test or inspect the following DMS components:

1) External or internal visible damage
2) DMS display damage
3) Verify all pixels are operational
4) Verify the ventilation system works
5) Verify all equipment is secured
6) Verify sign configurations

907-656.03.2.4--DMS Stand Alone Test (SAT). The Contractor shall perform SAT on the DMS as they arrive from the factory. The goal of the SAT is to verify that the DMS has been properly installed and commissioned according to the manufacturer requirements. The SAT shall include at minimum the following tests and inspections:

1) Verify the signs have been attached properly to the structure.
2) Verify the sign case and roadside cabinet have been grounded.
3) Verify the sign has been properly to the power.
4) Verify the sign case has no structural damage or deformities.
5) Verify all pixels are operational
6) Verify local sign control through the serial port
7) Verify local sign control through the Ethernet port.

907-656.03.2.5--DMS Sub-System Test (SST). The Contractor shall perform SST on the DMS to very that the sign is operational from central. The goal of the SST is to verify that all remote DMS functions and alarms are operational.

907-656.03.2.6--Conditional System Acceptance Test (CSAT). The Contractor shall perform a complete conditional system acceptance test on all equipment and materials in the project. The Contractor shall not request the conditional system acceptance test for a phase until the SATs have been satisfactorily completed, all as-built documentation has been submitted and approved,

and all other project work has been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Prior to a Conditional System Acceptance Test, the Contractor shall provide advance notice of and written test results documentation that the Contractor has performed a dry-run of the conditional system acceptance test, and the Engineer reserves the right to require attendance of a dry-run test session.

The Contractor shall test all project systems simultaneously from the TMC in a manner equivalent to the normal day-to-day operations of the system. The Conditional System Acceptance Test shall demonstrate that all equipment and materials in the network are in full compliance with all project requirements and fully functional as installed and in final configuration, communicating with and being controlled through the control center at the TMC. Upon completion and full approval of the Conditional System Acceptance Test for all equipment, Conditional System Acceptance will be given and the Burn-in Period will begin.

907-656.03.2.7--Burn-In Period. Following the Engineer's written notice of successful completion of the Conditional System Acceptance Test, the entire newly installed system must operate successfully for a six (6) month burn-in period. During this burn-in period the Contractor shall be responsible for the full maintenance of the newly installed equipment. However, no separate payment will be made for the burn-in period activities and shall be included in the cost of other items. Successful completion of the burn-in period will occur at the end of six complete months of operation without a major system failure attributable to hardware, software or communications components. Each system failure during the burn-in period will require an additional month of successful operation prior to being eligible for Final Acceptance. (i.e., if there are two system failures during the initial six month period, the burn-in period would be increased to 8 months.)

Burn-In General Requirements

- Determination of a system failure shall be at the sole discretion of the Engineer. System failure is defined as a condition under which the system is unable to function as a whole or in significant part to provide the services as designed. While a single component failure will not constitute a system failure, chronic failure of that component or component type may be sufficient to be considered a system failure. Chronic failure of a component or component type is defined as 3 or more failures for the same component during the burn-in period.
- Components are defined as contract items or major material elements in a contract item. For electrical and electronic contract items, components are defined as the complete assembly of materials that makes up the contract item.
- Specifically exempted as system failures are failures caused by accident, acts of God, or other external forces that are beyond the control of the Contractor. However, failure of the contractor to respond to the repair request for that failure within 24 hours may be considered a system failure.
- The Department will advise the Contractor in writing when it considers that a system failure has occurred or chronic failure exists.

- If multiple system and/or chronic failures continue to occur throughout the burn-in period due to a single component type, the Contractor may be required to replace all units of that component type with a different model or manufacturer.
- The Contractor shall document all failures and subsequent diagnosis and repair. The repair documentation shall include as a minimum:
    - Description of the problem
    - Troubleshooting and diagnosis steps
    - Repairs made
    - List of all equipment and materials changed including serial numbers.
    - Update of the equipment inventory where needed.
- The Contractor shall provide the repair documentation to the Engineer within 2 days of completing the repair; failure to provide acceptable documentation as required shall be reason to not approve the repair as complete. The Engineer will provide acceptance or rejection of the repair and documentation within seven (7) days.
- The Engineer reserves the right to require, at no additional expense to the State, the presence of a qualified technical representative of the equipment and/or software manufacturers as related to the diagnosis and/or repair of any system failure.
- During the burn-in period the Contractor shall perform incidental work such as touching up, cleaning of exposed surfaces, leveling and repair of sites, sodding/grassing and other maintenance work as may be deemed necessary by the Engineer to insure the effectiveness and neat appearance of the work sites.
- During the burn-in period the Engineer shall maintain a "burn-in period punch list" that contains required Contractor actions but that the Engineer does not define as a system failure. Each burn-in period punch list action item shall be completed by the Contractor to the Engineer's satisfaction within seven (7) days of Contractor notification of the action item.
- During the burn-in period the Contractor is required to meet the following response times once notified there is a problem. A response is defined as being on-site to begin diagnosing the problem.
    - Monday thru Friday: The Contractor shall respond no later than 9:00 a.m. the following morning after being notified.
    - Weekends: If the Contractor is notified on Friday afternoon or during the weekend, the Contractor shall respond by 9:00 a.m. on Monday morning.
- During the burn-in period the Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment and replacement parts to completely maintain, troubleshoot and repair all items installed under this contract. No separate payment will be made for any labor, materials, equipment or replacement parts needed during the burn-in period.
- The overall burn-in period will be considered complete upon the successful completion of the burn-in time periods, the Engineer's acceptance of all repairs and repair

documentation, completion of all burn-in period punch list actions and a final inspection as described below.

907-656.03.2.8--DMS Final Inspection. Upon successful completion of the burn-in period, the project shall be eligible for the DMS final inspection. The DMS final inspection will be conducted provided the burn-in period has demonstrated the entire system is operating successfully. The DMS final inspection shall include but is not limited to;

- monitoring of all system functions at the TMC to demonstrate the overall system is operational
- a field visit to each site to ensure all field components are in their correct final configuration
- verification that all burn-in punch list items have been completed
- verification that all final cleanup requirements have been completed
- approval of final as-built documentation

Prior to conducting the DMS final inspection, the burn-in period shall demonstrate that all requirements defined in this Special Provision have been met.

The Contractor shall request in writing the Engineer's approval to start the DMS final inspection a minimum of 14 days prior to the requested start date. The Engineer reserves the right to reschedule the start date if needed. The start date for the DMS final inspection cannot be prior to the successful completion of the overall burn-in period.

An unsuccessful or incomplete DMS final inspection shall require a new DMS final inspection after the Contractor has made the necessary corrections. Up to 14 days shall be allowed for the Engineer to conduct a DMS final inspection.

The Engineer reserves the right to require, at no additional expense to the State, the attendance of a qualified technical representative of the equipment and/or software manufacturers to attend a portion of a DMS final inspection.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the full maintenance of all project equipment and materials during the entire time period from the successful completion of the burn-in period until Final System Acceptance is granted.

907-656.03.2.9--Final System Acceptance. Upon successful completion of the DMS final inspection, the Engineer will conduct a project final inspection in accordance with Subsection 105.16.2 of the Standard Specifications.

907-656.03.3--Documentation. DMS documentation shall meet all of the performance and testing requirements as outline in Section 12 of NEMA TS-4 standard.

907-656.03.4--Warranty. The DMS shall be warranted to be free of manufacturer defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of Final Acceptance. Equipment covered by the manufacturer's warranties shall have the registration of that

component placed in MDOT's name prior to Final Inspection. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that the vendors and/or manufacturers supplying the components and providing the equipment warranties recognize MDOT as the original purchaser and owner/end user of the components from new. During the warranty period, the supplier shall repair or replace with new or refurbished material, at no additional cost to the State, any product containing a warranty defect, provided the product is returned postage-paid by the Department to the supplier's factory or authorized warranty site. Products repaired or replaced under warranty by the supplier shall be returned prepaid by the supplier. During the warranty period, technical support shall be available from the supplier via telephone within four hours of the time a call is made by the Department, and this support shall be available from factory certified personnel. During the warranty period, updates and corrections to control unit software shall be made available to the Department by the supplier at no additional cost.

907-656.03.5--MDOT Employee Training. The Contractor shall submit to the Project Engineer for approval a detailed Training Plan including course agendas, detailed description of functions to be demonstrated and a schedule. The Contractor must also submit the Trainer's qualifications to the Project Engineer for approval prior to scheduling any training. The training must include both classroom style training and hands-on training in the field of the maintenance and troubleshooting procedures required for each component. The training should also consist of a hands-on demonstration of all software configuration and functionality where applicable.

The supplier of the DMS shall, at a minimum, provide a sixteen-hour operations and maintenance training class with suitable documentation for up to eight (8) persons selected by the Department. The operations and maintenance class shall be scheduled at a mutually acceptable time and location.

907-656.03.6--Maintenance and Technical Support. The supplier shall maintain an adequate inventory of parts to support maintenance and repair of the DMS. Spare parts shall be available for delivery within 30 days of placement of an acceptable order at the supplier's then current pricing and terms of sale of said spare parts.

907-656.04--Method of Measurement. Dynamic Message Sign will be measured in units of each.

Dynamic message sign shall be measured for payment as follows:

1) 20% of the contract unit price upon completion of the Factory Acceptance Test and Pre-Installation Test.
2) 40% of the contract price upon delivery to the site. Delivery cannot be more than 60 days before anticipated installations.
3) 90% of the contract unit price upon complete installation and stand alone testing of the dynamic message sign.
4) 100% of the contract unit price upon Final System Acceptance.

907-656.05--Basis of Payment. Dynamic Message Sign, measured as prescribed above, will be

paid for at the contract unit price per each, which shall include furnishing, installing, system integration and testing of the complete dynamic message sign including the sign case, light sources, display apparatus, wiring, controller, roadside DMS cabinet, communications interface, wiring between the sign case and DMS cabinet, structure mounted conduit, fittings, and junction boxes, sign case support connections to the sign support structure, satisfactory completion of testing and training requirements and all work, equipment and appurtenances as required to effect the full operation including remote and local control of the sign complete in place and ready for use. The price bid shall also include all system documentation including: shop drawings, operations and maintenance manuals, wiring diagrams, block diagrams, and other material necessary to document the operation of the DMS. This price shall be full compensation for all labor, tools, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work for a complete and functional DMS.

This work does not include the sign support structure.

Payment will be made under:

907-656-A: Dynamic Message Sign * - per each

907-656-B: Dynamic Message Sign Training - lump sum

* Type may be specified

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-657-5 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 07/19/2010

SUBJECT: Fiber Optic Cable (OSP)

PROJECT: NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302 – Desoto and Marshall Counties

Section 657, Fiber Optic Cable (OSP), of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in total Section 657 beginning on page 541, and substitute the following:

SECTION 907-657 -- FIBER OPTIC CABLE (OSP)

907-657.01--Description. The work shall consist of the construction of the infrastructure required to install fiber optic cable. The infrastructure shall include all necessary conduits, pull boxes, pole line hardware, building entries, risers and fiber cable to make a complete system.

907-657.02--Materials.

907-657.02.1--Single Mode Fiber Optic Cable (FO Cable). The Contractor shall provide 72-count fiber optic cable that meets the following requirements:

- All-dielectric, outside plant, loose tube cable with central strength/anti-buckling member
- Dry water blocking materials and construction
- Reverse oscillating “SZ” stranded buffer tube construction
- High tensile strength yarn
- Medium density polyethylene outer jacket
- 72-fiber cable with six (6) active buffer tubes and 12 individual stranded fibers per buffer tube
- Cable construction design that allows no more than six (6) buffer tube positions
- Maximum diameter 0.48 inches
- Maximum weight 0.07 pounds per foot.

The Contractor shall provide a Corning ALTOS All-Dielectric, Pirelli FlexLink, OFS MiDia, or approved equivalent cable. This cable shall be designated as a trunk cable.

The Contractor shall ensure that the cable can withstand a maximum pulling tension of 600 pounds (lbf) during installation and 180 pounds (lbf) installed long term (at rest).

The cable shall have a shipping, storage and operating temperature range of -30°C to +70°C and installation temperature range of -30°C to +60°C.

The Contractor shall provide cable with outer jacket marking using the following template:

Manufacturer's Name -"Optical Cable" - Month/Year of Manufacture -Telephone Handset Symbol - "MDOT" - "72F SM"

The Contractor shall include in the outer jacket marking the cable sequential length in accordance with the following:

- In English units every two (2) feet
- Within -0/+1% of the actual length of the cable
- In contrasting color to the cable jacket
- Marking font height no less than 0.10 inch
- On any single length of cable on a reel, the sequential length markings do not run through "00000"

907-657.02.2--Single Mode Fiber Optic Cable Indoor/Outdoor Riser Rated. The Contractor shall provide fiber optic plenum rated cable that meets the following requirements when called for on the Plans:

- All-dielectric, inside plant, loose tube central core cable
- High tensile strength yarn surrounding the central tube core
- Dry water blocking materials and construction
- 72-fiber cable with six (6) active buffer tubes and 12 individual stranded fibers per buffer tube
- Corning Freedm LST All-Dielectric, Pirelli CentraLink, or approved equivalent cables shall be provided. This cable shall be designated as the building entry cable.

The Contractor shall ensure that the cable can withstand a maximum pulling tension of 300 pounds (lbf) during installation.

The cable shall have a shipping, storage and operating temperature range of -30°C to +70°C and an installation temperature range of -10°C to +60°C shall be provided.

The Contractor shall provide cable with outer jacket marking using the following template:

Manufacturer's Name - "Optical Cable" - Month/Year of Manufacture - Telephone Handset Symbol - "MDOT" - "72F SM"

The Contractor shall include in the outer jacket marking the cable sequential length in accordance with the following:

- English units every two (2) feet.
- Within -0/+1% of the actual length of the cable
- Contrasting color to the cable jacket
- Marking font height no less than 0.10 inch
- The sequential length markings do not run through "00000" on any single length of cable

on a reel

907-657.02.3--Single Mode Fiber Optic Drop Cable (FO Drop Cable). The Contractor shall provide 12-Fiber, Pre-Terminated Drop Cable Assemblies. These assemblies shall be employed when connecting a camera, traffic controller, DMS or other device to the main cable.

Assemblies shall be factory assembled and terminated on one end with ceramic ferrule, LC compatible, heat cured epoxy connectors with an operational temperature of -40°C to +70°C. Each connector shall have a minimum of a 1-inch strain relief boot.

Insertion loss for each connector shall not exceed 0.30 dB.

Return loss for single mode connectors shall be greater than 45 dB.

Each assembly shall be fully tested and those test results placed on a test tag for each assembly.

Each assembly shall be individually packaged within a box or reel, with the submitted manufacturer's part number marked on the outside of the package.

Individual 250-µm coated fibers shall be up-jacketed to 1/8-inch using fan-out tubing. This tubing shall contain a 900-µm Teflon inner tube, aramid yarn strength members and an outer jacket.

The fan-out tubing shall be secured to the cable in a hard epoxy plug transition. Length of the individual legs shall be a minimum of three feet with the length difference between the shortest and longest legs of the assembly being no more than two inches.

The 12-Fiber, Pre-terminated Drop Cable Assemblies provided shall meet the following minimum requirements:

- All-dielectric, outside plant, loose tube central core cable shall be used
- High tensile strength yarn surrounding the central tube core
- Dry water blocking materials and construction
- Twelve (12) individual stranded fibers contained within the central tube core
- Corning Freedm LST All-Dielectric, Pirelli CentraLink, or approved equivalent cables shall be used. This cable shall be designated as the drop cable

The Contractor shall ensure that the cable can withstand a maximum pulling tension of 300 pounds (lbf) during installation.

The cable shall have a shipping, storage and operating temperature range of -30°C to +70°C and an installation temperature range of -10°C to +60°C.

The Contractor shall provide cable with outer jacket marking using the following template:

Manufacturer's Name - "Optical Cable" - Month/Year of Manufacture - Telephone Handset Symbol - "MDOT" - "12F SM"

The Contractor shall include in the outer jacket marking the cable sequential length in accordance with the following:

- English units every two (2) feet
- Within -0/+1% of the actual length of the cable
- Contrasting color to the cable jacket
- Marking font height no less than 0.10 inch
- The sequential length markings do not run through "00000" on any single length of cable on a reel

907-657.02.4--Plenum Rated Nonmetallic Corrugated Raceway. The Contractor shall provide plenum rated nonmetallic corrugated raceway inside buildings when cable is not in rigid conduit when called for on the plans.

The installation shall conform to NEC articles 770 and 800.

Raceway shall meet UL Standards 910 and 2024.

The Contractor shall provide 2-inch diameter raceway unless larger is called for in the plans.

The Contractor shall provide Fiber Optic Fusion Splice (FO Splice Fusion) for splicing of all fibers with a fully automatic portable fusion splicer that provides consistent low loss (max 0.10 dB) splices.

Splicer shall provide three-axis fiber core alignment using light injection and loss measurement techniques.

The fusing process shall be automatically controlled.

The splicer shall provide splice loss measurements on an integral display, as well as a magnified image of the fiber alignment.

The Contractor shall retain ownership of the fusion splicer.

907-657.02.5--Fiber Optic Connectors. The Contractor shall provide fiber optic connectors for all fiber optic infrastructures including but not limited to fiber optic termination cabinets, fiber optic drop panels, and fiber optic patch cords.

The Contractor shall provide only factory-installed keyed LC compatible connectors for all fiber optic infrastructures.

Field-installed connectors shall not be used.

Adapter couplers shall not be used to change connector types.

Ceramic ferule connectors, factory-installed, with a thermal-set heat-cured epoxy and machine polished mating face shall be used.

Connectors shall be installed as per manufacturer application and recommendations, including proper termination to the outer-tubing (900-micron tubing, 3-mm fan out tubing, etc.) required for the application.

Connectors rated for an operating temperature of -40°C to +75 °C shall be used.

Simplex connectors for all male LC connectors shall be used and a latching cover for two male connectors being used in a duplex configuration shall be provided. Female couplers may be duplex but must allow simplex mating connectors.

Dust caps shall be provided for all exposed male connectors and female couplers at all times until permanent connector installation.

907-657.02.6--Fiber Optic Termination Cabinet (FO Termination Cabinet). Fiber optic termination cabinets shall be provided in communications hubs, field junctions, and the MDOT Traffic Management Center (TMC) as shown in the Plans for termination of 72-fiber outside plant (OSP) cable.

The Contractor shall provide wall/shelf mount 12-fiber distribution cabinet equipped with fiber optic connector modules in a 12-fiber configuration. These will be used in field equipment and communication cabinet locations.

Termination cabinets with cable management features included shall be provided.

The Contractor shall use termination cabinets that are fully compatible with all components of the fiber optic infrastructure as specified, including, but not limited to, fiber optic cable, fiber optic fusion splices and fiber optic connectors.

The Contractor shall provide rack-mount termination cabinets designed to fit standard 19-inch EIA equipment racks.

The Contractor shall provide all mounting hardware and supports to mount the termination cabinets in the locations shown in the Plans.

The Contractor shall provide fiber optic termination cabinets providing 72-fiber connectors and capable of storing 72 fusion splices in splice trays.

The Contractor shall provide termination cabinets that integrate the splice trays and connector modules into one compartment within one cabinet, or houses the splice trays and connector modules in separate compartments integrated into one cabinet.

The maximum dimensions of a complete termination cabinet shall be 7-rack units, 12.25 inches high by 16 inches deep.

Fiber optic termination cabinets shall be fully enclosed metallic construction with a protective hinged front cover for the connector ports.

The cabinet shall have cable access on all sides of the enclosed area behind the connector port panel.

The Contractor shall provide sufficient splice trays for storing 72 fusion splices in 12 or 24-splice increments.

The Contractor shall provide termination cabinets with fiber optic connector modules in a 12 fiber configuration of six (6) rows of one (1) duplex connector couplers. Connector modules shall mount vertically in the termination cabinet front panel.

Connector modules shall include clearly legible and permanent labeling of each of the 12 fiber connector couplers, and shall be labeled and identified as shown in the Plans.

The Contractor shall provide factory-assembled 12-fiber termination interconnect cables (pigtail cables) to be fusion spliced to the outside plant or indoor cable and connected to the rear of the connector modules.

Termination interconnect cables shall be all-dielectric, single jacketed cable with high tensile strength yarn surrounding 12 individual 900-micron fibers following EIA/TIA-598B color identification with factory-installed connectors.

The Contractor shall provide all incidental and ancillary materials including but not limited to grommets, cable strain relief and routing hardware, blank connector panels and labeling materials.

The cable shall be new (unused) and of current design and manufacture.

907-657.02.7--OSP Closures for Aerial, Pole Mount, Pedestal and Hand Hold Environments. OSP closures for aerial, pole mount, pedestal and hand hold shall be capable of accepting up to eight cables. The closures shall be capable of storing up to eight 90-inch lengths of expressed buffer tubes and up to 96 splices.

Assembly shall be accomplished without power supplies, torches, drill kits or any special tools. Re-entry shall require no additional materials.

Sealing shall be accomplished by enclosing the splices in a polypropylene case that is clamped together with a stainless steel latch and sealed with an O-ring.

Closure shall be capable of strand mounting with the addition of a strand mounting bracket.

Splice case shall be non-filled, non-encapsulate to prevent water intrusion, and shall allow re-entry without any special tools.

The closure shall be capable of preventing a 10-foot water head from intruding into the splice

compartment for a period of seven (7) days.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that the water immersion test has been performed by the manufacturer or an independent testing laboratory, and the appropriate documentation has been submitted to the Engineer.

907-657.02.8--OSP Closures for Drop Cable Splice Points. OSP closures for aerial, pole mount, pedestal and hand hold shall be capable of accepting the trunk cable and two drop cables. The closures shall be capable of storing up to eight 90-inch lengths of expressed buffer tubes and up to 48 splices.

Assembly shall be accomplished without power supplies, torches, drill kits or any special tools. Re-entry shall require no additional materials.

Sealing shall be accomplished by enclosing the splices in a polypropylene case that is clamped together with a stainless steel latch and sealed with an O-ring.

Closure shall be capable of strand mounting with the addition of a strand mounting bracket.

Splice case shall be non-filled, non-encapsulate to prevent water intrusion, and shall allow re-entry without any special tools.

The closure shall be capable of preventing a 10-foot water head from intruding into the splice compartment for a period of seven days.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that the water immersion test has been performed by the manufacturer or an independent testing laboratory, and the appropriate documentation has been submitted to the Engineer.

907-657.02.9--Patch Cords and Jumper Cables. Any patch cords or jumper cables required to connect the new fiber and equipment at existing locations shall be considered incidental and shall be included in the cost of pay items 907-657-A and 907-657-B.

Any patch cords used for system configuration shall be compatible with fiber types and connectors specified herein.

Single-mode patch cords shall be yellow in color.

Jacketing material shall conform to the appropriate NEC requirement for the environment in which installed.

All cordage shall incorporate a 900-µm buffered fiber, aramid yarn strength members and an outer jacket.

Patch cords may be simplex or duplex, depending on the application.

Attenuation shall be less than 1.0 dB/km @ 1310 nm, 0.75 dB/km @ 1550.

907-657.02.10 Cable Labels. The Contractor shall provide cable labels that meet the following requirements:

- Self-coiling wrap-around type
- PVC or equivalent plastic material with UV and fungus inhibitors
- Base materials and graphics/printing inks/materials designed for underground outside plant use including solvent resistance, abrasion resistance and water absorption
- Minimum size of 2.5 inches wide by 2.5 inches long
- Minimum thickness of 0.010 inches
- Orange label body with pre-printed text in bold black block-style font with minimum text height of 0.375 inches
- The Contractor shall pre-print the following text legibly on labels used for all fiber optic trunk cables:

  Caution Fiber Optic Cable Mississippi Department of Transportation (601) 359-1454

- The Contractor shall pre-print the following text legibly on labels used or all fiber optic drop cables (FO Drop Cable):

  Caution Fiber Optic Drop Cable Mississippi Department of Transportation (601) 359-1454

- On all cable labels, the Contractor shall print the text specified above twice on the label with the text of the second image inverted. The end result shall be text which "reads correctly" when the label is coiled onto a cable.

907-657.02.11--Cable Markers. The Contractor shall provide low profile soil cable markers which meet the following requirements:

- 3.5 inches in diameter
- UV stabilized for Maximum fade resistance
- Durable and abrasion resistant
- Lawn mower resistant
- Orange in color
- Printed Legend:

Fiber Optic Cable
Mississippi Department of Transportation
Traffic Engineering Division (601)359-1454

The Contractor shall install cable markers with a 13-inch nylon stake every 500 feet along the fiber run.

907-657.02.12--Conduit Detection Wire. Conduit detection wire shall be #10 AWG stranded

copper, orange-insulated, THHN -THWN conductor.

The Contractor shall furnish and install a detection wire surge protection system. The Contractor shall ensure that detection wires are attached to a surge protection system designed to dissipate high transient voltages or other electrical surges.

The Contractor shall ensure that the detection wire surge protection system is grounded to a driven rod within 10 feet of the system using AWG #6 single conductor wire. Grounding must be done through a stand alone system not connected to power or ITS device grounding.

The Contractor shall ensure that the surge protection system normally allows signals generated by locate system to pass through the protection system without going to ground.

907-657.02.13--Project Submittal Program Requirements. The Contractor shall provide project submittals for all fiber optic infrastructures. The project submittals for fiber optic infrastructure shall include all items in this provision and any additional requirements included in any Notice to Bidders.

The Contractor shall provide project submittals including manufacturer recommended operations, maintenance and calibration procedures for the following equipment:

- Fiber optic installation and testing tools
- Fusion splicers
- Cable pulling strain dynamometers and breakaway links
- Cable air jetting/blowing systems
- OTDRs
- Optical attenuation testers (light sources and power meters)

The Contractor shall submit documentation and proof of manufacturer recommended operator training and certification for the following equipment:

- Fusion splicers
- Cable air jetting/blowing systems
- OTDRs
- Optical attenuation testers (light sources and power meters)

907-657.03--Construction Requirements.

907-657.03.1--General. The Contractor shall install all fiber optic infrastructures according to the manufacturer's recommended procedures and specifications.

The Contractor shall provide all necessary interconnections, services and adjustments required for a complete and operable data transmission system.

All pole attachments, service loops and conduit risers shall be placed to minimize the possibility of damage as well as to facilitate future expansion or modernization.

The cable shall be installed in continuous runs as indicated on the plans. Splices shall be allowed only at drop points or reel end points specified in the plans.

At drop locations only, those fibers necessary to complete the communication path shall be spliced. Other fibers in the cable(s) shall be left undisturbed, with a minimum of five feet of buffer tube coiled inside the closure.

Sufficient slack shall be left at each drop point to enable access of the cable components and splicing to occur on the ground. This is typical two times the pole height plus 15 feet.

For aerial installations, the following minimum slack requirements shall apply:

- For aerial slack storage at splice points, a radius controlling device, commonly referred to as a SNO-SHOE, shall be used for securing resulting cable slack at aerial splice points and shall be mounted directly to the strand.

- For aerial cable runs exceeding 6-pole spans between splice points as indicated on the plans, two opposing SNO-SHOES shall be placed on the span 50 feet apart to provide for a 100-foot service loop for future drops and for slack for repair and pole relocations.

Drop cable shall be routed to the controller cabinets via conduit risers as illustrated in the plans. The cable entrance shall be sealed with a duct plug designed for fiber optic cable to prevent water ingress.

The minimum requirement for fiber protection outside a fiber optic enclosure in ALL cases shall be 1/8-inch fan-out tubing, containing a hollow 900-µm tube, aramid strength members and an outer jacket, and shall be secured to the cable sheath.

The minimum requirement for fiber protection inside wall mount or rack mount fiber enclosure shall be 900-µm buffering, intrinsic to the cable in the case of tight buffered fibers, or in the case of 250-µm coated fibers, a fan-out body and 900-µm tubing secured to the buffer tube(s).

During installation, even if the tension specifications for the cable are not exceeded, the first ten feet shall be discarded.

Warning tape shall be placed 12 inches above the cable not to deviate $\pm$18 inches from the centerline of the optical cable. Warning tape shall be at least two inches wide and colored orange.

907-657.03.2--Cable Shipping and Delivery. The cable shall be packaged on reels for shipment. Each package shall contain only one continuous length of cable. The packaging shall be constructed as to prevent damage to the cable during shipping and handling.

Both ends of the cable shall be sealed to prevent the ingress of moisture.

A weatherproof reel tag shall be attached to each reel identifying the reel and cable so that it can

be used by the manufacturer to trace the manufacturing history of the cable and the fiber. A cable data sheet shall be included with each reel containing the following information:

- Manufacturer name
- Cable part number
- Factory order number
- Cable length.
- Factory measured attenuation of each fiber

The Contractor shall cover the cable with a protective and thermal wrap.

The outer end of the cable shall be securely fastened to the reel head so as to prevent the cable from becoming loose in transit. The inner end of the cable shall be projected a minimum of 6.5 feet into a slot in the side of the reel, or into housing on the inner slot of the drum, in such a manner as to make it available for testing.

Each reel shall be plainly marked to indicate the direction in which it is to be rolled to prevent loosening of the cable on the reel.

907-657.03.3--Cable Handling and Installation. The Contractor shall not exceed the maximum recommended pulling tension during installation as specified by the cable manufacturer.

The Contractor shall continuously monitor pulling tensions with calibrated measuring devices, such as a strain dynamometer.

The Contractor shall ensure that the minimum depth of the cable is a minimum of 36 inches unless shown otherwise in plans.

All pulled installations shall be protected with calibrated breakaway links.

The Contractor shall ensure that the minimum recommended bend radius is not exceeded during installation as specified by the cable manufacturer. Unless the manufacturer's recommendations are more stringent, the following guidelines shall be used for minimum bend radius:

- 20 X Cable Diameter Short Term - During Installation
- 10 X Cable Diameter Long Term - Installed

Before cable installation, the cable reels and reel stands shall be carefully inspected for imperfections or faults such as nails that might cause damage to the cable as it is unreeled.

All necessary precautions shall be taken to protect reeled cable from vandals or other sources of possible damage while unattended. Any damage to reeled cable or the reel itself shall necessitate replacement of the entire cable section at no additional cost to the State.

Whenever unreeled cable is placed on the pavement or surface above a pull box, the Contractor shall provide means of preventing vehicular or pedestrian traffic through the area in accordance

with the safe maintenance of traffic provisions.

The cable shall be kept continuous throughout the pull. Cable breaks and reel end splices are permitted only in Type 5 pull boxes and occur at a minimum of 10,000 feet.

Where a cable ends in an underground fiber optic closure, all unused fibers and buffer tubes shall be secured and stored in splice trays in preparation for future reel end splicing and continuation.

907-657.03.4--Cable Storage. The Contractor shall properly store all cable to minimize susceptibility to damage. The proper bend radius shall be maintained, both short and long term, during cable storage.

Storage coils shall be neat in even length coils, with no cross over or tangling.

Storage coils of different cables shall be kept completely separate except when the cables terminate in the same splice closure.

Storage coils shall be secured to cable racking hardware with tie wraps, Velcro straps, or non-metallic cable straps with locking/buckling mechanism. No adhesive or self-adhering tapes, metal wires and straps, or rope/cord shall be used to secure coils.

Unless otherwise noted on the plans, the following are the requirements for cable storage for underground applications:

- Trunk cable in Type 4 pull box ..... 25 feet
- Trunk cable in Type 5 pull box ..... 200 feet
- Drop cable in Type 4 pull box ..... 10 feet
- Drop cable in Type 5 pull box, not terminated in a splice closure ..... 10 feet
- Drop cable in Type 5 pull box, terminated in a splice closure with the trunk cable ..... 100 feet
- Trunk cable end in Type 5 pull box ..... 200 feet
- Drop cable terminated in same splice closure as trunk cable end ..... 200 feet

The Contractor shall label each pull box with a numbered disk obtained from the traffic engineering department. The disk shall be installed in accordance with the manufactures specification on the lid of each pull box. Numbers shall be noted on the As-Built plans for each pull box.

No slack cable shall be stored inside the communications hub building or Control Center.

907-657.03.5--Cable Labels. Cable labels shall be installed on all trunk and drop fiber optic cables. The installed cable shall be cleaned of all dirt and grease before applying any label.

The Contractor shall label all cables in or at every location where the cable is exposed outside of a conduit, innerduct or pole using the cable IDs for trunk cables or the device number for drop cables.

As a minimum, cable labels shall be installed in the following locations:

- Within 12 inches of every cable entry to a pull box, equipment cabinet, communications hub, or the TMC
- Within 12 inches of the exterior entry point of every fiber optic splice closure, termination cabinet and drop panel
- Every 30 feet for the entire length of cable in any storage coil in pull boxes
- Within one (1) foot of every pole attachment
- On every riser
- On every splice enclosure

907-657.03.6--Conduit Detection Wire. The Contractor shall install one conduit detection wire in all conduit banks. Conduit detection wire is required in all conduit banks installed by any installation method, including trenching, directional boring or plowing.

Only one conduit detection wire is required per installed conduit bank regardless of the number of conduits installed in that segment. Conduit detection wire shall be installed inside the conduit.

Conduit detection wire is not required for structure mounted conduit, except where underground segments of structure mounted conduit are greater than 20 feet in length.

The conduit detection wire shall be continuous and unspliced between pull boxes and shall enter the pull boxes at the same location as the conduit with which it is installed, entering under the lower edge of the pull box.

Four (4) feet of conduit detection wire shall be coiled and secured in each pull box or vault.

When two or more detection wires are in any pull box, the Contractor shall mechanically splice all detection wire together.

Conduit detection wire is required in drop cable conduits.

A detection wire surge protection system shall be furnished and installed. Detection wires shall be attached to surge protection systems designed to dissipate high transient voltages or other electrical surges. The detection wire surge protection system shall be grounded to a driven rod within 10 feet of the system using AWG #6 single conductor wire. Grounding shall be done through a stand alone system not connected to power or ITS device grounding. The surge protection system shall normally allow signals generated by locate system to pass through the protection system without going to ground.

907-657.03.7--Splicing into Existing Fiber Optic Cable. At some locations, the Contractor may be required to splice new drop cable into existing fiber optic cable at existing pull boxes. The Contractor is responsible to protect all existing fiber during this work. No separate payment shall be made for splicing into the existing fiber. The cost for all fiber optic work and equipment shall be included in the bid price for pay items 907-657-A and 907-657-B.

The Contractor must notify the Project Engineer in writing no less than ten (10) days in advance

of doing any work to existing fiber optic cable. Before any work can begin the Contractor must have obtain approval from the Project Engineer.

907-657.03.8--Fiber Optic Connections at Existing Communication Nodes. In some locations, the Contractor shall be required to pull new fiber optic cable into an existing communications huts. No separate payment will be made for this work. The cost for pulling the fiber into the hut, providing and installing the termination equipment, and terminating all the fibers shall be included in the cost of pay items 907-657-A and 907-657-B.

907-657.03.9--Drop and Insert Applications. The signal from the TMC to local controllers, cameras, and/or dynamic message signs will be conveyed via the backbone and branch cables.

The appropriate closure (Subsection 907-657.02.8) shall be used.

A 12-port fiber distribution cabinet and appropriate jumper shall be installed within the cabinet at locations approved by the Engineer.

At each device, the applicable fibers will be routed in and out of the equipment cabinet using a pre-terminated drop cable.

Only fibers required for the drop and insert shall be cut, no other fibers in the cable shall be cut without the approval of the Engineer.

The fibers shall be connected to the transmission equipment via LC/LC fiber optic patch cables.

The drop cable shall be routed in a position that will allow access to all installed components without movement of the cable.

In traffic signal control boxes the drop cable shall be routed up the left rear corner to a shelf mounted fiber optic termination cabinet.

In ITS equipment or communication cabinets the cable shall be routed neatly allowing for service of all installed components.

907-657.03.10--Testing Requirements.

907-657.03.10.1--General. The project testing program for fiber optic infrastructure shall include but is not limited to the specific requirements in this subsection.

All test results shall confirm physical and performance compliance with this TSP including but not limited to optical fibers and fusion splices. No event in any given fiber may exceed 0.10 dB. Any event measured above 0.10 dB shall be replaced or repaired at the event point.

The Contractor shall provide the tentative date, time and location of fiber optic infrastructure testing no less than seven (7) days in advance of the test. The Contractor shall provide confirmed date, time and location of fiber optic infrastructure testing no less than 48 hours before conducting the test.

The Contractor shall provide test results documentation in electronic format (3 copies) and printed format (3 copies). Electronic formats shall be readable in Microsoft Excel or other approved application. Printed copies shall be bound and organized by cable segment.

- Two sets are for the Traffic Engineering ITS Department
- One set are for the Engineer

All test results shall be provided in English units of measure of length.

All test results documentation shall be submitted to the Engineer within 14 days of completion of the tests.

907-657.03.10.2--Pre-Installation Test (PIT). The Contractor shall perform a PIT on all FO Cable prior to any cable removal from the shipping reels.

The Contractor shall perform a PIT on each cable reel delivered to the job site.

The PIT for FO Cable shall include but is not limited to:

- A visual inspection of each cable and reel
- An OTDR Test and documentation as required in the Standalone Acceptance Test (SAT) for three randomly selected fibers from each buffer tube

An Optical Attenuation Test is not required. However, if the Contractor decides to perform one of these tests for his or her own protection, it should be documented and provided to the Engineer.

907-657.03.10.3--Standalone Acceptance Test (SAT). The Contractor shall perform an SAT on all fiber optic infrastructures on this project after field installation is complete, including but not limited to all splicing and terminations. All fiber in pull boxes shall be in its final position mounted to the racks prior to the start of testing.

An SAT for each fiber in each cable shall include OTDR Tests and Optical Attenuation Tests.

For the Attenuation Tests, all fibers in all FO Cables and FO Drop Cables shall be tested from termination point to termination point, including:

- Fibers from FO Termination Cabinet to FO Termination Cabinet
- Fibers from FO Termination Cabinet to FO Drop Panel
- Fibers from FO Drop Panel to FO Drop Panel
- Fibers from FO Termination Cabinet to the end of the cable run in the last FO closure

All test results shall confirm compliance with this TSP including but not limited to optical fibers and fusion splices. No event in any given fiber may exceed 0.10 dB. Any event measured above 0.10 dB shall be replaced or repaired at the event point.

Test documentation shall include but is not limited to:

- Cable & fiber identification
- Cable & fiber ID and location - Physical location (device ID and station number of FO Termination Cabinet, FO Drop Panel, or cable end FO closure), fiber number, and truck or drop cable ID for both the beginning and end point
- Operator name
- Engineer's representative
- Date & time
- Setup and test conditions parameters
- Wavelength
- Pulse width Optical Time Domain Reflectometer (OTDR)
- Refractory index (OTDR)
- Range (OTDR)
- Scale (OTDR)
- Ambient temperature
- Test results for OTDR test (each direction and averaged)
- Total fiber trace (miles)
- Splice loss/gain (dB)
- Events > 0.05 dB
- Measured length (cable marking)
- Total length (OTDR measurement)
- Test results for attenuation test (each direction and averaged)
- Measured cable length (cable marking)
- Total length (OTDR measurement from OTDR test)
- Number of splices (determined from as-builts)
- Total link attenuation

The OTDR Test shall be conducted using the standard operating procedure and recommended materials as defined by the manufacturer of the test equipment.

The Contractor shall use a factory patch cord ("launch cable") of a length equal to the "dead zone" of the OTDR to connect the OTDR and the fiber under test.

Bi-directional OTDR tests shall be conducted and bi-directional averages calculated for each fiber.

All tests shall be conducted at 1310 and 1550 nm for single mode cable.

The Contractor shall conduct the Optical Attenuation Test using the standard operating procedure and recommended materials as defined by the manufacturer of the test equipment.

Bi-directional Optical Attenuation tests shall be conducted and bi-directional averages calculated for each fiber.

A continuity or tone test shall be performed after installation to confirm that a continuous run of

conduit detection wire was installed between pull boxes or vaults.

The Contractor shall prepare a test plan, supply equipment, conduct the test and document the results.

The test plan shall be submitted at least 15 working days prior to the desired testing date.

Testing shall not begin until the Engineer has approved the test plan, and all tests shall be conducted in the presence of the Engineer. The Traffic Engineering ITS Department representative shall be notified of the testing dates and invited to observe all testing.

The Traffic Engineering ITS Department may perform additional testing of any and all infrastructure using their own equipment. The Contractor may observe this testing.

The burn in period can not start until the Traffic Engineering ITS Department is satisfied with the installation.

907-657.03.11--Documentation - As-Built Plans. The Contractor shall provide GPS locations of all pull boxes, splices, termination equipment cabinets, DMS, CCTV, Detectors and all pole locations.

The Contractor shall record the sequential footage markers from the fiber optic trunk and drop cables for each GPS location.

The Contractor shall provide scanned PDF files of all plan sheets with pen and ink markups.

The Contractor shall also provide MDOT with an electronic file containing all of the data and test reports required above in a format that is compatible with Microsoft Excel.

A copy of all documentation shall be provided to the MDOT Traffic Engineering ITS Department and Project Office

The Contractor shall provide a site location inventory of ITS devices to include manufacturer model, serial numbers, and quantity. It shall also include the following:

- OTN Nodes and OTN Cards
- Fiber modems
- Video Encoders and Decoders
- Cameras
- Dome Camera housings
- DMS Signs
- Any other serial numbered devices installed

907-657.03.12--Training and Equipment. After the installation is complete, the Contractor shall provide formal classroom training and "hands-on" operations training for proper operation and maintenance of the fiber optic plant. The training shall be provided for up to six personnel designated by the Engineer and shall be a minimum of one day in duration. The training shall

cover as a minimum preventive maintenance, troubleshooting techniques, fault isolation and OTDR trace analysis. All training materials shall be provided by the Contractor.

A Training Plan shall be submitted within 90 days of the Notice-to-Proceed. Approval of the Plan shall be obtained from the Engineer and the Traffic Engineering ITS Department. A detailed explanation of the contents of the course and the time schedule of when the training shall be given shall be included in the Training Plan.

Prior to training, the Contractor shall submit resume and references of the training instructor(s) along with an outline of the training course in a Training Plan. Training instructor(s) shall be manufacturer-certified, experienced in the skill of training others. The training shall be conducted by a trainer with a minimum of four years of experience in training personnel on the operation and maintenance of fiber optic systems.

The Contractor shall furnish all handouts, manuals and product information for the training. The same models of equipment furnished for the project shall be used in the training. The Contractor shall furnish all media and test equipment needed to present the training. Training shall be conducted in the Jackson area.

907-657.04--Method of Measurement. Fiber optic cable of the type specified will be measured by the linear foot, measured horizontally along the conduit or aerially along the messenger cable. No differentiation will be made for cable installed underground or aerially.

Fiber optic drop cable and of the type specified will be measured by the linear foot from the trunk line to the controller cabinet.

The cost for all fiber optic work, equipment and testing shall be included in the bid price for pay items 907-657-A and 907-657-B.

All required cabinet facilities shall not be measured for separate payment. All standard or special fiber optic modems, fan out boxes, connectors, termini nation cabinets, patch cords, raceways, splicing devices, splicing, detection wire, warning tape, above ground markers, backplane facilities, twisted pair communications cable interface devices, etc., and any other cabinet modifications required for the fiber optic system shall be included in the price bid for other items of work.

907-657.05--Basis of Payment. Fiber optic cable, fiber optic drop cable, and fiber optic video drop cable, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, for all installing, connecting, cutting, pulling and testing and for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-657-A: Fiber Optic Cable, 72 SM - per linear foot

907-657-B: Fiber Optic Drop Cable, 12 SM - per linear foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-658-4 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 07/19/2010

SUBJECT: Networking Equipment

PROJECT: NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302 – Desoto and Marshall Counties

Section 658, Hardened Network Switch, is hereby added to and becomes part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

SECTION 907-658 -- NETWORKING EQUIPMENT

907-658.01--Description. This section specifies the minimum requirements for network switches furnished and installed. Type A and Type B shall be hardened. These switches support Intelligent Transportation Elements deployed on arterial streets and the highway system. Elements include but are not limited to traffic signals, dynamic message signs, surveillance cameras, and vehicle detection systems. Type C switches will support the Intelligent Transportation System and be installed in the Traffic Management Center and Communications Huts which are environmentally controlled. Type C switches are not required to be hardened. This Section also specifies the minimum requirements for Terminal Servers and Category 6 cable furnished and installed on this project. The Terminal Servers shall be hardened. The work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to furnish, install and test Terminal Servers. The Terminal Server device, also commonly referred to as a Port Server device, will be used to communicate bi directionally between IP-based Ethernet network systems and existing field devices that communicate or are controlled via a full-duplex serial interface. The Category 6 cable will be installed in conduit between elements that are within 300 feet of each other to eliminate the need for two hardened switches.

907-658.02--Materials. Network Switches Type A, Type B ,Type C, Terminal Servers and associated cabling will be placed in the field device cabinets and shall meet the following requirements:

907-637.02.1--Type A Network Switch.

1) Minimum of six 10/100/1000 Base-TX ports. Each port shall connect via RJ-45 connector.
2) Minimum of two 1000 Base Long Reach optical ports with the following optical requirements:
    a. The minimum optical budget between transmit and received ports shall be 19dB.
    b. Shall include LC connector types.
    c. Optical receiver maximum input power level shall not be exceeded.
    d. Optical attenuators shall be added as needed; fiber optic attenuator patch cords shall be in accordance with Section 657 of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. It is the Contractor's responsibility to

determine where attenuators are needed and shall be included in the cost of the switch.

e. The Contractor shall be required to measure the optical power on each optical port to ensure that power entering the receiver is within the acceptable power budget of the optical port.

f. Add in wavelength?

3) Rack, shelf or DIN Rail mountable. If shelf mounted, the Contractor must furnish and install a shelf if shelf space is not available in the facility. Any shelf used shall be ventilated as per the Network Switch manufacturer recommendation.
4) Operate between -34 to +74 degree Celsius, including power supply.
5) Operate from 100 VAC to 200 VAC.
6) Operate from 10% to 90% non-condensing humidity.
7) Meet the IEEE 802.3 (10Mbps Ethernet) standard.
8) Meet the IEEE 802.3u (Fast Ethernet 100 Mbps) standard.
9) Meet the IEEE 802.3x (Full Duplex with Flow Control) standard.
10) Meet the IEEE 802.1p (Priority Queuing) standard.
11) Meet the IEEE 802.1Q (VLAN) standard per port for up to four VLAN's.
12) The switch shall meet the IEEE 802.1D (Spanning Tree Protocol) and IEEE 802.1w (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol) standards.
13) Meet the IEEE 802.3ad (Port Trunking) standard for a minimum of two groups of four ports.
14) Capable of mirroring any port to any other port within the switch.
15) Password manageable through:
    a. SNMP
    b. Telnet/CLI
    c. HTTP (Embedded Web Server) with Secure Sockets Layer (SSL)
20) Full implementation of SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c.
21) Full implementation of RMON I and RMON II.
22) Full implementation of GVRP (Generic VLAN Registration Protocol).
23) Full implementation of IGMP and IGMP snooping.
24) Minimum MTBF of 100,000 hrs using Bellcore TS-332 standard.
25) Full implementation of RFC 783 (TFTP) to allow remote firmware upgrades.
26) UL approved.
27) All power transformers provided shall be "fastening mechanism" type. No plug-in types shall be permitted. All corded transformers shall be mountable with the ability to neatly secure power cords.
28) The field switch shall provide status indicators as follows: 1) power on an off, 2) network status per port (transmit, receive, link, speed), and 3) status indicators shall be LED.
29) Unused ports (copper and optical) shall be covered with rubber or plastic dust caps/cover.

907-637.02.2--Type B Network Switch.

1) Minimum of twelve 10/100 Base-TX ports. Each port shall connect via RJ-45 connector.

2) Minimum of one 10/100/1000 Base-TX ports. Each port shall connect via RJ-45 connector.Minimum of two 1000 Base Long Reach optical ports with the following optical requirements:
   a. The minimum optical budget between transmit and received ports shall be 19dB.
   b. Shall include ST SC and LC connector options
   c. Optical receiver maximum input power level shall not be exceeded.
   d. Optical attenuators shall be added as needed; fiber optic attenuator patch cords shall be in accordance with Section 657 of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine where attenuators are needed and shall be included in the cost of the switch.
   e. The Contractor shall be required to measure the optical power on each optical port to ensure that power entering the receiver is within the acceptable power budget of the optical port.

   f. Add in wavelength?
6) Rack, shelf or DIN Rail mountable. If shelf mounted, the Contractor must furnish and install a shelf if shelf space is not available in the facility. Any shelf used shall be ventilated as per the Network Switch manufacturer recommendation.
7) Operate between -34 to +74 degree Celsius, including power supply.
8) Operate from 100 VAC to 200 VAC.
10) Operate from 10% to 90% non-condensing humidity.
11) Meet the IEEE 802.3 (10Mbps Ethernet) standard.
12) Meet the IEEE 802.3u (Fast Ethernet 100 Mbps) standard.
13) Meet the IEEE 802.3x (Full Duplex with Flow Control) standard.
14) Meet the IEEE 802.1p (Priority Queuing) standard.
15) Meet the IEEE 802.1Q (VLAN) standard per port for up to four VLAN's.
16) The switch shall meet the IEEE 802.1D (Spanning Tree Protocol) and IEEE 802.1w (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol) standards.
17) Meet the IEEE 802.3ad (Port Trunking) standard for a minimum of two groups of four ports.
18) Capable of mirroring any port to any other port within the switch.
19) Password manageable through:
   a. SNMP
   b. Telnet/CLI
   c. HTTP (Embedded Web Server) with Secure Sockets Layer (SSL)
20) Full implementation of SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c.
21) Full implementation of RMON I and RMON II.
22) Full implementation of GVRP (Generic VLAN Registration Protocol).
23) Full implementation of IGMP and IGMP snooping.
24) Minimum MTBF of 100,000 hrs using Bellcore TS-332 standard.
25) Full implementation of RFC 783 (TFTP) to allow remote firmware upgrades.
26) UL approved.
27) All power transformers provided shall be "fastening mechanism" type. No plug-in types shall be permitted. All corded transformers shall be mountable with the ability to neatly secure power cords.

28) The field switch shall provide status indicators as follows: 1) power on an off, 2) network status per port (transmit, receive, link, speed), and 3) status indicators shall be LED.
29) Unused ports (copper and optical) shall be covered with rubber or plastic dust caps/cover.

907-637.02.3--Type C Network Switch Requirements. The Type C Network Switch will be installed in the Communication Hubs and shall meet the following requirements:

1) 19" rack mountable.
2) Operate from 5 to 40 degree Celsius.
3) Operate from 100 VAC to 120 VAC.
4) NEBS Level 3 compliant.
5) UL Registered.
6) Operate from 5 to 80 non-condensing humidity
7) Designed as a chassis with easy to remove modules.
8) Chassis backplane shall be passive.
9) All modules shall be hot-swappable.
10) Meet the IEEE 802.3u (Fast Ethernet 100 Mbps) standard.
11) Meet the IEEE 802.3x (Full Duplex with Flow Control) standard.
12) Meet the IEEE 802.1p (Priority Queuing) standard.
13) Meet the IEEE 802.1q (VLAN) standard per port for up to 255 VLAN's.
14) Meet the IEEE 802.1w (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol) standard.
15) Meet the IEEE 802.1d (Virtual Bridge) standard.
16) Meet the IEEE 802.1x (authentication) standard.
17) Meet the IEEE 802.3ad (Port Trunking) standard for a minimum of two groups of four ports.
18) Meet the IEEE 802.3x (Flow Control) standard.
19) Full implementation of RIP protocol as outlined by RFCs: 1058, 1723, 1812
20) Full implementation of OSPF protocol as outlined by RFCs: 2178, 1583, 1587, 1745, 1765, 1850, 2154, 2328, 1850, 1997, 2385, 2439, 2842, 2918, 2370.
21) Capable of mirroring any port to any other port within the switch.
22) Password manageable through:
    a. SNMP
    b. Telnet/CLI
    c. HTTP (Embedded Web Server)
    d. SSHv2 (Secure Shell)
23) Full implementation of SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c.
24) Full implementation of GMRP (Generic Multicast Registration Protocol).
25) Full implementation of GVRP (Generic VLAN Registration Protocol).
26) Full implementation of IGMP, IGMPv2 and IGMP snooping.
27) Full implementation of PIM-SM and PIM-DM.
28) Full implementation of DVMRPv3.
29) Full implementation of VRRP.
30) Minimum MTBF of 100,000 hrs using Bellcore TS-332 standard.
31) Comply with FCC 47 CRF Part 15 Class A emissions.
32) Bandwidth flow rate limiting policing support per port.

33) Full security implementation of
   a. Support SSH2, 802.1x (rel 2)
   b. Access Control Lists (ACL's)
   c. RADIUS
   d. TACACS
34) Full implementation RFC 783 (TFTP) to allow remote firmware upgrades.
35) Have redundant power supplies installed.
36) The power supply units shall be hot swappable.
37) Switch chassis shall have a minimum of 6 module slots.
38) Each switch shall be populated with the following modules:
   a. Two redundant switch fabric modules that meet the following minimum requirements:
      i. Layer 2/3/4 switching services
      ii. 64Gbps/48Mpps module Bandwidth
      iii. Min of 2-GE uplinks available per card. The contractor shall provide an uplink SFP optical module compatible with the interface for the uplink as indicated in the Comm Node notice to bidders for each uplink
   b. In one (or more) SFP-based module(s): a minimum of 48 ports of 1000Base-X (SFP-based) compatible. The contractor shall provide whichever is greater between a min number of SFP optic modules to interface to the fiber as indicated in the plans and NTBs, or a min of 14 and shall meet the following minimum requirements:
      i. Optical budget of 19dB
      ii. Hot-swappable
      iii. Same optical wavelength as Type A & B switches
      iv. Same optical transmitter power as Type A & B switches
   c. In one (or more) modules: 24 Ethernet 10/100/1000 ports
39) Optical receiver maximum input power level shall not be exceeded.
40) Optical attenuators shall be added as needed; fiber optic attenuator patch cords shall be in accordance with Section 657 of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine where attenuators are needed and shall be included in the cost of the switch.
41) Meet the requirements of :
   a. IEEE 802.3z
   b. IEEE 802.3ah
   c. GR-20-CORE: Generic requirements for Optical Fiber and Optical Fiber Cable
   d. GR-326-CORE: Generic Requirements for Singlemode
42) Blank covers for all remaining slots.
43) Unused ports (copper and optical) shall be covered with rubber or plastic dust caps/cover

907-637.02.4--Terminal Server.

1) 10/100 Base-T Ethernet port connection
2) RJ-45/DB9 Serial port connection
3) RS-232/422/485 selectable serial connections
4) Baud rates up to 230 Kbps
5) Full Modem and hardware flow control
6) TCP/UDP Socket Services
7) UDP Multicast

8) Telnet and Reverse Telnet
9) Modem emulation
10) SNMP (Read/Write)
11) PPP
12) Port buffering
13) HTTP
14) Remote management
15) DHCP/RARP/ARP-Ping for IP address assignment
16) LED status for link and power
17) The Terminal Server shall support a minimum of Four (4) bi-directional serial communications over Ethernet 10/100 Base-TX.
18) Each Terminal Server shall have a minimum of four (4) EIA-232/422/485 serial interface ports. These ports shall be individually and independently configurable, directly or over the network, to EIA-232/422/485 mode of operation as defined by the EIA for data format, data rate and data structure (e.g., the number of bits, parity, stop bits, etc.). Each serial port shall support up to 230 Kbps.
19) Each serial port shall support IP addressing and socket number selection.
20) The equipment shall provide the capability to establish an IP connection directly from a workstation to any encoder IP address and socket number transport serial data.
21) Each Terminal Server shall have an Ethernet Interface (10/100Base-TX protocol, Full/Half-Duplex, Auto Sense (802.3), RJ-45).

907-637.02.5--Category 6 Cable.

1) 4 Pair #24 AWG UTP Category 6 Cable
2) This item is paid for Category 6 cables installed between cabinets and does not apply to other patch cords installed inside cabinets or huts.
3) Supplied Category 6 cable shall be suitable for use outdoors in duct and as a minimum meet the following requirements:
4) Fully water blocked
5) Conforms to the National Electrical Code Article 800
6) UL 1581 certified
7) Voltage Rating 300 Volts or greater
8) Operating and installation temperature (-4°F to 140°F)
9) Bend Radius 10 x Cable OD or smaller
10) Recommended for 1000Base-T applications for a distance of 100 meters.

907-637.02.6--Category 6 Patch Cords. The Cat 6 Patch Cords shall be furnished and installed as needed to connect the Network Switches with other equipment. Cat 6 Patch Cords shall be considered an incidental component for this project and furnished and installed as needed to provide a functional system. Cat 6 Patch Cords shall meet the following minimum requirements:

1) All patch cords shall be from the same manufacturer.
2) Shall incorporate four (4) pair 24 AWG stranded PVC Category 6.
3) Shall be factory made; contractor or vendor assembled patch cords are not permitted.

4) Shall be TIA/EIA 568-B.2-1 compliant. Patch Cords shall be compliant to T568B pin configuration (which ever is used).
5) Certified by the manufacturer for Category 6 performance criteria.
6) Length as needed. Excessive slack is not permitted.

907-637.02.7--Project Submittal Program Requirements. The Contractor shall provide project submittals for network switches including scheduling requirements. The project submittals for network switches and terminal servers shall include but are not limited to the specific requirements in this subsection.

1) The Contractor shall submit detailed cut sheets which document compliance with all parameters required in this section. If a parameter is not covered in the cut sheet a signed statement from the manufacturer on letterhead shall be submitted as an attachment. Failure to address all requirements will result in rejection of the submittal.
2) The Contractor shall submit documentation and proof of manufacturer-recommended training and certification for the installation and configuration of network switches.
3) The Contractor shall submit technical specifications for the minimum transmitter port to receiver port optical attenuation required for the switches to function in accordance with this specification for the optical links shown on the plans.

907-658.03--Construction Requirements. The Contractor shall adhere to the following installation requirements:

1) Network switches shall only be configured and installed by the switch manufacturer trained personnel.
2) Network switches shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's guidelines and requirements.
3) The Contractor shall request from the Department, switch configuration information (such as IP address, VLAN Tag values, etc.) not more than 30 days after the switch submittals have been approved.
4) The Contractor shall provide as needed the necessary Cat 6 patch cords and fiber optic patch cords for a complete and functional installation.
5) Category 6 cable installed in conduit shall be installed and terminated per the manufacturers recommended procedures. Five feet of spare slack shall be provided in the pull boxes nearest each Type B or Type C cabinet.
5) The Contractor shall provide training for proper management of the equipment installed. This training should cover daily operation as well as maintenance and configuration of the switching equipment installed as part of this project and meet the requirements of subsection 658.03.3 of this document.

907-658.03.1--Switch Configuration Requirements. The Contractor shall configure Network Switches as follows:

1) All 100 Base-TX ports shall be configured as follows:
   a. RSTP/STP – Off.
   b. Unused TX ports shall be disabled.

c. Operating TX ports shall be programmed to filter only for the MAC address of the connected device.

2) All 1000 Base-FX ports shall be configured as follows:
   a. RSTP/STP – On.
   b. IGMP Snooping – On.
3) All network switches shall be installed and configured with the same firmware configuration. The optimum settings shall be used consistently system-wide. Any locations that require different settings for optimum performance shall be approved by the Engineer.
4) The Switches shall be configured to perform multicasting of video.
5) The Contractor may submit an alternate switch configuration to the Engineer for review and approval; The Engineer will review alternate switch configuration documentation. The goal of the switch configuration is to reduce the network delay, as well as provide network redundancy.
6) The Contractor shall submit an electronic copy of all final and approved configurations of all switches to the Project engineer.

907-658.03.2--Documentation. The Contractor shall submit documentation and proof of manufacturer-recommended training and certification for the installation and configuration of network switches.

As-built Plans showing switch configuration and connections shall be provided to the Project Engineer in electronic format.

The Contractor shall submit documentation and proof of measured optical power budgets to all optical links of all type switches.

907-658.03.3--Training and Equipment. After the installation is complete, the Contractor shall provide formal classroom training and "hands-on" operations training for proper operation and maintenance of the network switch. The training shall be provided for up to six personnel designated by the Engineer and shall be a minimum of four hours in duration. The training shall cover as a minimum preventive maintenance, troubleshooting techniques, fault isolation and circuit analysis. All training materials shall be provided by the Contractor.

1) Prior to training, submit resume and references of instructor(s). Also submit an outline of the training course in a Training Plan. Submit the Training Plan within 90 days of Contract Notice-to-Proceed. Obtain approval of the Plan from the Engineer and the Traffic Engineering ITS Department. Explain in detail the contents of the course and the time schedule of when the training will be given.
2) Furnish all handouts, manuals and product information.
3) For the training, use the same models of equipment furnished for the project. Furnish all media and test equipment needed to present the training.
4) Training shall be conducted in the Jackson area.
5) Training instructor(s) shall be manufacturer-certified, experienced in the skill of training others.

6) The training shall be conducted by a trainer with a minimum of four years of experience in training personnel on the operation and maintenance of fiber optic systems.

907-658.04--Method of Measurement. Network Switches of the type specified will be measured per each. Terminal Server will be measured in units of each. Category 6 cable installed in conduit will be measured in installed horizontal feet.

907-658.05--Basis of Payment. Network Switches, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract price per each, which price shall include furnishing, installing, system integration and testing of a Network Switch including all chassis, modules, power cables, power supplies, software, license, fiber optic patch cords, fiber optic attenuator patch cords, Cat 6 patch cords, and all incidental components, attachment hardware, mounting shelf and hardware, testing and training requirements, and all work, equipment and appurtenances as required to provide a fully functional switch ready for use. The price bid shall also include all system documentation including: shop drawings, operations and maintenance manuals, wiring diagrams, block diagrams, and other material necessary to document the operation of the switch and network. This price shall be full compensation for all labor, tools, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work. Category 6 cable installed between cabinets will be paid for by linear foot measured horizontally.

Terminal Servers, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract price per each, which price bid shall include furnishing, installing, system integration and testing of a Terminal Server including all incidental components, attachment hardware, mounting shelf and hardware, testing and training requirements, and all work, equipment and appurtenances as required to provide a fully functional Terminal Server ready for use. This price shall be full compensation for all labor, tools, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-658-A:	Network Switch, Type __	-per each
907-658-B:	Terminal Server	- per each
907-658-C	Category 6 Cable, Installed in Conduit	per linear foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-659-2 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 06/01/2007

SUBJECT: Traffic Management Center (TMC) Modifications

Section 907-659, Traffic Management Center (TMC) Modifications, is hereby added to and becomes part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

SECTION 907-659 -- TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT CENTER (TMC) MODIFICATIONS

907-659.01--Description. The MDOT Central Traffic Management Center (TMC) is located in the Traffic Engineering Division in the MDOT Shop Complex at 2567 North West Street, Jackson, Mississippi. Regional and City Traffic Management Centers may be located statewide. The following is a list of existing/planned centers and their addresses:

City of Jackson TMC – 300 North State Street, Jackson, Mississippi (basement)
Southaven Combined TMC – 8791 Northwest Drive, Southaven, Mississippi (Police Department)
City of Ridgeland TMC – 304 Hwy 51, Ridgeland, Mississippi (City Hall)
Oxford Combined TMC – 715 Mollybarr Road, Oxford, Mississippi (Oxford Police Department)
Hattiesburg Regional TMC/EOC – 6356 Hwy 49N, Hattiesburg, Mississippi (MDOT District 6 Headquarters)
Batesville Regional TMC/EOC – 150 Hwy 51N, Batesville, Mississippi (MDOT District 2 Headquarters)
Natchez Combined TMC – 233 Devereaux Drive, Natchez, Mississippi (Police Department)
Gulf Coast TMC – 16499 Hwy 49, Saucier, Mississippi (MDOT Lyman Project Office)

Additional Traffic Management Centers may be added as needed.

907-659.02--Materials.

907-659.03--Construction and Operation Requirements.

907-659-03.1--TMC Modifications. The MDOT TMC modifications required to integrate and operate the traffic systems and devices shall be provided. These include, but are not limited to, expanding the central video management system, interconnecting the appropriate number of video interfaces to the TMC video management systems, expanding the MSTraffic backbone network through radio communications, wireless communications, T1 lines or fiber communications, expanding the Advanced Central Traffic Response Algorithm (ACTRA) signal system, expanding the Automated Traffic Management System (ATMS), and integrating all the existing computing facilities. All TMC modifications must meet U.S. Department of Transportation Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) Standards, Policies, and Architectures.

907-659.03.2--TMC Modifications - Monitor Systems. Roadway traffic monitor locations shall provide local control functions related to traffic slowdowns and other congestion monitors as defined by MDOT Traffic Engineering. Additionally, the traffic monitor systems shall provide on-line data for use by the existing MDOT ATMS for engineering, operations, planning, incident, and mstraffic.com purposes. This data shall include, but is not limited to, per vehicle data raw data which shall be transmitted to and stored and managed by the ATMS. The traffic monitor systems shall be capable of utilizing both or either loop, microloop, radar, and/or video detection information. The system shall provide a consistent communication and management system regardless of detection methods used. All Traffic Monitoring Systems must meet U.S. Department of Transportation Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) Standards, Policies, and Architectures.

907-659.03.3--TMC Modifications – Installation & Training. Installation of all equipment and software shall be included. The Contractor must provide the MDOT ITS Manager with an Installation Schedule. The Installation Schedule must be approved by the State Traffic Engineer. All equipment and software must be fully functional and pass a Final Inspection by the ITS Manager and Project Engineer before being accepted by MDOT.

Training shall be provided covering the system architecture, operations, and maintenance of the TMC systems. If training requirements include travel on the part of training participants then the cost of travel shall be included.

907-659.04--Method of Measurement. Traffic Management Center Modifications, Traffic Management Center Modifications – Monitor Systems, and Traffic Management Center Modifications – Training, complete in place, tested and accepted, will be measured on a lump sum basis.

907-659.05--Basis of Payment. Traffic Management Center Modifications, Traffic Management Center Modifications – Monitor Systems, and Traffic Management Center Modifications - Training, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract lump sum price, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials for all installing, connecting, cutting, pulling and testing and for all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-659-A:	Traffic Management Center Modifications	- lump sum
907-659-B:	Traffic Management Center Modifications – Monitor Systems	- lump sum
907-659-C:	Traffic Management Center Modifications – Training	- lump sum

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-660-3 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 04/22/2009

SUBJECT: Communications Node

PROJECT: NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302 – Desoto and Marshall Counties

Section 907-660, Communications Node, is hereby added to and becomes part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

SECTION 907-660--Communications Node

907-660.01--Description. A communication node is a collection of communication equipment including OTN nodes and an environmental controlled prefabricated building used to interface ITS devices in the field to Traffic Management Center systems and computers over fiber, wireless, and leased line communication systems. Work also includes making modifications to existing Communication Nodes in accordance with the plans, specials provisions, Notice to Bidders, and contract documents.

907-660.02--Materials.

907-660.02.1--OTN Node. Open Transport Network (OTN) is a network transmission system based on the latest fiber optics technology. It is characterized by the dual ring approach, resulting in high network availability, self-healing fault tolerance/recovery, and the integration of different types of services in one network. OTN supports almost all standard and/or customized transmission requirements for voice, data, LAN and video.

OTN nodes can be configured with a range of interface cards which allows them to be used for diverse applications. This diversity of interface cards saves on all kinds of transmission equipment such as protocol converters and conversion equipment. Interface cards available for OTN nodes are:

- Video applications (video distribution and monitoring, CCTV, MPEG4, H.264, M-JPEG)
- Data transport (e.g. RS232, RS422, and RS485)
- Telephony purposes (e.g. analog and digital 2-wire and 4-wire voice links, E1, T1)
- Local Area Networks (10/100/1000 Mbs)

OTN nodes will be installed in Traffic Management Centers (TMC) and climate controlled Communication Huts. A list of OTN node installation locations and specific interface card configurations shall be shown in the Notice To Bidders.
The OTN node will be a modular 19-inch rack mountable chassis with two redundant power supply units and a hot-swappable common logic card. Each OTN chassis must have eight

universal interface slots for interface modules in any combination. Provide 784 Mbps capacity per Ethernet interface card and 100% user bandwidth utilization with a total add-drop capacity of 2.5 Gbps. Two extra slots are required for auxiliary cards. Each node must have three intelligent (temperature switched and fail detect) fan modules to regulate the temperature inside the node. The dual power supply units shall be a minimum 270-Watt System, 10 TE width, with a supply voltage of 90 to 264 VAC (including 125 VDC) or 18 to 60 VDC, or any combination of both.

907-660.02.2--Communication Hut. The equipment building shall be of a modular, prefabricated type construction. The walls, roof, and floor shall be concrete with reinforcing steel, polypropylene fiber reinforced, 4,000 PSI minimum at 28 days compressive strength. The minimum design loads shall be:

- Seismic load performance category "C", Exposure Group III
- Standard Live Roof Load – 60 PSF
- Standard Floor Load – 250 PSF
- Standard Wind Loading – 130 MPH

The roof panel shall slope 1" from center to sides. The roof shall extend a minimum of 1½" beyond the wall panel on each side.

Roof, floor, and wall panels must each be produced as single component monolithic panels. No roof, floor, or vertical wall joints will be allowed except at corners. Wall panels shall set on top of floor panel.

The following shall be included in the building:

- 3'0" x 7'0" x 1¾" galvanized steel door and frame with dead bolt lock, door knob and three (3) keys
- Distribution panel board, 120/240 VAC interior, single phase, three wire, 200 amp main including breakers, (with 40-circuit minimum load panel)
- 2- 4-foot fluorescent ceiling mount fixture with two 40-watt cool white lamps each
- Exterior light with photocell, 120 VAC
- 1 1/2 ton, 17,000 BTU, 5-kw unit, 30 AMP, 120 VAC AC unit
- Minimum of five 120 VAC grounded duplex receptacles and all conduit and wiring with a minimum of one on each wall
- Minimum of four 120 VAC grounded overhead locking receptacles and all conduit and wiring
- ¾ inch thick 4 ft by 8ft plywood board mounted on one wall
- Overhead cable trays as outlined in the project related Communications Node NTB
- Equipment Racks as outlined in the project related Communications Node NTB
- WEB based rack mounted remote environmental monitoring system with components as outlined in the project related Communications Node NTB
- MPEG IV IP based PTZ camera with built in WEB server for browser viewing and control

- Finished walls and ceiling with insulation and vinyl floor tiles
- Halo ground system
- Exposed aggregate finish or comparable finish as directed by Engineer
- 10" x 20" opening in the floor for 4 - 4" conduits to provide access to the Communication Node Vault. Contractor shall seal the opening around the conduits after conduits are installed.
- A wall mounted CO2 fire extinguisher rated for electrical fires, to be located inside the hub building adjacent to the hub door opening.
- An uninterruptible power supply, and grounding system detailed in the construction requirements section of this special provision

The building's outer dimensions and any required layout for locations of doors, conduits, racks, cable trays, etc shall be covered in the Notice to Bidders..

907-660.02.3--Communication Hut Vault.

A communications conduit vault shall be installed at each Hut location where the communications conduit, fiber and required fiber slack coils will be stored. The vault will be formed from concrete in accordance with specifications in the MDOT Redbook. The vault walls, floors and roof shall be minimum 6 inches thicknesses. The vault shall be sized and installed as shown on the vault detail in the plans. The vault will be accessed through a minimum 30 inch diameter manhole assembly and cover. The iron manhole cover shall be imprinted with "MDOT COMMUNICATIONS". The concrete roof of the vault shall be installed below ground level with the vault cover ring installed so that the manhole is approximately 2 -3 inches above ground level. The communications vault will be located approximately 5 feet from the rear side of the Hut building and in no case more than 10 feet from the building so that the conduit connecting the vault and the Hut can be minimized.

Conduit carrying fiber to and from field locations may enter the vault on any of the three sides of the vault not adjacent to the Hut. Conduit will connect the vault and provide a path for the fiber from the vault to the Hut. This connecting conduit will conform to MDOT standard Type IV (PVC). Four lines of 4 inch conduit will be provided to connect the vault and the Hut. The conduit leaving the vault shall be aligned horizontally, spaced apart from adjacent conduit sufficiently to allow proper grouting and sealing. The conduits shall be aligned and enter the vault level, straight and perpendicular to the vault wall. Minimum cover over the conduit between the vault and the Hut shall be 36 inches. The conduit shall be placed horizontally until it connects with a 90 degree long sweep as it enters the Hut vertically in the floor near the inside of the rear wall of the Hut. The conduit will be trenched and buried in accordance with the trenching detail provided in the plans.

907-660.03--Construction and Operation Requirements.

907-660-03.1--OTN Node. OTN nodes will be installed in Traffic Management Centers (TMC) or in climate controlled OTN Communication Huts. OTN nodes in the MSTraffic network shall be interconnected by dual point-to-point optical fiber links as indicated in the Notice to Bidders

or directed by the MDOT ITS Engineer. These fibers will form two (2) counter-rotating, redundant rings. The second ring will serve as a backup and should be able to, either partly or completely, take over all data transport. Installation will include, but is not limited to, expanding the central video management system & interconnecting the appropriate number of video interfaces between networked Traffic Management Centers (TMC) located across the State. Nodes should be installed in 19" equipment cabinets and all interface cables must be labeled. Video that is placed on the MDOT OTN Node fiber ring or any city/agency traffic cameras must be available/delivered to a monitoring wall in the TMC. Type C network switches that interface with field devices will connect to the OTN nodes via Gigabit Ethernet over multimode fiber optic cables.

907-660.03.2--Communication Hut. The installation of the modular, prefabricated building shall consist of installing the leveling crushed gravel pad, providing 120/240 power to the building and connecting the distribution panel to the power supply, and testing the equipment for proper working/running condition. The building shall be placed no closer than 2' 0" to an existing structure.

The building shall be set on a four inch (4") minimum depth, level, crushed gravel base, with that base being at least one foot longer than the length and width of the building. Conduit for the fiber interconnect system is to be in place before the building is set on the gravel base.

As part of site preparation, the area surrounding the communications building shall be leveled and prepared with a layer of Geotextile (Type III Erosion Control) and then a 5" thick layer of Mineral Aggregate (size 57), in addition to a 5' x 3' concrete pad (5" thick) shall be installed in front of the door. The cost of the items shall be included in the lump sum price bid for the Communications Node.

The Contractor shall anchor the site as appropriate and approved by the Project Engineer to withstand wind loading requirements of the site locations.

907-660.03.2.1--Uninterruptible Power Supply.

- Mount the UPS at the bottom of the equipment rack containing the OTN and network switch.
- Connect the OTN and network switch input and any ancillary equipment power supplies to the UPS.
- Connect the UPS network interface to the network switch.

907-660.03.2.2--Grounding System.

- Install all grounding and bonding materials according to the manufacturer's recommended procedures and specifications.
- All metallic materials interior or exterior to the hub building shall be bonded to the grounding system directly.

- All electrical and electronic equipment shall be bonded to the grounding system through the electrical service feed to the equipment, or shall be bonded directly if the electrical service feed is not grounded unless otherwise recommended by the equipment manufacturer.
- Grounding and bonding wire shall be bare solid copper (BSC) unless otherwise specified.
- Grounding strap shall be BSC unless otherwise specified.
- Do not splice any grounding or bonding wire or strap.
- All below ground or exterior connections between wire, ground rod, and metallic structures and posts shall be made only by exothermic welding. All exothermic welding shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer.
- All connections to ground strap shall be made by silver soldering/brazing, except when impractical due to size and/or quantity of straps, where approved mechanical strap connectors shall be used with the Engineer's approval.
- Interior connections for bonding jumpers shall be by mechanical fasteners with silver soldered lugs. Copper conductive paste shall be used with mechanical fasteners.
- Minimum bending radius of any exterior grounding wire or strap shall be 24 inches.
- Minimum bending radius of any interior grounding wire #6 or smaller shall be 8 inches.
- Minimum bending radius of any interior grounding wire #2 or larger or any grounding strap shall be 12 inches.
- Do not splice any grounding or bonding wire or strap.
- All metallic communications facilities entering the hub building shall be isolated from remote facility ground through isolation or neutralizing transformer technology per IEEE Std. 487-2000.

907-660.03.2.2.1—Interior Grounding System.

- The MGB shall be minimum 0.25 in. x 4 in. x 12 in. buss bar fabricated from solid copper alloy and shall include insulated mounting standoffs.
- The MGB down conductor shall be #2 BSC that is exothermically welded to the bottom of the bar.
- Install the MGB with standoffs in the lower center of the hub wall as shown in the Plans.
- Connect the MGB down conductor through the PVC ground wire sleeve directly to the chemically-enhanced ground rod in the grounding ring immediately outside of the building.
- Seal around the ground wire in the sleeve entry hole with waterproof outdoor-rated silicone caulk. Do not use expanding foam or caulk products.
- Bond the electrical panel load center and the generator supply transfer switch to the MGB with #2 AWG BSC.
- Bond each individual equipment rack directly to the cable runway with a #2 AWG BSC.
- Inside the hub building, bond the hub door to the door frame 6 in. from the top of the door frame with a #2 AWG flexible copper wire or braid jumper of sufficient length to not hinder door movement. Bond the door frame directly to the MGB with a #6 AWG BSC.
- Unless otherwise specified, bond all any other metallic materials in the hub interior to the MGB with minimum #10 AWG stranded copper wire. Do not daisy-chain or splice bonding wires.

907-660.03.2.2.2—Exterior Grounding System.

- Ground rods shall be copper-clad 5/8-inch diameter 8 foot long steel electrical ground rods.
- Ground ring shall be formed with 3-inch wide #20 AWG BSC strap.
- Ground rod inspection handholes shall be plastic or polymer round enclosures minimum 12 inches in diameter and 18 inches deep.
- Chemically-enhanced ground rods shall be 10 foot long hollow copper tubes chemically-charged grounding electrode with an access handlhole, and shall include ground enhancement backfill material.
- Sacrificial anodes for corrosion protection of the exterior grounding system shall be a minimum of 32 lb. magnesium material.
- Install the hub ring ground rods and ground strap at a depth of 18 inches. Install the ground strap in one continuous length; do not splice.
- Install ground ring inspection handholes at the four ground rods outside the corners of the building. Ensure the top of the ground rod is exposed for inspection.
- Install chemically-enhanced ground rods at the Hub Single Point Ground (HPSG) immediately outside of the hub building below the MGB position.
- Install a ground ring with a minimum of seven ground rods and one chemically-enhanced ground rod at the HSPG.
- Provide ground enhancement material as required to comply with the maximum ground impedance requirements. As a minimum, provide ground enhancement material for the complete length of the hub grounding ring strap.
- Install corrosion protection sacrificial anodes in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Install a minimum of one for each ground ring.

907-660.03.3--Communication Node Installation, Configuration, & Training. Installation of all equipment and software shall be included. The Contractor must provide the MDOT ITS Manager with an Installation Schedule. The Installation Schedule must be approved by the State Traffic Engineer. All equipment and software must be fully functional and pass a Final Inspection by the ITS Manager and Project Engineer before being accepted by MDOT.

Installation and configuration of Communication Node is inclusive of all devices, OTN Nodes, and Network switches that are located in the Communications Node HUT or included with as part of any Communications Node Notice to Bidders. This work shall include modifications to existing equipment, OTN nodes, and network switches to provide system communications to the TMC and Integration to the TMC systems.

Training shall be provided covering the system architecture, operations, and maintenance of the OTN Nodes and MSTraffic network. If training requirements include travel on the part of training participants then the cost of travel shall be included.

907-660.04--Method of Measurement. OTN Node and Node Communication Hut, complete in place, will be measured per each, inclusive of the communications hut vault, all wiring, hardware, and incidentals, necessary to complete the work.

Communication Node modifications, complete in place, tested, and accepted, will be measured as unit quantities per each for a complete and operable unit in accordance with the contract provisions.

OTN Training will be measured per lump sum.

907-660.05--Basis of Payment. OTN Node and OTN Node Communication Hut, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, construction installation, connecting, testing, for all equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals required to complete the work.

The OTN Node Training, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract lump sum price, which price shall be full compensation for all materials and software for all equipment, travel expenses, software and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-660-A: OTN Node	- per each
907-660-B: Communications Node Hut	- per each
907-660-C: Communications Node Modifications	- per each
907-660-D: Training	- lump sum

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-662-4 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 07/19/2010

SUBJECT: Video Communication Equipment

PROJECT: NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302 – Desoto and Marshall Counties

Section 907-662, Video Communication Equipment, is hereby added to and made a part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

907-662.01--Description. This Section specifies the minimum requirements for video communications equipment furnished and installed to support CCTV camera equipment. The work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, and test a fully operational video communications system.

The video communication equipment will transport digitized video signals and data communications for the CCTV camera system over the IP-based Ethernet network utilizing video encoders, video decoders, and video fiber codex.

The Contractor shall supply, install, test and integrate the video equipment as indicated in the Contract Documents and Plans, and as further specified in this section.

907-662.02--Materials. All proposed encoding and decoding equipment and software shall comply with the following minimum requirements:

907-662.02.1--General Requirements. All digital Video Encoders (VE) and Video Decoders (VD) shall support the following general requirements:

1) All VE and VD provided by the Contractor shall be new and shall be from the same manufacturer and be fully compatible and interoperable with each type provided.
2) All VE and VD types provided by the Contractor shall be fully compatible and interoperable with the network equipment and the MDOT MSTraffic WEB servers video streaming format and MDOT video wall IP video streaming systems.
3) Interoperability: The VE shall fully interoperate with the VD (hardware and/or software) as defined in these Special Provisions.
4) Mean Time Between Failures (MTBF): The VE shall have a minimum MTBF of 20,000 hours.
5) Latency: The end-to-end system latency between the VE appliance and the VD appliance shall be no more than 300 msec, not including network delays. The VE shall support various frame adjustments to minimize latency.

6) Remote Control: VE shall be remotely adjustable via a video management system or command set so that a technician can adjust image quality controls for contrast, brightness, hue and color levels.
7) Decoding: The Contractor shall provide decoders that are capable of auto-detecting the corresponding encoder's streaming parameters such as compression, resolution and bit rate, and appropriately decode the encoded digitized video signal.
8) Video equipment shall support the NTSC signal format.

907-662.02.2--Video Encoder/Decoder Requirements.

The Video Encoder (VE) and Video Decoder (VD) shall be of the type defined by the Video Compression Technology and the minimum requirements are as follows:

907-662.02.2.1--Video and Data Requirements. The VE/VD shall meet the following minimum video and data requirements:

1) The VE /VD shall be capable of decoding or streaming a minimum of the following Video Compression Technology types:
   a. **H.264** (Video Coding Experts Group (VCEG)/Moving Picture Experts Group).
   b. **MPEG -4** (Moving Picture Experts Group).
   c. **MJPEG** Motion JPEG(Moving Picture Experts Group).
2) VE shall be capable of streaming multiple bandwidth and compression types simultaneously.
3) VE shall support streaming multicast and unicast streams simultaneously.
4) VE shall have the ability to automatically initiate and stream a multicast stream upon starting without any remote request to join the multicast group.
5) VE shall support multiple simultaneous Real Time Streaming Protocol (RTSP) requests.
6) VE shall be able to supply multiple unique and independent video streams with frame rate, bit rate, and image size settings adjustable through an RTSP request.
7) VE shall be a hardware-based network device able to accept a minimum of one analog National Television System Committee (NTSC) video input and encode for transport across IP networks.
8) VE and VD shall be specifically designed for network operation, and adhere to ISO standards.
9) VE video encoded streams shall be compatible with the existing video wall server decoders for the existing video wall controller or as approved by the Intelligent Transportation Systems Program Manager.
10) Support the following minimum encoded resolutions:
    a. NTSC - Full D1
    b. CIF/SIF
    c. QCIF/QSIF
11) Dynamic bandwidth control: Provide up to 3 Mbps or greater rates (The data rate shall be defined as the maximum committed bandwidth to be utilized, which includes data bursting.).
12) Bandwidth increments shall be user configurable via the network. The minimum bandwidth setting shall be 56Kbs or less.
13) VE streams shall be capable of being set to variable or constant bit rates.

14) The default bandwidth for the VE as furnished shall be set to 2Mbps.
15) Provide on-board buffered video memory for protection against potential network disruptions.
16) VE shall be capable of providing JPEG snapshots.
17) There shall be available standard software decoders that are compatible with the provided hardware VE.

907-662.02.2.2--Serial Data Interface Requirements. The VE/VD shall meet the following minimum serial data interface requirements:

1) The VE/VD shall provide bi-directional serial communications over Ethernet 10/100 Base-TX via the following methods:
   a. VE serial port to VD serial port data stream.
   b. IP socket to VE/VD serial port by TCP protocol.
   c. The serial interface shall be transparent to the device (i.e. no additional or special protocols shall be used to communicate between the VE/VD and the CCTV control interface).
2) Category 5e or higher quality patch cords shall be used between VE/VD and the network device (i.e., Ethernet switch/router, etc.).
3) The video equipment shall provide the ability to establish an IP connection directly from an operator workstation or server application to any VE IP address and socket number to transport serial data.
4) Each VE/VD shall be configurable to provide EIA-232/422/485 serial interface port(s).
5) Each serial port shall provide full-duplex serial interface and data rates up to 115.2 Kbps (minimum).
6) Serial port shall be software configurable, locally or over the network, to EIA-232/422/485 mode of operation as defined by the EIA for data format, data rate, and data structure (e.g., baud rate, the number of bits, parity, stop bits, flow control, etc.) via the management software provided.
7) No serial adaptors or interface converters shall be permitted.
8) Each VE shall use the serial interface port to support PTZ camera control functions.
9) VE serial port shall provide IP addressing and socket number selection.
10) The video equipment shall provide the capability to establish an IP connection directly from an operator workstation to any VE IP address and socket number to transport serial data, independent of whether or not the video stream for that VE is being viewed.

907-662.02.2.3--Network Requirements. The VE/VD shall meet the following minimum network requirements:

1) Network connection shall be Ethernet Compliant IEEE 802.3, 802.3u, and 802.3x; 10/100 Mbps or higher, auto sensing full/half-duplex operations.
2) Each VE shall provide encapsulation of the video streams in a UDP packet for network transmission.
3) The VE/VD shall connect to a network device (i.e., media converter, Ethernet switch/router, IP wireless device, etc.) via a RJ-45 connector through Category 5e or higher quality patch cords.

4) All Category 5 ports shall be standard EIA/TIA-568-A pin-outs and shall be rated at 10/100Mbps.
5) The 10/100Base-TX, as required in the IEEE 802.3 standards and amendments shall be the network connection to the network devices with Type RJ-45 connectors.
6) All VE and VD provided by the Contractor shall be fully interoperable without customization or the addition of appliances within either the remote or primary communications network. All devices shall be fully interoperable with the backbone communications network.
7) Static IP Addressing (class A, B, and C).
8) RTP, UDP, Unicast and IP Multicast (Internet Group Multicast Protocol / IGMP V2) features for digital video transmission.
9) All VE shall support **Real Time Streaming Protocol** (**RTSP**).
10) All VE shall support multiple stream requests.

907-662.02.2.4--Physical and Environmental Requirements. The VE/VD shall meet the following minimum physical and environmental requirements:

1) The Video Encoder/Decoder shall have the following ports as a minimum:
   a. Network: 10/100 Mbps RJ-45 or as directed by MDOT.
   b. Video Connector: BNC
   c. Serial Data Interface: One (1) RJ-45 port/connector. Serial port may utilize D-sub connectors or thumb screw terminals as approved by the MDOT.
2) The video input performance measures shall comply with NTSC and EIA requirements, including the EIA-170 standard, with a nominal composite video of 1 volt peak-to-peak (Vp-p). The equipment shall have an electrical impedance of 75 ohms
3) The VE at field locations shall operate in outdoor weatherproof field cabinets where the inside cabinet temperature range is -20ºC to +70ºC (-4ºF to +158ºF), and the relative humidity is between 10% and 90% non-condensing.
4) VE shall be installed in a field cabinet with protection from moisture and airborne contaminants, blowing rain, wind, blowing sand, blowing dust, humidity, roadside pollutants, vandalism, and theft.
5) The VE shall be resistant to vibration and shock, and conform to Sections 2.1.9 and 2.1.10, respectively, of the NEMA TS 2 standard.
6) The VD shall operate in the following minimum environment: Temperature ranging from 0ºC to +50ºC (+32ºF to +122ºF), and the relative humidity is between 10% to 90% non-condensing.
7) VE/VD for field site locations shall be PCB conformal coated to provide a level of protection from humidity, contaminants, dust, pollution, etc.
8) VE/VD shall provide a local status display capability for video, data, network interfaces and power. Status indicators shall be LED.
9) Cable connections (data/video/power) shall require no tools for installation or removal and be designed with positive locking devices such that they will not vibrate loose.
10) Provide external markings for all connectors and indicators. Replaceable components shall be permanently marked and traceable to the supplied documentation, including schematics and parts list. The external markings shall include the product function name, model number, serial number, and manufacturer's name.

11) All parts required for a completed video system shall be made of corrosion-resistant materials, such as stainless steel, anodized aluminum, brass, or gold-plated metal.
12) All individual VE shall be shelf, rack/module, or DIN rail mountable. Other mounting options may be submitted for review and approval by the Engineer.

907-662.02.2.5--Chassis Based VE and VD. Locations where more than 2 encoders or decoders are needed, Chassis based encoders and decoders should be supplied.
VE/VD Chassis and Cards:

1) Chassis shall support a minimum of 12 VE or VD cards.
2) Chassis shall be 7U or less and be 19" rack mountable.
3) Each VE card shall include a minimum of 4 encoders per card with a corresponding number of BNC ports per encoder.
4) Each VD card shall include a minimum of 4 decoders per card with a corresponding number of BNC ports per decoder.
5) VE and VD cards shall be fully contained and obtain power from the chassis.
6) All Contractor provided VE and VD cards shall be compatible with, and of the same make as standalone VE and VD provided by the Contractor

907-662.02.2.6--On-Screen Display (OSD) Requirements. Where OSD functionality is not supplied by cameras the minimum on-screen text insertion and display requirements include:

1) VE / VD shall support a static text insertion capability and shall be capable of inserting a minimum of one (1) user configurable text messages of up to 20 characters in length.
2) VE / VD shall be able to generate a date and time stamp in the video stream and shall be synchronized to a time-server on the network.
3) VE / VD shall be able to display camera title in the video stream.
4) VE / VD shall have the option to display or not display the on-screen text.

907-662.02.2.7--Management Requirements. The minimum management system requirements shall include:

1) The VE/VD shall be manageable through SNMP (v2), HTTP, FTP/TFTP, and/or Telnet/CLI.
2) The management system shall be provided to remotely configure and diagnose the VE/VD.
3) Have capability to reset/reboot and firmware upload via the methods listed above.
4) The Contractor shall work with the MDOT to provide graphical icons of video devices and groups of devices, which can be displayed on a GIS map and accessed and provide real-time color-coded status information.
5) Have the capability to remotely change any of the device configuration settings including bit rates, image resolution and compression settings and serial interface type.
6) Provide pre-defined optimized video compression and streaming settings for various bit rates.
7) Provide update capability for the firmware in the VE from the central site. Ability to access the serial number, firmware number, IP address and equipment configuration. Have the capability to upload firmware to multiple units automatically.

8) Provide ability for remote firmware upgrades.

907-662.02.2.8--Electrical Requirements. The minimum electrical/power requirements include:

1) Power: nominal input voltage of 120 VAC, 60 Hz. ±3 Hz
2) If the device requires operating voltages of less than 120 VAC, the appropriate voltage converter shall be supplied. All voltage conversion devices shall also be temperature hardened as specified herein for location (field or central).
3) The equipment or it's voltage converter shall operate within a voltage range of 90 VAC to 135 VAC.
4) Power Consumption for a single VE or VD shall not exceed 30 Watts per video device.
5) The VE/VD shall provide for automatic recovery from an over or under voltage condition when prime power has returned to the tolerance values specified herein. All configuration parameters shall be stored in non-volatile memory and no reprogramming or manual adjustments shall be required upon power recovery.
6) Plug type transformer/power supplies shall be provided with a fastening device that shall securely attach the unit to the power outlet. No plug-in types will be accepted without a fastening mechanism. All corded transformers shall be mountable with the ability to neatly secure power cords.
7) Include UL listing.

907-662.02.3--Fiber Video Codex

Fiber Video Codex will be used where video will be transported in a non IP and/or ETHERNET communication system. This unit will be used when interfacing with current sites or when expanding existing sites or links that require the use of traditional video communication means. All Fiber Video Codex will be completely compatible and of same make and type as with existing Fiber Video Codex in the system unless approved otherwise by the Intelligent Transportation Systems Program Manager.

907-662.03--Installation Requirements. All video equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations, the Plans and as follows:

1) The Contractor shall furnish and install auxiliary video equipment in support of a communications network that will transport video as specified in these Special Provisions.
2) Materials and associated accessories/adapters shall not be applied contrary to the manufacturer's recommendations and standard practices.
3) The Contractor shall furnish all tools, equipment, materials, supplies, and manufactured hardware, and shall perform all operations and equipment integration necessary to provide complete, fully operational video equipment as specified herein, within the Plan set, and/or in the Contract Documents.
4) The Contractor shall provide the MDOT with a written inventory of items received and the condition in which they were received. Once received, the equipment becomes the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall provide all labor and equipment necessary to move inventory out of the designated storage facility and to transport it to the

installation location. All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations or as directed by the MDOT.

907-662.03.1--Testing Requirements. Testing shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

907-662.03.1.1--Testing General Requirements. The Contractor shall conduct a project testing program for all VE and VD provided. The project testing program for VE/VD shall include but is not limited to the specific requirements in this subsection.

1. All test results shall confirm physical and performance compliance with these Special Provisions.

2. Contractor shall submit all test results documentation to the Engineer for review within 14 calendar days of completion of the tests.

3. All test results shall be reviewed and approved by the Department prior to continuing with further tests and deployment activities.

907-662.03.1.2--Stand Alone Acceptance Test (SAT). The Contractor shall perform a complete SAT on all video equipment and materials associated with the field device site, including but not limited to electrical service, fiber optic infrastructure, cable, etc. A SAT shall be conducted at every field device site with video equipment.

The SAT shall demonstrate that all video equipment and materials are in full compliance with all MDOT project requirements and fully functional as installed and in final configuration. The SAT shall demonstrate full compliance with all operational and performance requirements of the project requirements. All SATs also include a visual inspection of the cabinet and all construction elements at the site to ensure they are compliant with the Special Provisions. The SATs for each site type shall include but are not limited to the following:

1) Verify that physical construction has been completed as detailed in the plans.
2) Inspect the quality and tightness of ground and surge protector connections.
3) Verify proper voltages for all power supplies and related power circuits.
4) Connect devices to the power sources.
5) Verify all connections, including correct installation of communication and power cables.
6) Verify video image is present and free from over-saturation and any other image defect in both color and monochrome mode.
7) Verify network connection to the VE through ping and telnet session from a remote PC.
8) Verify serial data transmission through the VE serial ports.

662.03.1.3--Integration Test. The Contractor shall be responsible for a Integration Test on all provided video communications equipment with MDOTs existing Traffic Management control software and with the existing video wall control. The Contractor shall be responsible to provide equipment that meets all requirements and is compatible with existing systems, TMC software,

software drivers, and video wall systems or the Contractor shall provide new or updated software, software drivers, and system upgrades necessary to meet requirements at no additional cost to the State.

The Integration Test shall demonstrate full compliance with all operational and performance requirements of the project requirements including communications and control from the TMC. Integration Test shall include but are not limited to:

1) Verify support of unicast, multicast and network management features.
2) Video Switching through existing Traffic Management control software.
3) Compatibility with Existing Video Wall display formats.
4) Compatibility with MSTraffic web servers.
5) Verify RTSP functionality.

907-662.03.2--Warranty. Minimum warranty requirements are as follows:

1) All warranties and guarantees shall be assigned to the Mississippi Department of Transportation.
2) The warranty shall be a minimum of one (1) on-site warranty for VE and VD and all other installed and/or attached appurtenances.
3) The warranty period begins upon final acceptance of the video subsystem.
4) During the warranty period, the Contractor shall repair or replace with new or refurbished material, at no additional cost to the State, any product containing a warranty defect, provided the product is returned postage-paid by the Department to the manufacturer's factory or authorized warranty site.
5) Products repaired or replaced under warranty by the manufacturer shall be returned prepaid by the manufacturer.
6) During the warranty period, technical support shall be available from the Contractor via telephone within four (4) hours of the time a call is made by the Department, and this support shall be available from factory certified personnel.
7) During the warranty period, updates and corrections to hardware, software and firmware shall be made available to the Department by the Contractor at no additional cost.

907-662.03.3--Training. Minimum Training requirements are as follows:

1) For provided devices that MDOT already has the same make and model existing in the system:
    1. One (1) day of on site device operation, maintenance, and configuration training for up to 10 individuals.
    2. One (1) day of on site system training at TMC for up to 10 people, that is separate from above training and specifically for software control of integrated devices.
2) For provided devices that MDOT does not have the same make and model existing in the system:
    1. Three (3) days of on site device operation, maintenance, and configuration training for up to 10 individuals.

2. Three (3) days of on site system training at TMC for up to 10 people, that is separate from above training and specifically for software control of integrated devices.

907-662.04--Method of Measurement. Video Communication Equipment will be measured per each Video Encoder, Decoder, Chassis, Software Decoder, and Fiber Video Codex installation.

907-662.05--Basis of Payment. Video Communication Equipment will be paid for at the contract price per each, which price shall include furnishing, installing, warranties, full operation and configuring the equipment in accordance with applicable Standards, Specifications, and requirements. The price bid shall also include the mounting hardware (**including any required VE/VD rack and power supplies**), Cat-5e patch cords, power cable, user manuals, testing, warranties, serial cable as necessary, and any and all other equipment required to complete installation of the unit. This price shall be full compensation for all labor, tools, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-662:	Video Encoder	- per each
907-662:	Video Decoder	- per each
907-662:	Video Encoder/Decoder Chassis	- per each
907-662:	Video Encoder Card	- per each
907-662:	Video Decoder Card	- per each
907-662:	Video Software Decoder	- per each
907-662:	Fiber Video Codex	- per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-688-3 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 11/21/2006

SUBJECT: Vehicle Inductive Loop and Axle Detector Systems

Section 907-688, Vehicle Inductive Loop and Axle Detector Systems, is hereby added to and made a part of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

SECTION 907-688 - VEHICLE INDUCTIVE LOOP AND AXLE DETECTOR SYSTEMS

907-688.01--Description. This work consists of furnishing vehicle inductive loop and axle detector systems of the types specified and assembling, constructing, erecting, and installing same in conformity with these specifications to insure properly operating units in accordance with the designs and at the locations shown on the plans or as directed. This axle detector system should classify vehicles in all lanes. The system should also be compatible for future upgrading to a Weigh-In-Motion system using a solid state WIM card. Submittals shall be submitted to the Engineer who will forward them to the Engineering Analysis Section of the Planning Division for approval. The submittals will be returned within a 7-day period from when they are received in Planning Division.

The Contractor shall include all hardware and software necessary to operate the field station for extended periods of time unattended.

1) The System shall utilized two (2) Kistler quartz sensor strips as utilized by Tel System and one (1) loop, as recommended by the manufacturer in all lanes.
2) The vendor shall provide three (3) copies of all manuals on Installation, Operating, Schematics, and Maintenance for the entire System.

The Kistler sensors, induction loops, cables, leads, cabinet, electronic hardware and software will be furnished, installed, tested, calibrated and made operational by the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide all electrical power and telephone service required for construction, tests, the satisfactory performance period(s), and miscellaneous usage on this project until the final inspection of the project. Deposits, customer charges, connection cost, etc., associated with the System up to and including the date of the final inspection (907-688.03.18.1--Final Inspection) of the System shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

The person(s) or firm performing the installation of the Kistler quartz sensors must be certified by Kistler in the installation procedures of Kistler quartz sensors and must be on the job site at each installation when the quartz sensors are being installed.

At least 24 hours prior to starting any vehicle inductive loop and axle detector system work, the Contractor shall contact the MDOT Planning Division at 601-359-7685 so that a representative of the Planning Division can be on site while this work is being performed.

907-688.02--Materials. The materials used in this construction shall conform to the general requirements of these specifications and the specific requirements set out herein. Prior to the scheduled start of work, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with submittals on the following items and shall obtain the Engineer's approval before starting affected work.

907-688.02.1--Sensors. Vehicle axle detectors shall utilize piezoelectric cable in a sensor assembly and be of a type that has been shown to be successful for vehicle classification in both asphaltic and portland cement concrete pavements. Sensor length shall be five (5) feet minimum. Sensors as delivered from manufacturer shall include a shielded transmission cable of sufficient length for a continuous run to pull box without splicing.

907-688.02.l.1--Kistler Quartz Cable/Sensors. The Kistler Quartz Cable/Sensors shall be as utilized by Tel System.

907-688-02.2--Shielded Transmission Cable. Coaxial cable type RG58 C/U shall conform to IMSA 50-2 for polyethylene insulated, polyethylene jacketed cable, AWG #14. Cable shall meet the requirements of Section 636 for the Standard Specifications.

907-688.02.3--Conduit and Pull Boxes. Conduit and pull boxes shall meet the requirements of Section 668 of the 2004 Standard Specifications.

907-688.02.3.1--Under Roadways. Conduit shall be Schedule 80 PVC or coated rigid galvanized steel.

907-688.02.3.2--Other Conduit. Other conduit shall be Schedule 40 PVC, direct buried conduit unless noted otherwise.

907-688.02.3.3--Pull Boxes. Size shall be type 2, cover does not require words inscribed on top.

907-688.02.4--Loop Wire. Loop wire, IMSA 51-3, AWG #14, shall meet the requirements of Subsection 722.03.

907-688.02.5--Loop Sealant. Loop sealant shall be "Traffic Loop Sealant" as manufactured by 3M Corporation, or approved equal.

907-688.02.6--Sensor Cement. The sensor assembly shall be cemented into the pavement with sand – epoxy grouting of a type recommended by the sensor manufacturer.

907-688.02.7--Equipment Cabinet. The Contractor will install the equipment cabinet along the highway right of way at a location approved by the Engineer. The Equipment cabinet shall utilize a locking door. Housing shall be positioned so that the data collector will be approximately four (4) feet above the ground, mounted on a timber pole meeting the

requirements of Subsection 723.08.6. Lightning protection shall be provided for each installation. A 5/8-inch by 12-foot ground rod shall be used with AWG #6 copper conductors.

907-688.03--Construction Requirements. The general layout of the work shall conform to the detail shown on typical installation plans and shall be verified at each location with the Engineer. The Contractor shall have a representative certified by the vendor on site during installations. Any safety hazards to the public such as open holes on site during construction will require an overnight lane closure as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall not have ongoing construction on more than three (3) sites statewide simultaneously.

907-688.03.1--Manufacturer's Recommendations. Sensors must be installed in accordance with the approved procedures and specifications provided by the sensor manufacturer. All sensors and connecting cables shall be positioned and installed to assure compatibility with the inductive loops to provide electrical signals for vehicle classification.

907-688.03.2--Conflicts. Conflicts between any piece of equipment, which if installed as shown in relation to any previously installed equipment, may impair the proper operation of that equipment, shall be resolved by the Contractor as approved by the Engineer.

907-688.03.3--Conduit Runs. The Contractor shall provide the number of conductors, conduits and fittings necessary to produce an operative system as specified herein. It is the intent of these specifications to have all joints, connections, etc. completely water and moisture tight. Shielded transmission cable and wire leads shall be installed in conduit from paved shoulders to pull boxes.

907-688.03.4--Slots in Pavement. All slots required in pavement and paved shoulders shall be saw cut with diamond blade power saw. Edges shall be straight, smooth and true. Depth shall be uniform.

907-688.03.4.1--Loop Slots. Slots for loop wire shall be 1/4 inch minimum width. Depth in asphalt shall be 2½ inch and 1½ inch in concrete. Cut diagonal slot at corners, overlapping cuts so that entire slot intended for wire has full depth. There shall be no jagged edges or protrusions which may damage wire.

907-688.03.4.2--Cable Slots. Slots for cable shall be 0.32-inch width (± 1/16) and 3.15-inch depth. Do not exceed 45 degree turns and overlap cuts so that sloth has full depth. There shall be no jagged edges or protrusions which may damage cable. Cable leads from each sensor shall be run in individual saw cut slots at a minimum spacing of 12 inches. Cable shall be protected by a foam tube layer below the bitumen protective layer.

907-688.03.4.3--Sensors Slots. Slots for sensors shall be 2.83-inch width (±1/8). Depth shall be 2.17 inches (±1/8). Cavity of sensor slots may be made with chisel between saw cut sides, but bottom shall be smooth and level, without protrusions. In overlay of four inches or less, the slot shall extend to the top of the course below the overlay. Before placing sensor, the slot shall be cleaned with compressed air.

907-688.03.5--Loop Assemblies. Inductive loop assemblies shall meet the requirements of Section 635 of the 2004 Standard Specifications.

907-688.03.6--Inspection. Pavement slots shall be inspected at time of sensor and cable installation. Surfaces shall be clean and dry, free of all dust, grit, moisture and other contaminants that might affect sealant or cement bond.

907-688.03.6.1--Sensor Check. Prior to final installation, sensor assembly shall be placed in position in slot and inspected for compliance with manufacturer's requirements as to clearance, surface alignment, etc. Sensor output shall be checked using oscilloscope.

907-688.03.6.2--Cable Inspection. The cable shall not have any cuts, nicks, abrasions or breaks in the insulation at the time of filling slot with sealant. Any sensor having defects in the shielded transmission cable shall be replaced.

907-688.03.6.3--Loop Inspection. The loop wire shall not have any cuts, nicks, abrasions or breaks in the insulation before or after installation in the slot. Loop inductance shall be 124 microhenries.

907-688.03.7--Sensor Installation. Approved sand/epoxy grouting shall completely fill the cavity spaces and surround all three sides of the sensor assembly. To insure that there are no voids under the sensor assembly the sensor shall first be removed after installation inspection, the slot partially filled with epoxy, then the sensor pressed into position and the side cavities filled to the pavement surface before the bottom epoxy has hardened. Protect sensor installation from traffic until epoxy cement is sufficiently cured.

907-688.03.8--Sleeves. Provide flexible sleeve or other protection for shielded cable at sensor ends to prevent damage. Take care to insure that the sleeve is not filled with epoxy cement. In addition, provide flexible sleeve, approximately 12 inches long, at pavement construction joints including joints between lanes and between pavement and paved shoulder.

907-688.03.9--Cable and Wire Installation. The cable or lead wires shall be placed in the bottom of the slot so that there are no kinks, curls, straining or stretching of the insulation. The two loop lead wires shall be twisted two to five turns per foot before placement in the slot. Special care shall be taken in seating the cable and wire so that the insulation will not be broken or abraded. No sharp tools such as screwdriver or metal object shall be used for this operation.

907-688.03.9.1--Conditions. The Contractor shall install the sealant in strict adherence to the manufacturer's recommendation and these specifications. No sealant shall be installed during inclement weather or under any condition which might introduce moisture into the pavement slots.

907-688.03.9.2--Sealant. The viscosity of the sealant shall be such that it can be readily placed in the slot, completely surround the wires, displace all air and fill the slot so that the sealant is flush with the roadway surface. The finished installation shall be waterproof and present a neat workmanlike appearance. Minimum required clearance shall be maintained to cable and wire.

907-688.03.9.3--Protection. The sealant shall be sufficiently hardened before allowing traffic on it.

907-688.03.10--Cleaning. All excess encapsulate and sealant shall be removed from pavement surface and sensor after installation. Hand grinders shall be used, if necessary, to smooth out rough or high areas that might affect sensor operation.

907-688.03.11--Tags. Each shielded transmission cable and pair of lead wires shall be uniquely identified by an insulated, waterproof tag in every pull box.

907-688.03.12--Trenching and Backfilling. All trenching shall be done by mechanical means and all sides shall be straight and vertical. Width of trenches shall not exceed eight (8) inches on either side of placed conduits. All backfill shall be made with a friable material which has been approved by the Engineer. Material shall be placed in compacted lifts as approved by the Engineer. The site, including shoulders and grassing, shall be returned to its original condition.

907-688.03.13--Jacking or Boring. Approved jacking or boring methods shall be used where a conduit must be placed under an existing roadway. Jacking/boring pits shall be kept a minimum of five (5) feet from the edge of shoulder, and care shall be taken not to disturb existing pavement. Excessive use of water or other methods which could undermine pavements shall not be permitted. The jacking/boring site must be returned to its undisturbed state upon completion of the operation. Use only experienced labor for jacking/boring work. Conduit shall be not less than 36 inches below pavement surface.

907-688.03.14--Pull Boxes. Pull boxes shall be located at least 10 feet from shoulder. Pull boxes shall be set on 12 inches minimum thickness washed gravel. Holes for drainage shall be provided in bottom of pull box. Conduit entering pull box shall be located so as to leave the major portion of the box clear.

907-688.03.15--Conduit. Conduit shall be laid to a depth of not less than 36 inches below the finished grade (except at conduit ends). All conduits shall be run at least 10 feet outside shoulder unless otherwise approved. One size of conduit shall be used for each run, no reducing couplings will be permitted.

907-688.03.16--Conductor Installation. Before placing shielded cable or wire leads in conduit, the conduit shall be cleaned with compressed air and rigid metal conduit shall also be cleaned with a mandrel. Only approved lubricants which will not injure conductor insulation while pulling cables shall be used.

907-688.03.16.1--Splices. Splices shall be made in pull boxes only, soldered, and sealed in an Inline Resin Splice Kit (82-A series) as produced by the 3M corporation. An insulation equal in rating and thickness to the conductor insulation shall be provided.

907-688.03.17--System Acceptance. The Contractor shall be required to demonstrate to the Engineer the satisfactory operation of each device installed on this project.

907-688.03.18--Material Warranty. The following warranty stipulations are in addition to those covered by Subsection 106.01 of the Standard Specifications:

907-688.03.18.1--Final Inspection. All vehicle inductive loop and axle detector systems shall have polled without any problems for at least 10 consecutive days prior to final inspection. Once all sites are complete and operating satisfactorily, a final inspection will be conducted.

907-688.03.18.2--Guarantee. At each location, the Contractor shall warrant and guarantee all sensors, loops and related components for a period of twelve (12) months, beginning at the date of partial release from maintenance.

907-688.03.18.3--Responsibility. It is the intent of the preceding paragraph to provide for equipment which performs as intended by the manufacturer. It is the further intent to obtain from the Contractor a level of workmanship which will assure the Department of an operation system devoid of Contractor laxities. Failure to perform as indicated shall require the Contractor to replace in kind or repair, at his option, the equipment or workmanship in question. All material and labor cost resulting from the replacement or repair of equipment or correction of poor workmanship shall be borne by the Contractor.

907-688.03.18.4--Repairs. The Contractor shall not be responsible for outages occurring during the twelve month warranty period due to vandalism, traffic accidents, or any problems not related to materials or workmanship. The Contractor will be required to make the necessary repairs for such outages but the cost of such repair will be borne by the Department.

907-688.03.18.5--Manufacturer's Guarantees. All manufacturer's standard warranties or guarantees for all electrical and mechanical equipment which are provided as customary trade practice shall be made to the Department and shall begin simultaneously with the commencement of the twelve month warranty period.

907-688.04--Method of Measurement. Vehicle Inductive Loop and Axle Detector Systems complete in place and accepted, will be measured per lump sum per location. Such measurement shall include all materials, labor, equipment, operation, and other incidentals necessary to complete all the work at all the locations.

907-688.05--Basis of Payment. Vehicle Inductive Loop and Axle Detector Systems, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price lump sum for the specific location, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, installing, testing and guaranteeing all equipment and for all other labor, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-688-A: Vehicle Inductive Loop and Axle Detector Systems, * - lump sum

* Optional - Site No. or Location

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-688-3

DATE: 7/19/2010

SUBJECT: Vehicle Inductive Loop and Axle Detector Systems

After the last paragraph of Subsection 907-688.01 on page 2, add the following:

The project site will be a Weigh-In-Motion (WIM) site. The Contractor will need to provide the solid state WIM card to perform the upgrade and will also be responsible for calibration of the system for all lanes to ensure that the system is collecting the weight data correctly. The Contractor will need to use an 18 wheeler (5 axle single unit trailer truck) with an air ride suspension truck and trailer with a load of 75,000 and 80,000 pounds and will be responsible for the truck, trailer, driver, insurance, weight ticket and fuel. The Contractor can contact the MDOT Planning Division for further detail.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-701-3

DATE: 11/25/2009

SUBJECT: Hydraulic Cement

Delete Subsection 907-701.02.2.1 on pages 2, 3, & 4, and substitute the following:

907-701.02.2.1--Portland Cement Concrete Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater. When Portland cement concrete is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash, GGBFS, or silica fume shall be as follows in Table 1.

Table 1- Cementitious Materials for Soluble Sulfate Conditions

Sulfate Exposure	Water-soluble sulfate (SO_4) in soil, % by mass	Sulfate (SO_4)in water, ppm	Cementitious material required*
Moderate and Seawater	0.10 - 0.20	150 - 1,500	Type II **, ***, **** cement, or Type I cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 25% Class F fly ash, 50% GGBFS, or 8% silica fume
Severe	0.20 - 2.00	1,500 - 10,000	Type I cement with a replacement by weight of 50% GGBFS, or Type II ** cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 25% Class F fly ash, 50% GGBFS, or 8% silica fume

* The values listed in this table for replacement of Portland cement by the cementitious materials listed are maximums and shall not be exceeded. The minimum tolerance for replacement shall be 0.5% below the maximum replacement content. Replacement contents below this minimum tolerance by the cementitious

materials listed in this table do not meet the requirements for the exposure conditions listed and shall not be allowed.

** Type I cement conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 with a maximum 8% tricalcium aluminate (C_3A) may be used in lieu of Type II cement; this cement is given the designation "Type I(MS)". Type III cement conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 with a maximum 8% tricalcium aluminate (C_3A) may be used in lieu of Type II cement as allowed in Subsection 907-701.02.1; this cement is given the designation "Type III(MS)".

*** Blended cement meeting the sulfate resistance requirements of Subsection 907-701.04 may be used in lieu of Type II as allowed in Subsection 907-701.04. No additional cementitious materials shall be added to or as a replacement for blended cement.

**** Class F fly ash or GGBFS may be added as a replacement for cement as allowed in Subsection 907-701.02.2.

Class C fly ash shall not be used as a replacement for cement in any of the sulfate exposure conditions listed above.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-701-3 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/30/2007

SUBJECT: Hydraulic Cement

Section 701, Hydraulic Cement, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete Subsection 701.01 on pages 595 & 596, and substitute the following:

907-701.01--General. The following requirements shall be applicable to hydraulic cement:

Only hydraulic cements conforming to Section 701 shall be used. Hydraulic cements shall not be listed or designated as meeting more than one AASHTO or Department type.

Different brands of hydraulic cement, or the same brand of hydraulic cement from different mills, shall not be mixed or used alternately in any one class of construction or structure, without written permission from the Engineer; except that this requirement will not be applicable to hydraulic cement treatment of design soils, or bases.

The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the hydraulic cement against dampness. Hydraulic cement, which for any reason, has become partially set or which contains lumps of caked hydraulic cement will be rejected. Hydraulic cement salvaged from discarded or used bags shall not be used.

The temperature of bulk hydraulic cement shall not be greater than l65°F at the time of incorporation in the mix.

Acceptance of hydraulic cement will be based on the certification program as described in the Department's Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual and job control sampling and testing as established by Department SOP.

Retests of hydraulic cement may be made for soundness and expansion within 28 days of test failure and, if the hydraulic cement passes, it may be accepted. Hydraulic cement shall not be rejected due to failure to meet the fineness requirements if upon retests after drying at 212°F for one hour, it meets such requirements.

Delete Subsection 701.02 on page 596, and substitute the following:

907-701.02--Portland Cement.

907-701.02.1--General.

907-701.02.1.1--Types of Portland Cement. Portland cement (cement) shall be either Type I or Type II conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 or Type I(MS), as defined by the description below Table 1. Type III cement conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 or Type III(MS), as defined by the description below Table 1, may be used for the production of precast or precast-prestressed concrete members.

907-701.02.1.2--Alkali Content. All cement types in this Subsection shall meet the Equivalent alkali content requirement for low-alkali cements listed in AASHTO Designation: M85, Table 2.

907-701.02.2--Replacement by Other Cementitious Materials. The maximum replacement of cement by weight is 25% for fly ash or 50% for ground granulated blast furnace slag (GGBFS). The minimum tolerance for replacement shall be 5% below the maximum replacement content. Replacement contents below this minimum tolerance by fly ash or GGBFS may be used, but shall not be given any special considerations, like the maximum acceptance temperature for Portland cement concrete containing pozzolans. Special considerations shall only apply for replacement of cement by fly ash or GGBFS.

907-701.02.2.1--Portland Cement Concrete Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater. When Portland cement concrete is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash, GGBFS, metakaolin, or silica fume shall be as follows in Table 1.

Table 1- Cementitious Materials for Soluble Sulfate Conditions

Sulfate Exposure	Water-soluble sulfate (SO_4) in soil, % by mass	Sulfate (SO_4)in water, ppm	Cementitious material required*
Moderate and Seawater	0.10 - 0.20	150 - 1,500	Type II **, ***, **** cement, or Type I cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 25% Class F fly ash, 50% GGBFS, 10% metakaolin, or 8% silica fume
Severe	0.20 - 2.00	1,500 - 10,000	Type II ** cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 25% Class F fly ash, 50% GGBFS, 10% metakaolin, or 8% silica fume

* The values listed in this table for replacement of Portland cement by the cementitious materials listed are maximums and shall not be exceeded. The minimum tolerance for replacement shall be 0.5% below the maximum replacement content. Replacement contents below this minimum tolerance by the cementitious materials listed in this table do not meet the requirements for the exposure conditions listed and shall not be allowed.

** Type I cement conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 with a maximum 8% tricalcium aluminate (C_3A) may be used in lieu of Type II cement; this cement is given the designation "Type I(MS)". Type III cement conforming to AASHTO Designation: M85 with a maximum 8% tricalcium aluminate (C_3A) may be used in lieu of Type II cement as allowed in Subsection 907-701.02.1; this cement is given the designation "Type III(MS)".

*** Blended cement meeting the sulfate resistance requirements of Subsection 907-701.04 may be used in lieu of Type II as allowed in Subsection 907-701.04. No additional cementitious materials shall be added to or as a replacement for blended cement.

**** Class F fly ash or GGBFS may be added as a replacement for cement as allowed in Subsection 907-701.02.2.

Class C fly ash shall not be used as a replacement for cement in any of the sulfate exposure conditions listed above.

907-701.02.2.2--Cement for Soil Stabilization Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater. When Portland cement for use in soil stabilization is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash or GGBFS shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-701.02.2.1. Neither metakaolin nor silica fume shall be used to bring the cementitious materials into compliance with the requirements of Table 1.

Delete Subsection 701.03 on page 596, and substitute the following:

907-701.03--Masonry Cement. Masonry cement shall conform to ASTM Designation: C 91 and shall only be used in masonry applications.

Delete Subsection 701.04 on page 596, and substitute the following:

907-701.04--Blended Hydraulic Cement.

907-701.04.1--General.

907-701.04.1.1--Types of Blended Cement. Blended hydraulic cements (blended cements) shall be of the following types and conform to AASHTO Designation: M 240:

Type I(SM) – Slag-modified Portland cement
Type IS – Portland blast-furnace slag cement
Type I(PM) – Pozzolan-modified Portland cement
Type IP – Portland-pozzolan cement

Blended cement for use in Portland cement concrete or soil stabilization exposed to the moderate soluble sulfate condition or exposure to seawater as defined in Table 1 shall meet the Sulfate resistance requirement listed in AASHTO Designation: M 240, Table 2 and the "(MS)" suffix shall be added to the type designation.

907-701.04.1.2--Alkali Content. All blended cement types in this Subsection shall meet the Mortar expansion requirements listed in AASHTO Designation: M 240, Table 2.

907-701.04.2--Replacement by Other Cementitious Materials. No additional cementitious materials, such as Portland cement, performance hydraulic cement, fly ash, GGBFS, metakaolin, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for blended cement.

907-701.04.3--Exposure to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater. When Portland cement concrete or blended cement for soil stabilization is exposed to moderate soluble sulfate conditions or to seawater, where the moderate soluble sulfate condition is defined in Table 1, the

blended cement shall meet the sulfate resistance requirement listed in AASHTO Designation: M 240, Table 2.

When Portland cement concrete or blended cement for soil stabilization is exposed to severe soluble sulfate conditions, where the severe soluble sulfate condition is defined in Table 1, blended cements shall not be used.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-703-8

DATE: 07/16/2010

SUBJECT: Aggregates

Delete Subsection 907-703.04.1 on page 1 and substitute the folowing:

907-703.04.1--Coarse Aggregate. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 703.04.1 on page 611, and substitute the following:

Coarse aggregate, defined as material retained on No. 8 sieve, shall be either crushed stone, slag, granite, shell, concrete, or combination thereof.

Delete Subsection 907-703.04.2 on page 1 and substitute the folowing:

907-703.04.2--Fine Aggregate. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 703..04.2 on page 612, and substitute the following:

Fine aggregate, defined as material passing no. 8 sieve, shall be material resulting from the crushing of stone, slag, concrete, or combination thereof.

After Subsection 907-703.04.4 on page 2, add the following:

907-703.06--Aggregates for Hot Mix Asphalt.

907-703-06.1.2--Fine Aggregates. Delete the last sentence of Subsection 703.06.1.2 on page 614.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-703-8 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 06/01/2009

SUBJECT: Aggregates

Section 703, Aggregates, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-703.03.2.4--Gradation. Delete the last sentence of the last paragraph of Subsection 703.03.2.4 on page 611.

907-703.04--Aggregate for Crushed Stone Courses.

907-703.04.1--Coarse Aggregate. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 703..04.1 on page 611, and substitute the following:

Coarse aggregate, defined as material retained on No. 8 sieve, shall be either crushed stone, slag, granite, shell, gravel, concrete, or combination thereof.

907-703.04.2--Fine Aggregate. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 703..04.2 on page 611, and substitute the following:

Fine aggregate, defined as material passing no. 8 sieve, shall be material resulting from the crushing of stone, slag, gravel, concrete, or combination thereof.

907-703.04.3--Gradation. Add the following to the "TABLE OF SIZES AND GRADATION OF CRUSHED STONE AGGREGATE" in Subsection 703.04.3 on page 613.

Sieve Size	Percent Passing By Weight	
	Size No. 825	**Crushed Stone**
2 inch	100	
1 1/2 inch	90 - 100	100
1 inch	75 - 98	90 - 100
3/4 inch		
1/2 inch	60 - 85	62 - 90
3/8 inch		
No. 4	40 - 65	30 - 65
No. 8	28 - 54	
No. 10		15 - 40
No. 16	19 - 42	
No. 40		
No. 50	9 - 27	
No. 200	4 - 18	3 - 16

After the "TABLE OF SIZES AND GRADATION OF CRUSHED STONE AGGREGATE" in Subsection 703.04.3 on page 613, add the following:

907-703.04.4--Crushed Concrete. Crushed reclaimed concrete shall also be allowed as a crushed aggregate course provided it meets the requirements of Subsection 703.04 and the following.

Crushed Concrete

Sieve Size	Percent Passing By Weight
2 inch	
1 1/2 inch	100
1 inch	90 - 100
3/4 inch	
1/2 inch	60 - 85
3/8 inch	
No. 4	40 - 65
No. 8	28 - 54
No. 10	
No. 16	19 - 42
No. 40	
No. 50	9 - 27
No. 200	2 - 18

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-707-2 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 02/15/2006

SUBJECT: Joint Materials

Section 707, Joint Materials, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-707.02.1.3--Concrete Joint Sealer Compound - Hot-Poured Elastic Type. In the first paragraph of Subsection 707.02.1.3 on page 633, delete "AASHTO Designation: M 173" and replace with "AASHTO Designation: M 324 for Type I Joint and Crack Sealant".

Delete in toto Subsection 707.02.1.5 on pages 634 and 635 and substitute:

907-707.02.1.5--Backer Rod for Use with Hot and Cold Poured Joint Sealer. The backer rod shall be a closed-cell foam rod made from polyethylene, polyolefin or similar type material, and shall conform to ASTM Designation: D 5249. The backer rod shall either be a Type 1, for use with either hot or cold poured joint sealers, or a Type 3, for use with cold poured joint sealers only.

The Contractor shall furnish a three linear foot sample of each shipment, and three copies of the manufacturer's certification that the backer rod meets the requirements of this specifications.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-708-5 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 05/12/2008

SUBJECT: Non-Metal Drainage Structures

Section 708, Non-Metal Structures and Cattlepasses, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-708.02.1.2--Fly Ash. In the first sentence of Subsection 708.02.1.2 on page 639, change "20 percent" to "25%".

907-708.02.3.2--Marking. Delete the second sentence of Subsection 708.02.3.2 on page 640, and substitute the following:

Machine made pipe shall be marked in accordance with one of the following methods: 1) the pipe shall be inscribed on the outside of the pipe and stenciled on the inside of the pipe, or 2) the pipe shall be inscribed on the inside of the pipe, only. All other pipe may be stenciled.

907-708.17--Corrugated Plastic Pipe Culverts.

907-708.17.1--Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe Culverts. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 708.17.1 on page 645 and substitute the following.

Corrugated polyethylene pipe shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 294, Type S and/or SP, as applicable, and shall have soil tight joints, unless otherwise specified.

Delete the last sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 708.17.1 on page 645.

After Subsection 708.17.1 on page 645, add the following:

907-708.17.1.1--Inspection and Final Acceptance of Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe Culverts. Approximately 50% of the installed length of corrugated polyethylene pipe shall be inspected for excess deflection no sooner than 30 days after the embankment material over the pipe is placed to the required subgrade elevation or the maximum required fill height. The inspection shall be performed using either electronic deflectometers, calibrated television or video cameras, or a "go, no-go" mandrel that has an effective diameter of 95% of the nominal inside diameter of the pipe.

Pipe found to have deflection values greater than 5% shall be removed and replaced at no cost to the State.

907-708.17.2--Corrugated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pipe Culverts. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 708.17.2 on page 645 and substitute the following.

Corrugated poly (vinyl chloride) (PVC) pipe shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 304 and shall have soil tight joints, unless otherwise specified. Non-perforated PVC pipe used in underdrains shall either be manufactured with an ultra-violet light inhibitor or be fully coated with an ultra-violet light inhibitor.

After Subsection 708.17.2 on page 645, add the following:

907-708.17.2.1--Inspection and Final Acceptance of Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pipe Culverts. Approximately 50% of the installed length of PVC pipe shall be inspected for excess deflection no sooner than 30 days after the embankment material over the pipe is placed to the required subgrade elevation or the maximum required fill height. The inspection shall be performed using either electronic deflectometers, calibrated television or video cameras, or a "go, no-go" mandrel that has an effective diameter of 95% of the nominal inside diameter of the pipe.

Pipe found to have deflection values greater than 5% shall be removed and replaced at no cost to the State.

907-708.18--Sewer Pipe Used for Underdrains.

907-708.18.1--General. After the second paragraph of Subsection 708.18.1 on page 645 add the following:

In lieu of the pipe listed in this subsection, pipe meeting the requirements of Subsection 708.19 may also be used for plastic underdrain pipe.

907-708.18.3--Type PSM Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Sewer Pipe. After the first sentence of Subsection 708.18.3 on page 645, add the following.

Non-perforated PVC pipe shall either be manufactured with an ultra-violet light inhibitor or be fully coated with an ultra-violet light inhibitor.

907-708.18.4--Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Corrugated Sewer Pipe. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 708.18.4 on page 645 and substitute the following.

This pipe shall conform to the following requirements. For pipe sizes less than or equal to six inches (≤ 6"), the pipe shall be Class PS46 meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 278. For pipe sizes greater than six inches (> 6"), the pipe shall meet the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 304. Non-perforated PVC pipe shall either be manufactured with an ultra-violet light inhibitor or be fully coated with an ultra-violet light inhibitor.

Delete Subsection 708.19 on page 645 and substitute the following:

907-708.19--Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe. This pipe shall be high density polyethylene pipe or drainage tubing meet the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 294, Type S or SP, or

AASHTO Designation: M 252, Type S or Type SP, as applicable.

907-708.22.2--Exceptions to AASHTO. Delete the sixth paragraph of Subsection 708.22.2 on page 647.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-709-1 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 05/05/2008

SUBJECT: Metal Pipe

Section 709, Metal Pipe, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

After Subsection 709.02 on page 649, add the following:

907-709.02.1--Aluminized Corrugated Metal Culvert Pipe and Pipe Arches. All aluminized metal pipe and arches shall be manufactured from Type 2 corrugated metal pipe and arches in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 709.02.

907-709.03--Bituminous Coated Corrugated Metal pipe and Pipe Arches.

907-709.03.1--Materials. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 709.03.1 on page 649, and substitute the following:

Bituminous coated corrugated metal pipe and arches shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 190 and be completely coated inside and out with an asphalt cement which will meet the performance requirements hereinafter set forth.

907-709.05--Polymer Coated Corrugated Metal Pipe and Pipe Arches. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 709.05 on pages 649 and 650, and substitute the following:

Polymer coated corrugated metal pipe and arches shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 245, except the minimum gauge thickness shall be as shown on the plans or in the contract; however, corrugated metal pipe manufactured from sheets thicker than that specified will be acceptable when approved by the Engineer. The internal diameter of corrugated metal pipe will be determined by inside measurement between the crests of the corrugations. Corrugations greater than 3" x 1" will not be allowed in arch pipe.

907-709.06--Corrugated Metal Pipe for Underdrains. Delete the sentence in Subsection 709.06 on page 650, and substitute the following:

Corrugated metal pipe shall conform to AASHTO Designation: M 36, Type III. Type I pipe which has been perforated to permit the in-flow or out-flow of water may be used in lieu of Type III pipe.

907-709.06.1--Aluminized Corrugated Metal Culvert Pipe For Underdrains. All aluminized corrugated metal pipe for underdrains shall be manufactured from Type 2 corrugated metal pipe

and arches in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 36, Type III. Manufacturer must repair any damaged coating caused from perforating the pipe.

907-709.07--Bituminous Coated Corrugated Metal Pipe for Underdrains. Delete the sentence in Subsection 709.07 on page 650, and substitute the following:

Bituminous coated corrugated metal pipe shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 190, Type A with a bituminous coating applied in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 709.03. Manufacturer must repair any damaged coating caused from perforating the pipe.

907-709.08--Polymer Coated Corrugated Metal Pipe for Underdrains. Delete the sentence in Subsection 709.08 on page 650, and substitute the following:

The metal pipe for underdrains shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 245, Type III and the polymer coating shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 709.05. Type I pipe which has been perforated to permit the in-flow or out-flow of water may be used in lieu of Type III pipe. Manufacturer must repair any damaged coating caused from perforating the pipe.

907-709.09--Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Culvert Pipe and Arches. Delete the first sentence in Subsection 709.09 on page 650, and substitute the following:

Corrugated aluminum culvert pipe and arches shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M l96, Type IA.

907-709.10--Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe for Underdrains. Delete the first sentence in Subsection 709.10 on page 650, and substitute the following:

Corrugated aluminum pipe underdrains shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 196, Type III. Type I pipe which has been perforated to permit the in-flow or out-flow of water may be used in lieu of Type III pipe.

907-709.11--Bituminous Coated Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Culvert Pipe and Arches. Delete the sentence in Subsection 709.11 on page 650, and substitute the following:

Bituminous coated aluminum culvert pipe and arches shall conform to AASHTO Designation: M 196, Type IA, and in addition shall be coated inside and out as specified in Subsection 709.03. Manufacturer must repair any damaged coating caused from perforating the pipe.

907-709.13--Bituminous Coated Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe for Underdrains. Delete the sentence in Subsection 709.13 on page 650, and substitute the following:

This pipe shall conform to AASHTO Designation: M 196, Type III, and shall be coated with bituminous material conforming to AASHTO Designation: M 190, type coating as specified. Manufacturer must repair any damaged coating caused from perforating the pipe.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-711-4 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 06/26/2009

SUBJECT: Synthetic Structural Fiber Reinforcement

Section 711, Reinforcement and Wire Rope, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

After Subsection 711.03.4.3 on page 665, add the following:

907-711.04--Synthetic Structural Fiber. The synthetic structural fibers shall be approved for listing in the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" prior to use. The synthetic structural fibers shall be added to the concrete and mixed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended methods.

907-711.04.1--Material Properties. The fibers shall meet the requirements of ASTM Designation: C 1116, Section 4.1.3. The fibers shall be made of polypropylene, polypropylene/polyethylene blend, nylon, or polyvinyl alcohol (PVA).

907-711.04.2--Minimum Dosage Rate. The dosage rate shall be such that the average residual strength ratio ($R_{150,3.0}$) of fiber reinforced concrete beams is a minimum of 20.0 percent when the beams are tested in accordance with ASTM Designation: C 1609. The dosage rate for fibers shall be determined by the following.

The fiber manufacturer shall have the fibers tested by an acceptable, independent laboratory acceptable to the Department and regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology and approved to perform ASTM Designations: C 39, C 78, and C192.

The laboratory shall test the fibers following the requirements of ASTM Designation: C 1609 in a minimum of three (3) test specimens cast from the same batch of concrete, molded in 6 x 6 x 20-inch standard beam molds meeting the requirements of ASTM Designation: C 31. The beams shall be tested on an 18-inch span. The tests for $R_{150,3.0}$ shall be performed when the average compressive strength of concrete used to cast the beams is between 3500 and 4500 psi. The tests for compressive strength shall follow the requirements of ASTM Designation: C 39. The average compressive strength shall be determined from a minimum of two (2) compressive strength cylinders.

The value for $R_{150,3}$ shall be determined using the following equation:

$$R_{150,3.0} = \frac{f_{150,3.0}}{f_1} \times 100$$

The residual flexural strength ($f_{150,3.0}$) shall be determined using the following equation:

$$f_{150,3.0} = \frac{P_{150,3.0} \times L}{b \times d^2}$$

where:

$f_{150,3.0}$ is the residual flexural strength at the midspan deflection of $L/150$, (psi),

$P_{150,3.0}$ is the residual load capacity at the midspan deflection of $L/150$, (lbf),

L is the span, (in),

b is the width of the specimen at the fracture, (in), and

d is the depth of the specimen at the fracture, (in).

For a 6 x 6 x 20-inch beam, the $P_{150,3.0}$ shall be measured at a midspan deflection of 0.12 inch.

Additionally, $R_{150,3.0}$, $f_{150,3.0}$, and $P_{150,3.0}$ may also be referred to as R_{150}^{150}, f_{150}^{150}, and P_{150}^{150} respectively.

At the dosage rate required to achieve the minimum $R_{150,3}$, the mixture shall both be workable and the fibers shall not form clumps.

The manufacturer shall submit to the State Materials Engineer certified test reports from the independent laboratory showing the test results of each test specimen.

907-711.04.3--Job Control Requirements. The synthetic structural fibers shall be one from the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials."

At the required dosage rate, the mixture shall both be workable and the fibers shall not form clumps to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the mixture is determined by the Engineer to not be workable or have clumps of fibers, the mixture may be rejected.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-713-1

DATE: 05/10/2010

SUBJECT: Admixtures for Concrete

Delete subsection 907-713.02 on page 1, and substitute the following:

907-713.02--Admixtures for Concrete. Air-entraining admixtures used in Portland cement concrete shall comply with AASHTO Designation: M 154. Set-retarding, accelerating, and/or water-reducing admixtures shall comply with AASHTO Designation: M 194. Water-reducing admixture shall meet the minimum requirements for Type A. Set-retarding admixtures shall meet the minimum requirements for Type D.

In order to obtain approval of an admixture, the State Materials Engineer shall have been furnished certified test reports, made by an acceptable independent laboratory regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology, which show that the admixture meets all the requirements of the applicable AASHTO Standard Specification.

The Department reserves the right to sample, for check tests, any shipment or lot of admixture delivered to a project.

The Department reserves the right to require tests of the material to be furnished, using the specific cement and aggregates proposed for use on the project, as suggested in AASHTO Designation: M 154 and outlined in AASHTO Designation: M 194.

After an admixture has been approved, the Contractor shall submit to the State Materials Engineer, with each new lot of material shipped, a certification from the manufacturer in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 700.05.1 and stating the material is of the same composition as originally approvedand has not been changed or altered in any way. The requirement in Subsection 700.05.1(b) is not required on the certification from the manufacturer.

Admixtures containing chlorides will not be permitted.

Failure to maintain compliance with any requirement of these specifications shall be cause for rejection of any previously approved source or brand of admixture.

Admixtures shall only be used in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended dosage range as set forth in the manufacturer's approval request correspondence. When an admixture is used in Portland cement concrete, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to produce satisfactory results.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-713-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 12/11/2007

SUBJECT: Admixtures for Concrete

Section 713, Concrete Curing Materials and Admixtures, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

After the second paragraph of Subsection 713.01.2 on page 676, add the following.

Type 1-D compound may be used on bridge rails, median barriers, and other structures requiring a spray finish. When Type 1-D compound is used, it will be the Contractor's responsibility to assure that the compound has dissipated from the structure prior to applying the spray finish and that the spray finish adheres soundly to the structure.

Delete Subsection 713.02 on pages 676 & 677, and substitute the following:

907-713.02--Admixtures for Portland Cement Concrete. Admixtures shall only be approved by the Department for classification as a single type following the applicable types from AASTHO Designation: M 154 or M 194, or the definition of a mid-range water reducer listed below with the following exception: when requested by the manufacturer the Department will consider classifying an admixture as both a Type A and a Type D. Admixtures shall only be used in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended dosage range for that type. Where an admixture is classified as both a Type A and Type D, the dosage range for use as a Type A shall not overlap the dosage range for use as a Type D.

Air-entraining admixtures shall comply with AASHTO Designation: M 154. Set-retarding, accelerating, and/or water-reducing admixtures shall comply with AASHTO Designation: M 194. Mid-range water-reducers are classified as water-reducing admixtures that reduce the mix water a minimum of 8% when compared to a control mix with no admixtures when tested in accordance with the requirements in AASHTO Designation: M 194. The type designation for admixtures approved by the Department and classified as meeting the requirements of a mid-range water-reducer shall be "MR".

907-713.02.1--Source Approval. In order to obtain approval of an admixture, the Producer/Suppliers shall submit to the State Materials Engineer the following for review: certified test reports, made by an acceptable independent laboratory regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology, which show that the admixture meets all the requirements of the applicable AASHTO or Department Specification for the specific type and the dosage range for the specific type of admixture.

907-713.02.2--Specific Requirements. Admixtures containing chlorides will not be permitted.

907-713.02.3--Acceptance. The Department reserves the right to sample, for check tests, any shipment or lot of admixture delivered to a project.

The Department reserves the right to require tests of the material to be furnished, using the specific cement and aggregates proposed for use on the project, as suggested in AASHTO Designation: M 154 and outlined in AASHTO Designation: M 194.

Failure to maintain compliance with any requirement of these specifications shall be cause for rejection of any previously approved source or brand of admixture.

With each new lot of material shipped the Contractor shall submit to the State Materials Engineer, a notarized certification from the manufacturer showing that the material complies with the requirements of the applicable AASHTO or Department Specification.

When an admixture is used, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to produce satisfactory results.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-714-3 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 04/19/2006

SUBJECT: Stabilizing Fibers

Section 714, Miscellaneous Materials, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete Subsection 714.07 on page 682 and substitute the following:

907-714.07--Stabilizing Fibers.

907-714.07.1--General. Stabilizing fibers shall be used in Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) mixtures and other mixtures, as necessary, for draindown reduction. Fibers shall be added at a minimum dosage rate of 0.30 percent for both cellulose and mineral fibers by weight of total mix. The produced mixture containing the fibers shall exhibit a draindown of 0.30 percent or less when tested in accordance with Mississippi Test Method MT-82.

Either cellulose or mineral fibers may be used. A pelletized fiber comprised of either cellulose or mineral fiber may also be used.

907-714.07.2--Cellulose Fibers. Cellulose fibers shall conform to the following properties:

Property	**Specification Requirement**
Fiber Length	0.25 inch maximum
Sieve Analysis	
a. Alpine Air Jet Sieve Method (Passing No. 100 sieve)	60 – 80 percent
b. Mesh Screen Sieve Method	
(Passing No. 20 sieve)	75 – 95 percent
(Passing No. 40 sieve)	55 – 75 percent
(Passing No. 100 sieve)	20 – 40 percent
Ash Content	18.0 ± 5 percent
PH	7.5 ± 1.0
Oil Absorption	5.0 ± 1.0
Moisture Content	5.0 percent maximum

907-714.07.3--Mineral Fibers. Mineral fibers shall conform to the following properties:

Property	**Specification Requirement**
Average Fiber Length	0.25 inch maximum
Average Fiber Thickness	0.0002 inch maximum
Shot Content (ASTM C612)	
(Passing the No. 60 sieve)	85 – 95 percent
(Passing the No. 230 sieve)	60 – 80 percent

907-714.07.4--Pelletized Fibers.
Pelletized fibers shall conform to the properties provided in Subsection 907-714.07.2 or 907-714.07.3.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-714-5

DATE: 04/21/2009

SUBJECT: Miscellaneous Materials

Delete the second exception under the first paragraph in Subsection 907-714.05.2 regarding the strength activity index.

Delete Subsection 907-714.11.6 on page 5, and substitute the following:

Delete Subsection 714.11.6 on pages 690 and 691, and substitute the following:

907-714.11.6--Rapid Setting Cementitious Patching Compounds for Concrete Repair. Rapid setting concrete patching compounds must be approved for listing in the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" prior to use. Upon approval, a product must be recertified every four (4) years to remain on the "Approved Sources of Materials" list. Each product shall be pre-measured and packaged dry by the manufacturer. All liquid solutions included by the manufacturer as components of the packaged material shall be packaged in a watertight container. The manufacturer may include aggregates in the packaged material or recommend the addition of Contractor furnished aggregates.

The type, size and quantity of aggregates, if any, to be added at the job site shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and shall meet the requirements of Subsection 703.02 for fine aggregate and Subsection 703.03 for coarse aggregate. Required mixing water to be added at the job site shall meet the requirements of Subsection 714.01.2.

Only those bonding agents, if any, recommended by the manufacturer of the grout or patching compounds may be used for increasing the bond to old concrete or mortar surfaces.

Patching compounds containing soluble chlorides will not be permitted when in contact with steel.

Site preparation, proportioning of materials, mixing, placing and curing shall be performed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation for the specific type of application, and the Contractor shall furnish a copy of these recommendations to the Engineer.

Rapid setting cementitious concrete patching compounds, including components to be added at the job site, shall conform to the following physical requirements:

Non-shrink cementitious grouts shall not be permitted for use.

Compressive strength shall equal or exceed 3000 psi in 24 hours in accordance with ASTM C 928 for Type R2 concrete or mortar.

Bond strength shall equal or exceed 1000 psi in 24 hours in accordance with ASTM C 928 for Type R2 concrete or mortar.

The material shall have a maximum length change of ±0.15% in accordance with ASTM C 928 for Type R2 concrete or mortar.

The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer three copies of the manufacturer's certified test report(s) showing results of all required tests and certification that the material meets the specifications when mixed and place in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. When the mixture is to be placed in contact with steel, the certification shall further state that the packaged material contains no chlorides. Certified test report(s) and certification shall be furnished for each lot in a shipment.

The proportioning of materials must be approved by the State Materials Engineer and any subsequent change in proportioning must also be approved. A sample of each component shall be submitted to the Engineer along with the quantity or percentage of each to be blended. At least 45 days must be allowed for initial approval.

The proportioning of materials for subsequent lots may be approved by the State Materials Engineer upon receipt of certification from the manufacturer that the new lot of material is the same composition as that originally approved by the Department and that the material has not been changed or altered in any way.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-714-5 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 06/18/2008

SUBJECT: Miscellaneous Materials

Section 714, Miscellaneous Materials, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-714.05--Fly Ash. Delete Subsections 714.05.1 & 714.05.2 on pages 680 & 681, and substitute the following:

907-714.05.1--General. The fly ash source must be approved for listing in the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" prior to use. The acceptance of fly ash shall be based on certified test reports, certification of shipment from the supplier, and tests performed on samples obtained after delivery in accordance with the Department's Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual and Department SOP.

Different classes of fly ash or different sources of the same class shall not be mixed or used in the construction of a structure or unit of a structure without written permission from the Engineer.

The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the fly ash from dampness. Separate storage silos, bins, or containers shall be provided for fly ash. Fly ash which has become partially set or contains lumps of caked fly ash shall not be used.

The temperature of the bulk fly ash shall not be greater than 165°F at the time of incorporation into the work.

All classes of fly ash shall meet the supplementary option chemical requirement for available alkalies listed in AASHTO Designation: M 295, Table 2. Class F fly ash shall have a calcium oxide (CaO) content of less than 6.0%. Class C fly ash shall have a CaO content of greater than or equal to 6.0%.

The replacement of Portland cement with fly ash shall be in accordance with the applicable replacement content specified in Subsection 907-701.02.2.

In addition to these requirements, fly ash shall meet the following specific requirements for the intended use.

907-714.05.2--Fly Ash for Use in Concrete. When used with Portland cement in the production of concrete or grout, the fly ash shall meet the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 295, Class C or F, with the following exceptions:

The loss on ignition shall not exceed 6.0 percent.

The strength activity index with Portland cement shall be at least 55 percent of the control mix at seven days.

No additional cementitious materials, such as blended hydraulic cement, GGBFS, metakaolin, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for Portland cement when used with fly ash.

907-714.06--Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag (GGBFS). Delete Subsection 714.06.1 on page 681, and substitute the following:

907-714.06.1--General. The GGBFS source must be approved for listing in the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" prior to use. The acceptance of GGBFS shall be based on certified test reports, certification of shipment from the supplier, and tests performed on samples obtained after delivery in accordance with the Department's Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual and Department SOP.

The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the GGBFS against dampness and contamination. Separate storage silos, bins, or containers shall be provided for GGBFS. GGBFS which has become partially set, caked or contains lumps shall not be used.

The State Materials Engineer shall be notified in writing of the nature, amount and identity of any processing or other additions made to the GGBFS during production.

GGBFS from different mills shall not be mixed or used alternately in any one class of construction or structure without written permission from the Engineer; except that this requirement will not be applicable to cement treatment of design soils or bases.

No additional cementitious materials, such as blended hydraulic cement, fly ash, metakaolin, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for Portland cement when used with GGBFS in the production of concrete. The replacement of Portland cement with GGBFS shall be in accordance with the applicable replacement content specified in Subsection 907-701.02.2.

Delete Subsection 714.07 on page 682, and substitute the following:

907-714.07--Additional Cementitious Materials.

907-714.07.1--Metakaolin.

907-714.07.1.1--General. Metakaolin shall only be used as a supplementary cementitious material in Portland cement concrete for compliance with the requirements for cementitious materials exposed to soluble sulfate conditions. Metakaolin from different sources shall not be mixed or used alternately in any one class of construction or structure without written permission from the Engineer. No additional cementitious materials, such as blended hydraulic cement, fly ash, GGBFS, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for Portland cement when used with metakaolin in the production of concrete.

The State Materials Engineer shall be notified in writing of the nature, amount and identity of any processing, or other additions made to the metakaolin during production.

907-714.07.1.2--Source Approval. The approval of each metakaolin source shall be on a case by case basis as determined by the State Materials Engineer. In order to obtain approval of a metakaolin source, the Producer/Suppliers shall submit to the State Materials Engineer the following for review: certified test reports, made by an acceptable, independent laboratory regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology, which show that the metakaolin meets all the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M295, including the Effectiveness in contributing to sulfate resistance, Procedure A, listed in AASHTO Designation: M295, Table 4 for Supplementary Optional Physical Requirements, and other requirements listed herein.

In order to demonstrate effectiveness in contributing to sulfate resistance, included in this test data shall be results of metakaolin from the proposed source tested in accordance with ASTM Designation: C 1012. There shall be two sets of test specimens per the following:

a. One set of test specimens shall be prepared using a Type I Portland cement meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M85 and having a tricalcium aluminate (C_3A) content of more than 8.0%,

b. One set of test specimens shall be prepared using a Type II Portland cement meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M85.

c. The proposed metakaolin shall be incorporated at the rate of 10% cement replacement in each set of test specimens and shall meet both of the acceptance criteria listed below for source approval.

The requirement for acceptance of the test sample using Type I Portland cement is an expansion of 0.10% or less at the end of six months. The requirement for acceptance of the test sample using Type II Portland cement is an expansion of 0.05% or less at the end of six months.

907-714.07.1.3--Storage. The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the metakaolin against dampness and contamination. Metakaolin which has become partially set, caked, or contains lumps shall not be used.

907-714.07.1.4--Specific Requirements. Metakaolin shall meet the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 295, Class N with the following modifications:

1. The sum of $SiO_2 + Al_2O_3 + Fe_2O_3$ shall be at least 85%. The Material Safety Data Sheet shall indicate that the amount of crystalline silica, as measured by National Institute of Occupation Safety and Health (NIOSH) 7500 method, after removal of the mica interference, is less than 1.0%.
2. The loss on ignition shall be less than 3.0%.
3. The available alkalies, as equivalent Na_2O, shall not exceed 1.0%.
4. The amount of material retained on a No. 325 mesh sieve shall not exceed 1.0%.
5. The strength activity index at seven (7) days shall be at least 85%.

907-714.07.1.5--Acceptance. With each new lot of material shipped the Contractor shall submit to the State Materials Engineer a certified test report from the manufacturer showing that the material meets the requirements AASHTO Designation: M295, Class N and the requirements of this Subsection.

The Department reserves the right to sample, for check tests, any shipment or lot of metakaolin delivered to a project.

907-714.07.2--Silica Fume.

907-714.07.2.1--General. Silica fume shall only be used as a supplementary cementitious material in Portland cement concrete for compliance with the requirements for cementitious materials exposed to soluble sulfate conditions. Silica fume from different sources shall not be mixed or used alternately in any one class of construction or structure without written permission from the Engineer. No additional cementitious materials, such as blended hydraulic cement, performance hydraulic cement, fly ash, GGBFS, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for Portland cement when used with silica fume in the production of concrete.

The State Materials Engineer shall be notified in writing of the nature, amount and identity of any processing, or other additions made to the silica fume during production.

907-714.07.2.2--Source Approval. The approval of each silica fume source shall be on a case by case basis as determined by the State Materials Engineer. In order to obtain approval of a silica fume source, the Producer/Suppliers shall submit to the State Materials Engineer the following for review: certified test reports, made by an acceptable, independent laboratory regularly inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institutes of Standards and Technology, which show that the silica fume meets all the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M307, Table 3, including the Sulfate resistance expansion, listed in the table for Optional Physical Requirements, and other requirements listed herein.

In order to demonstrate effectiveness in contributing to sulfate resistance, included in this test data shall be results of silica fume from the proposed source tested in accordance with ASTM Designation: C 1012. There shall be two sets of test specimens per the following:

a. One set of test specimens shall be prepared using a Type I Portland cement meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M85 and having a tricalcium aluminate (C_3A) content of more than 8.0%,

b. One set of test specimens shall be prepared using a Type II Portland cement meeting the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M85.

c. The proposed silica fume shall be incorporated at the rate of 8% cement replacement in each set of test specimens and shall meet both of the acceptance criteria listed below for source approval.

The requirement for acceptance of the test sample using Type I Portland cement is an expansion of 0.10% or less at the end of six months. The requirement for acceptance of the test sample using Type II Portland cement is an expansion of 0.05% or less at the end of six months.

907-714.07.2.3--Storage. The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the silica fume against dampness and contamination. Silica fume which has become partially set, caked, or contains lumps shall not be used.

907-714.07.2.4--Acceptance. With each new lot of material shipped, the Contractor shall submit to the State Materials Engineer a certified test report from the manufacturer showing that the material meets the Chemical and Physical Requirements of AASHTO Designation: M307.

The Department reserves the right to sample, for check tests, any shipment or lot of silica fume delivered to a project.

907-714.11.6--Rapid Setting Commercial Grouts and Concrete Patching Compounds. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 714.11.6 on page 690 and substitute the following:

Rapid setting commercial grouts and concrete patching compounds must be approved for listing in the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" prior to use. Upon approval, a product must be recertified every four (4) years to remain on the "Approved Sources of Materials" list. Each product shall be pre-measured and packaged dry by the manufacturer.

907-714.11.7--Commercial Grout for Anchoring Doweled Tie Bars in Concrete. Before Subsection 714.11.7.1 on page 691, add the following:

Approved Non-"Fast Set" Epoxy anchor systems as specified below may be used for the repair of concrete pavements that do not involve permanent sustained tension applications or overhead applications.

"***Fast Set Epoxy***" may not be used for any Adhesive Anchor Applications. Adhesive Anchor Systems (Fast Set epoxy or otherwise) shall not be used for permanent sustained tension applications or overhead applications. "Fast Set Epoxy" refers to an epoxy produced by the Sika Corporation called Sikadur AnchorFix-3 and repackaged for sale under a variety of names/companies listed at the Federal Highway Administration web site at the following link:

http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/Bridge/adhesives.cfm

907-714.11.7.4--Acceptance Procedure. After the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 714.11.4 on page 691, add the following:

Upon approval, a product must be recertified every four (4) years to remain on the "Approved Sources of Materials" list.

907-714.11.8--Epoxy Joint Repair System.

907-714.11.8.1--General. After the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 714.11.8.1 on page 692, add the following:

Upon approval, a product must be recertified every four (4) years to remain on the "Approved Sources of Materials" list.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-715-3 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 01/25/2008

SUBJECT: Roadside Development Materials

Section 715, Roadside Development Materials, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-715-02.2.1--Agricultural Limestone. Delete the first sentence of Subsection 715-02.2.1 on page 704 and substitute the following.

Agricultural limestone shall be either a hard-rock limestone material or a marl or chalk agricultural liming material as addressed in the latest amendment to the Mississippi Agricultural Liming Material Act of 1993, published by the Mississippi Department of Agriculture and Commerce.

907-715.02.2.1.1--Screening Requirements. Delete the first sentence of Subsection 715.02.2.1.1 on page 704.

Delete Subsection 715.02.2.1.2 on page 704 and substitute the following:

907-715-02.2.1.2--Calcium Carbonate Equivalent. Marl or chalk liming material shall not have less than 70% calcium and magnesium carbonate calculated as calcium carbonate equivalent when expressed on a dry weight basis.

907-715-02.2.1.3--Neutralizing Values. Hard-rock limestone material shall have a minimum Relative Neutralizing Value (RNV) of 63.0%, which is determined as follows:

% RNV = CCE x (% passing #10 mesh + % passing #50 mesh)/2

Where: CCE = Calcium Carbonate Equivalent

907-715.03--Seed.

907-715.03.2--Germination and Purity Requirements. Add the following to Table B on page 705.

Name (Kind)	Name (Variety)	Percent Germination	Percent Purity
GRASSES			
Rye Grass	Annual	80	98

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-720-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 3/17/2008

SUBJECT: Pavement Markings Materials

Section 720, Pavement Marking Materials, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-720.02--Thermoplastic Pavement Markings. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 720.02 on page 730 and substitute the following:

The thermoplastic material shall be lead free and conform to AASHTO Designation: M 249 except the glass beads shall be moisture resistant coated.

After the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 720.02 on page 730, add the following:

In addition, the certification for the thermoplastic material shall state that the material is lead free.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-804-8

DATE: 08/10/2010

SUBJECT: Concrete Bridges and Structures

Before the first sentence of 907-804.02.1 on page 1, add the following:

Delete the third and fourth sentences of the first paragraph of Subsection 804.02.1 on page 846, and substitute the following:

For projects with 1000 cubic yards and more, quality control and acceptance shall be achieved through statistical evaluation of test results. For projects of more than 200 but less than 1000 cubic yards, quality control and acceptance shall be achieved by individual test results.

Delete the following material from the list of materials in 907-804.02.1 on page 1:

Metakaolin 907-714.07

Before the first sentence of Subsection 907-804.02.10 on page 2, add the following:

Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10 on page 850 and substitute the following:

At least 30 days prior to production of concrete, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer proposed concrete mixture designs complying with the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*.

Delete the third note (***) under Subsection 907-804.02.10 on page 2, and substitute the following:

*** The slump may be increased up to eight (8) inches with :

- an approved water-reducing admixture,
- an approved water-reducing/set-retarding admixture, or
- a combination of an approved water-reducing admixture and an approved set-retarding admixture, in accordance with 907-713.02. Minus slump requirements shall meet those set forth in Table 3 of AASHTO Designation: M157.

Delete the last paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10 on page 851 and substitute the following:

At least one water-reducing admixture shall be used in all classes of concrete in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended dosage range. Any combinations of admixtures shall be approved by the Engineer before their use.

Before the first sentence of Subsection 907-804.02.10.3 on page 3, add the following:

Delete the first sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10.3 on page 853 and substitute the following:

For all Classes of concrete, the mixture shall be verified to yield within 2.0% of the correct volume when all the mix water is added to the batch.

For all Classes of concrete other than DS, F, and FX, the mixture shall produce a slump within a minus 1½-inch tolerance of the maximum permitted for mixtures with a maximum permitted slump of three inches (3") or less or within a minus 2½-inch tolerance of the maximum permitted for mixtures with a maximum permitted slump of greater than three inches (3"), and producing a total air content within a minus 1½ percent tolerance of the maximum allowable air content in Table 3.

For Class DS, the slump shall be within the requirements of Note ***** in below Table 3. For Class DS exposed to seawater, the total air content shall be within a minus 1½ percent tolerance of the maximum allowable air content in Note **** below Table 3. For Class DS not exposed to seawater the total air content shall be within the requirements of Note **** in below Table 3.

For Classes F and FX, the slump shall be within a minus 1½-inch tolerance of the maximum permitted for mixtures with a maximum permitted slump of three inches (3") or less or within a minus 2½-inch tolerance of the maximum permitted for mixtures with a maximum permitted slump of greater than three inches (3"). For Classes F and FX exposed to seawater, the total air content shall be within a minus 1½ percent tolerance of the maximum allowable air content in Note **** below Table 3. For Classes F and FX not exposed to seawater the total air content shall be within the requirements of Note **** in below Table 3.

Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 907-804.02.11 on page 3 and substitute the following:

For projects with 1000 cubic yards and more, the concrete batch plant shall meet the requirements for an automatic system capable of recording batch weights. It shall also have automatic moisture compensation for the fine aggregate. For projects of more than 200 but less than 1000 cubic yards the plant can be equipped for manual batching with a fine aggregate moisture meter visible to the plant operator.

In Table 4 of Subsection 804.02.12.5 on page 857, replace "One set (two cylinders) for 0-100 yd^3 inclusive" with "A minimum of one set (two cylinders) for each 100 yd^3,"

Delete Subsection 907-804.02.13 on page 4 and substitute the following:

907-804.02.13--Quality Assurance Sampling and Testing. Delete subparagraph c) in Subsection 804.02.13 on page 858 and substitute the following:

c) For concrete, the Contractor's QC and Department's QA testing of concrete compressive strengths compare when using the data comparison computer program with an alpha value of 0.01 for projects with 1000 cubic yards and more; or, strength comparisons are within 990 psi for projects of more than 200 but less than 1000 cubic yards.

In Table 5 of Subsection 804.02.13 on page 858, delete "and FM" from the requirements on line A.3.

Delete Subsection 907-804.02.13.1 beginning on page 859 and substitute the following:

907-804.02.13.1--Basis of Acceptance.

907-804.02.13.1.1--Sampling. Sampling of concrete mixture shall be performed in accordance with the latest edition of the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*.

907-804.02.13.1.2--Slump. Slump of plastic concrete shall meet the requirements of Table 3: MASTER PROPORTION TABLE FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE DESIGN. A check test shall be made on another portion of the sample before rejection of any load.

907-804.02.13.1.3--Air. Total air content of concrete shall be within the specified range for the class of concrete listed in Table 3: MASTER PROPORTION TABLE FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE DESIGN. A check test shall be made on another portion of the sample before rejection of any load.

907-804.02.13.1.4--Yield. If the yield of the concrete mix design is more than plus or minus 3% of the designed volume, the mix shall be adjusted by a Class III Certified Technician representing the Contractor to yield the correct volume plus or minus three percent (±3%). If batching of the proportions of the mix design varies outside the batching tolerance range of the originally approved proportions by more than the tolerances allowed in Subsection 804.02.12.1, the new proportions shall be field verified per Subsection 804.02.10.3.

907-804.02.13.1.5--Temperature. Cold weather concreting shall follow the requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.16.1. Hot weather concreting shall follow the requirements of Subsection 804.03.16.2 with a maximum temperature of 95°F for Class DS concrete or for concrete mixes containing cementitious materials meeting the requirements of Subsection 907-701.02.2 as a replacement of Portland cement. For other concrete mixes, the maximum concrete temperature shall be 90°F. Concrete with a temperature more than the maximum allowable temperature shall be rejected and not used in Department work.

907-804.02.13.1.6--Compressive Strength. Laboratory cured concrete compressive strength tests shall conform to the specified strength (f'_c) listed in the specifications. Concrete represented by compressive strength test below the specified strength (f'_c) may be removed and replaced by the Contractor. If the Contractor elects not to remove the material, it will be evaluated by the Department as to the adequacy for the use intended. All concrete evaluated as unsatisfactory for the intended use shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Department. For concrete allowed to remain in place, reduction in payment will be as follows:

Projects with 1000 Cubic Yards and More. When the evaluation indicates that the work may remain in place, a statistical analysis will be made of the QC and QA concrete test results. If this statistical analysis indicates at least 93% of the material would be expected to have a compressive strength equal to or greater than the specified strength (f'_c) and 99.87% of the material would be expected to have a compressive strength at least one standard deviation above

the allowable design stress (f_c), the work will be accepted. If the statistical analysis indicates that either of the two criteria are not met, the Engineer will provide for an adjustment in pay as follows for the material represented by the test result.

Total Pay on Material in Question = Unit Price - (Unit Price x % Reduction)

$$\% \text{ Reduction} = \frac{(f'_c - X)}{f'_c - (f_c + s)} \times 100$$

where:

f'_c = Specified 28-day compressive strength, psi
X = Individual compressive strength below f'_c, psi
s = standard deviation, psi*
f_c = allowable design stress, psi

* Standard deviation used in the above reduction of pay formula shall be calculated from the applicable preceding compressive strengths test results plus the individual compressive strength below f'_c. If below f'_c strengths occur during the project's first ten compressive strength tests, the standard deviation shall be calculated from the first ten compressive strength tests results.

Projects of More Than 200 but Less Than 1000 Cubic Yards. When the evaluation indicates that the work may remain in place, a percent reduction in pay will be assessed based on a comparison of the deficient 28-day test result to the specified strength. The Engineer will provide for an adjustment in pay as follows for the material represented by the test result.

Total Pay on Material in Question = Unit Price - (Unit Price x % Reduction)

$$\% \text{ Reduction} = \frac{(f'_c - X)}{f'_c} \times 100$$

where:

f'_c = Specified 28-day compressive strength, psi
X = Individual compressive strength below f'_c, psi

After the last sentence of Subsection 804.03.6.2 on page 864, add the following:

If the Department determines that there is an excessive number of projections, swells, ridges, depressions, waves, voids, holes, honeycombs or other defects in the completed structure, removal of the entire structure may be required as set out in Subsection 105.12.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-804-8 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **02/05/2008**

SUBJECT: Concrete Bridges And Structures

Section 804, Concrete Bridges And Structures, of the 2004 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-804.02-- Materials.

907-804.02.1--General. Add the following materials to the list of materials in Subsection 804.02.1 on page 847.

Blended Cement ..... 907-701.01 and 907-701.04
Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag (GGBFS) 907-714.06
Metakaolin 907-714.07
Silica Fume 907-714.07.2

907-804.02.8--Laboratory Accreditation. In Table 1 of Subsection 804.02.8 on page 849, substitute AASHTO: R 39 - Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory for AASHTO: T 126 - Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory.

907-804.02.9--Testing Personnel. Delete Table 2 in this subsection and replace it with the following.

Table 2

Concrete Technician's Tasks	Test Method Required	Certification Required**
Sampling or Testing of Plastic Concrete	AASHTO Designation:T 23, T 119, T 121, T 141, T 152, T 196, and ASTM Designation: C 1064	MDOT Class I certification
Compressive Strength Testing of Concrete Cylinders	AASHTO Designation: T 22 and T 231	MDOT Concrete Strength Testing Technician certification
Sampling of Aggregates	AASHTO Designation: T 2	Work under the supervision of an MDOT Class II certified technician
Testing of Aggregates	AASHTO Designation: T 19, T 27, T 84, T 85, T 248, and T 255	MDOT Class II certification
Proportioning of Concrete Mixtures*	AASHTO Designation: M 157 and R 39	MDOT Class III
Interpretation and Application of Maturity Meter Readings	AASHTO Designation: T 325 and ASTM Designation: C 1074	MDOT Class III or Two hours maturity method training

* Technicians making concrete test specimens for meeting the requirements of Subsection 804.02.10.1.2 shall be MDOT Class I certified and under the direct supervision of an MDOT Class III certified technician.
** MDOT Class I certification encompasses the same test procedures and specifications as ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician Grade I. MDOT Class II certification encompasses the same test procedures and specifications as ACI Aggregate Testing Technician - Level 1. MDOT Concrete Strength Testing Technician encompasses the same test procedures and specifications as ACI Concrete Strength Testing certification.

For specifics about the requirements for each level of certification, please refer to the latest edition of the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*. Technicians holding current MDOT Class I, MDOT Class II and/or MDOT Class III certifications shall be acceptable until those certifications expire. Upon a current certification expiration, recertification with the certifications listed in Table 2 shall be required. Technicians currently performing either specific gravity testing of aggregates or compressive strength tests shall be required to either:

- have the required MDOT certification listed in Table 2, or
- have a current MDOT Class III certification or work under the direct supervision of current MDOT Class III technician, and have demonstrated the specific gravity and/or compressive strength test during the inspection of laboratory equipment by the Materials Division, Concrete Section.

907-804.02.10--Portland Cement Concrete Mix Design. Delete the Notes under Table 3 of Subsection 804.02.10 on pages 850 & 851, and substitute the following:

* Maximum size aggregate shall conform to the concrete mix design for the specified aggregate.
** The replacement limits of Portland cement by weight by other cementitious materials (such as fly ash, GGBFS, metakaolin, silica fume, or others) shall be in accordance with the values in Subsection 907-701.02. Other hydraulic cements may be used in accordance with the specifications listed in Section 701.
*** The slump may be increased up to six (6) inches with an approved mid-range water reducer or up to eight (8) inches with an approved type F or G high range water reducer, in accordance with 907-713.02. Minus slump requirements shall meet those set forth in Table 3 of AASHTO M157 specifications.
**** Entrained air is not required except for concrete exposed to seawater. For concrete exposed to seawater, the total air content shall be 3.0 % to 6.0%. For concrete not exposed to seawater, the total air content shall not exceed 6.0%.
***** Class DS Concrete for drilled shafts shall have an 8±1-inch slump.

Delete the last paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10 on page 851 and substitute the following:

Either Type A, D, F, G or mid-range chemical admixture, shall be used in all classes of concrete. Any combinations of water reducing admixtures shall be approved by the Engineer before their use.

907-804.02.10.1.1--Proportioning on the Basis of Previous Field Experience of Trial Mixtures. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10.1.1 on page 851, and substitute the following:

Where a concrete production facility has a record, based on at least 10 consecutive strength tests from at least 10 different batches within the past 12 months from a mixture not previously used on Department projects, the standard deviation shall be calculated.

907-804.02.10.3--Field Verification of Concrete Mix Design. Delete the third sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 804.02.10.3 on page 853, and substitute the following:

If the requirements of yield, slump, or total air content are not met within three (3) production days after the first placement, subsequent field verification testing shall not be permitted on department projects, and the mix design shall not be used until the requirements listed above are met

907-804.02.10.4--Adjustments of Mixture Proportions. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 804.02.10.4 on page 854, and substitute the following:

The mixture may be adjusted by the Class III Certified Technician representing the Contractor in accordance with the allowable revisions listed in the Department's Concrete Field Manual, paragraph 5.7. Written notification shall be submitted to the Engineer a minimum of seven (7) days prior to any source or brand of material change, aggregate size change, allowable material type change, or decrease in any cementitious material content. Any adjustments of the concrete mixture design shall necessitate repeat of field verification procedure as described in Subsection 804.02.10.3 and approval by the Engineer.

907-804.02.11--Concrete Batch Plants. Delete the first three paragraphs of Subsection 804.02.11 on page 854, and substitute the following:

The concrete batch plant shall meet the requirements of the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association *Quality Control Manual, Section 3, Plant Certification Checklist* as outlined in the latest edition of the Department's *Concrete Field Manual*. The Contractor shall submit a copy of the approved checklist along with proof of calibration of batching equipment, i.e., scales, water meter, and admixture dispenser, to the Engineer 30 days prior to the production of concrete.

For large volume projects the concrete batch plant shall meet the requirements for an automatic system capable of recording batch weights. It shall also have automatic moisture compensation for the fine aggregate. For small volume projects, the concrete batch plant can be equipped for manual batching with a fine aggregate moisture meter visible to the plant operator.

The concrete batch plant shall have available adequate facilities to cool concrete during hot weather.

Mixer trucks to be used on the project are to be listed in the checklist and shall meet the requirements of the checklist.

907-804.02.12--Contractor's Quality Control. Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 804.02.12 on page 854 & 855, and substitute the following:

The Contractor's Quality Control program shall encompass the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 157 into concrete production and control, equipment requirements, testing, and batch ticket information. The requirement of AASHTO Designation: M 157, Section 11.7 shall

be followed except, on arrival to the job site, a maximum of 1½ gallons per cubic yard is allowed to be added. Water shall not be added at a later time. If the maximum permitted slump is exceeded after the addition of water at the job site, the concrete shall be rejected.

907-804.02.12.3--Documentation. After the second sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 804.02.12.3 on page 856, add the following:

Batch tickets and gradation data shall be documented in accordance with Department requirements. Batch tickets shall contain all the information in AASHTO Designation: M157, Section 16 including the additional information in Subsection 16.2 with the following exception: the information listed in paragraphs 16.2.7 and 16.2.8 is not required. Batch tickets shall also contain the concrete producer's permanent unique mix number assigned to the concrete mix design.

907-804.02.12.5--Non-Conforming Materials. In Table 4 of Subsection 804.02.12.5 on page 857, delete "/ FM" from the requirements on line B.3.a.

907-804.02.13--Quality Assurance Sampling and Testing. In Table 5 of Subsection 804.02.13 on page 858, delete "and FM" from the requirements on line A.3.

907-804.02.13.1.4--Temperature. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 804.02.13.1.4 on pages 859 & 860, and substitute the following:

Cold weather concreting shall follow the requirements of Subsection 907-804.03.16.1. Hot weather concreting shall follow the requirements of Subsection 804.03.16.2 with a maximum temperature of 95°F for Class DS concrete or for concrete mixes containing cementitious materials meeting the requirements of Subsection 907-701.02.2 as a replacement of Portland cement. For other concrete mixes, the maximum concrete temperature shall be 90°F. Concrete with a temperature more than the maximum allowable temperature shall be rejected and not used in Department work.

907-804.03--Construction Requirements.

907-804.03.15--Removal of Falsework, Forms, and Housing. Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 804.03.15 on page 871, and substitute the following:

Concrete in the last pour of a continuous superstructure shall have attained a compressive strength of 2,400 psi, as determined by cylinder tests or maturity meter probe, prior to striking any falsework.

Delete the first sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 804.03.15 on page 871, and substitute the following:

At the Contractor's option and with the approval of the Engineer, the time for removal of forms may be determined by cylinder tests, in accordance with the requirements listed in Table 6, in which case the Contractor shall furnish facilities for testing the cylinders.

Delete the fourth and fifth paragraphs of Subsection 804.03.15 on pages 871 & 872, and substitute the following:

The cylinders shall be cured under conditions which are not more favorable than those existing for the portions of the structure which they represent.

Delete the table in Subsection 804.03.15 on page 872, and substitute the following:

Table 6
Minimum Compressive Strength Requirements for Form Removal

Forms:	
Columns	1000 psi
Side of Beams	1000 psi
Walls not under pressure	1000 psi
Floor Slabs, overhead	2000 psi
Floor Slabs, between beams	2000 psi
Slab Spans	2400 psi
Other Parts	1000 psi
Centering:	
Under Beams	2400 psi
Under Bent Caps	2000 psi
Limitation for Placing Beams on:	
Pile Bents, pile under beam	2000 psi
Frame Bents, two or more columns	2200 psi
Frame Bents, single column	2400 psi

In lieu of using concrete strength cylinders to determine when falsework, forms, and housings can be removed, an approved maturity meter may be used to determine concrete strengths by inserting probes into concrete placed in a structure. The minimum number of maturity meter probes required for each structural component shall be in accordance with Table 7. Falsework, forms, and housings may be removed when maturity meter readings indicate that the required concrete strength is achieved. Procedures for using the maturity meter and developing the strength/maturity relationship shall follow the requirements of AASHTO Designation: T 325 and ASTM Designation: C 1074 specifications. Technicians using the maturity meter or calculating strength/maturity graphs shall be required to have at least two hours of training prior to using the maturity equipment.

Table 7
Requirements for use of Maturity Meter Probes

Structure Component	Quantity of Concrete	No. of Probes
Slabs, beams, walls, & miscellaneous items	0 - 30 yd^3	2
	> 30 to 60 yd^3	3
	> 60 to 90 yd^3	4
	> 90 yd^3	5
Footings, Columns & Caps	0 - 13 yd^3	2
	> 13 yd^3	3
Pavement, Pavement Overlays	1200 yd^2	2
Pavement Repairs	Per repair or 900 yd^2 Whichever is smaller	2

907-804.03.16--Cold or Hot Weather Concreting.

907-804.03.16.1--Cold Weather Concreting. After the third paragraph of Subsection 804.03.16.1 on page 873, add the following:

In lieu of the protection and curing of concrete in cold weather, at the option of the Contractor with the approval of the Engineer, when concrete is placed during cold weather and there is a probability of ambient temperatures lower that 40°F, an approved maturity meter may be used to determine concrete strengths by inserting probes into concrete placed in a structure. The minimum number of maturity meter probes required for each structural component shall be in accordance with Table 7. An approved insulating blanketing material shall be used to protect the work when ambient temperatures are less than 40°F and shall remain in place until the required concrete strength in Table 6 is achieved. Procedures for using the maturity meter and developing the strength/maturity relationship shall follow the requirements of AASHTO Designation: T 325 and ASTM Designation: C 1074 specifications. Technicians using the maturity meter or calculating strength/maturity graphs shall be required to have at least two hours of training prior to using the maturity equipment.

Rename the Table in Subsection 804.03.16.1 on page 874 from "Table 6" to "Table 8".

907-804.03.19--Finishing Concrete Surfaces.

907-804.03.19.7--Finishing Bridge Floors.

907-804.03.19.7.4--Acceptance Procedure for Bridge Deck Smoothness. After the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 804.03.19.7.4 on page 886, add the following:

Auxiliary lanes, tapers, shoulders and other areas that are not checked with the profilograph, shall meet a 1/8 inch in 10-foot straightedge check made transversely and longitudinally across the deck or slab.

907-804.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to the pay items listed on page 898.

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 906-3

Training Special Provisions

This Training Special Provision supersedes subparagraph 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities," (Attachment 1), and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

As part of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program training shall be provided as follows:

> The Contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeymen in the type of trade or job classification involved.

The number of trainees to be trained under this special provision will be as indicated in the bid schedule of the contract.

In the event that a Contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided, however, that the Contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The Contractor shall also insure that this training special provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the Contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the Contractor shall submit to the State highway agency for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the Contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The Contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeymen status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The Contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the Contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a

journeyman. The Contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the Contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the Contractor and approved by the State highway agency and the Federal Highway Administration. The State highway agency and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the Contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved but not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the division office. Some offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the Contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the engineer, reimbursement will be made for training persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the Contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other does not specifically prohibit the Contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for offsite training indicated above may only be made to the Contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training, provides the instruction to the trainee or pays the trainee's wages during the offsite training period.

No payment shall be made to the Contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainee as a journeyman, is caused by the Contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor in meeting the requirements of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program. It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A

Contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees in an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved by the Departments of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provision.

The Contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training. The Contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

The Contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 906-6

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ON-THE-JOB TRAINING PROGRAM

ALTERNATE TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISION

PURPOSE

The purpose of the On-The-Job Training (OJT) Program is to provide training for minority, female and economically disadvantaged individuals in order that they may develop marketable skills and gain journey status in the skilled craft classifications in which they are being trained.

INTRODUCTION

This voluntary OJT Program has been developed through the partnering efforts of the Road Builders of Mississippi, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and the Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT).

The OJT Program has been designed for use by participating contractors and subcontractors in meeting their training needs. The objective of the OJT Program is to develop skilled workers in the skilled craft trade areas of highway construction who are sufficiently trained to be productive employees in the highway construction industry work force.

The success of the OJT Program will require that contractors and subcontractors take part in the program and follow uniform procedures in training and in tracking trainee's progress.

FUNDING

MDOT will establish an annual OJT Fund from which, contractors and subcontractors may bill the Department directly for hours worked by trainees. The funding source of this money will be state and federal funds for MDOT's OJT Program.

DISBURSEMENT OF FUNDS

MDOT will pay $3.00 per hour toward the trainee's salary for each hour of training performed by each trainee in an approved training program. Program reimbursements will be made directly to the prime or sub contractor. Requests for payment will be submitted to the Office of Civil Rights for approval.

Contractors must provide a signed invoice providing the following information to be reimbursed.

- Contractor's Name
- Mailing Address
- Trainee Name
- Social Security Number

- Race
- Sex
- Project Number
- Job Classification
- Total Number of Hours Completed

TRAINING PROGRAM APPROVAL

A. To use the OJT Program on highway construction projects, the contractor will notify the Department Office of Civil Rights using the On-the-Job Trainee Schedule Form. The notification must include the following information:

- Trainee Starting Date
- Project number (s) trainee starting on
- Training program (classification) to be used; and
- Number of Training Hours Required

B. If a contractor chooses to use a training program different from those listed in the OJT Program Manual, or desires to train in a different classification, the training program must be submitted in its entirety for approval by the Department and FHWA. The training proposal must include the following:

1. The primary objective of the program: To provide training for minority, female and economically disadvantaged individuals for development to full journey status in the work classifications in which they are being trained.

2. The minimum number of hours and type of training the trainee will receive as it relates to each specific task required to achieve journey status.

3. No less than minimum wage.

4. Trainee certification of completion.

5. Records and reports submitted to the Office of Civil Rights on a monthly basis.

DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBILITY

1. Department project staff will monitor trainees on the project. They will monitor payrolls for payment of correct wage rates and fringe benefits. The Office of Civil Rights will maintain a master list by contractor name, project number, trainee name and trainee social security number to aid project staff in monitoring trainees who work on multiple projects.

2. The Office of Civil Rights may elect to interview trainees periodically during the training period to assess their performance and training program.

CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY

1. Trainees must be identified on payrolls (i.e. dragline trainee).

2. When any trainee completes a program, or is terminated for a reason or reasons other than successful completion, the contractor must include the date of completion or an explanation for the termination and date of termination on the OJT Termination Report.

3. The contractor will assign each trainee to a particular person--either a supervisor or a journeyman/woman who is proficient in the craft the trainee is being trained in, to ensure that timely instructional experience is received by the trainee. This person, cooperating with the appropriate company personnel, will see that proper records and the total intended training hours are completed during the allocated number of hours set up in the classification criteria.

4. The contractor has the prerogative of terminating the training period of the trainee and advancing the trainee to journey status. Approval requests must be submitted to the Office of Civil Rights with an explanation (***refer to 2 above***).

5. Upon notification from the contractor, the Department will issue a skill verification card and certificate of training to the trainee.

6. Trainees may be transferred to state-aid highway construction projects in order to complete the training program. If transfers are made the Office of Civil Rights must be notified on the Monthly Trainee Form. All of the training hours completed by trainees will count toward overall program completion.

7. Program reimbursements will be made directly to the prime or sub contractor.

WAGE RATE

The wage rate for all trainees is the current Minimum Federal Wage Rate, during their OJT training program. Trainees shall be paid full fringe benefit amounts, where applicable. At the completion of the training program, the trainee shall receive the wages of a skilled journey.

RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION PROCEDURES

A. Prerequisites for Trainees

To be qualified for enrollment in the OJT Program, trainees must possess basic physical fitness for the work to be performed, dependability, willingness to learn and ability to follow instructions.

B. Licenses

Truck driver trainees must possess appropriate driver permits or licenses for the operation of Class A, B and C trucks. However, when an instructional permit is used in lieu of a license, the trainee must be accompanied by an operator who:

1. Holds a license corresponding to the vehicle being operated;

2. Has had at least one year of driving experience; and

3. Is occupying the seat next to the driver.

C. Recruitment

1. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's Equal Employment Opportunity Policy and availability of training programs will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

2. The contractor must target minority, female or economically disadvantaged trainees.

3. The contractor will conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources. Contractors must submit the trainee's name and completed application form to the Office of Civil Rights for review and approval. Approval must be obtained before the trainee can begin work under the training program.

4. Present employees will be screened for upgrading.

D. Selection

1. The selection and employment of a person by participating contractor shall qualify the person for the OJT Program.

2. Selection will be made without regard to race, color, religion, sex, age or national origin and shall be completely nondiscriminatory.

3. Employment of trainees will be in accordance with the work force requirements of the contractor. Each contractor will hire and train the trainees for uses in their own organization.

4. Written certification of individuals under the category of economically disadvantaged can be provided to the contractor at the time of the interview. This certification must then be provided to the Office of Civil Rights with the other required information as part of the approval process for trainees.

- ***NOTE:*** The OJT Program is to provide training for minority, female and economically disadvantaged individuals in order that they may develop marketable skills and gain journey status in the skilled craft classifications in which they are being trained. However, this program does not exclude trainees that are not members of the above groups.

S E C T I O N 9 0 5 - P R O P O S A L

Date _____

Mississippi Transportation Commission
Jackson, Mississippi

Sirs: The following proposal is made on behalf of _____
_____ of _____
_____
for constructing the following designated project(s) within the time(s) hereinafter specified.

The plans are composed of drawings and blue prints on file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, Jackson, Mississippi.

The Specifications are the current Standard Specifications of the Mississippi Department of Transportation approved by the Federal Highway Administration, except where superseded or amended by the plans, Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders attached hereto and made a part thereof.

I (We) certify that I (we) possess a copy of said Standard and Supplemental Specifications.

Evidence of my (our) authority to submit the Proposal is hereby furnished. The proposal is made without collusion on the part of any person, firm or corporation. I (We) certify that I (we) have carefully examined the Plans, the Specifications, including the Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders, herein, and have personally examined the site of the work. On the basis of the Specifications, Special Provisions, Notice(s) to Bidders, and Plans, I (we) propose to furnish all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction and do all the work and furnish all the materials in the manner specified. I (We) understand that the quantities mentioned herein are approximate only and are subject to either increase or decrease, and hereby propose to perform any increased or decreased quantities of work at the unit prices bid, in accordance with the above.

Attached hereto is a certified check, cashier's check or Proposal Guaranty Bond in the amount as required in the Advertisement (or, by law).

INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS: Alternate and Optional Items on Bid Schedule.

1. Two or more items entered opposite a single unit quantity WITHOUT DEFINITE DESIGNATION AS "ALTERNATE ITEMS" are considered as "OPTIONAL ITEMS". Bidders may or may not indicate on bids the Optional Item proposed to be furnished or performed WITHOUT PREJUDICE IN REGARD TO IRREGULARITY OF BIDS.

2. Items classified on the bid schedule as "ALTERNATE ITEMS" and/or "ALTERNATE TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION" must be preselected and indicated on bids. However, "Alternate Types of Construction" may include Optional Items to be treated as set out in Paragraph 1, above.

3. Optional items not preselected and indicated on the bid schedule MUST be designated in accordance with Subsection 102.06 prior to or at the time of execution of the contract.

4. Optional and Alternate items designated must be used throughout the project.

I (We) further propose to perform all "force account or extra work" that may be required of me (us) on the basis provided in the Specifications and to give such work my (our) personal attention in order to see that it is economically performed.

S E C T I O N 9 0 5 -- P R O P O S A L (CONTINUED)

I (We) further propose to execute the attached contract agreement (Section 902) as soon as the work is awarded to me (us), and to begin and complete the work within the time limit(s) provided for in the Specifications and Advertisement. I (We) also propose to execute the attached contract bond (Section 903) in an amount not less than one hundred (100) percent of the total of my (our) part, but also to guarantee the excellence of both workmanship and materials until the work is finally accepted.

I (We) enclose a certified check, cashier's check or bid bond for **five percent (5%) of total bid** and hereby agree that in case of my (our) failure to execute the contract and furnish bond within Ten (10) days after notice of award, the amount of this check (bid bond) will be forfeited to the State of Mississippi as liquidated damages arising out of my (our) failure to execute the contract as proposed. It is understood that in case I am (we are) not awarded the work, the check will be returned as provided in the Specifications.

Respectfully Submitted,

DATE _____

_____
Contractor

BY _____
Signature

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

PHONE _____

FAX _____

E-MAIL _____

(To be filled in if a corporation)

Our corporation is chartered under the Laws of the State of _____ and the names, titles and business addresses of the executives are as follows:

President	Address
Secretary	Address
Treasurer	Address

The following is my (our) itemized proposal.

Reconstruction of U.S. Highway 78 (rubblizing, milling, removal of concrete, and overlaying) between Coldwater River and the West Holly Springs Exit, known as Federal Aid Project Nos. NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302, in the Counties of Desoto and Marshall, State of Mississippi.

I (We) agree to complete the entire project within the specified contract time.

***** SPECIAL NOTICE TO BIDDERS *****
BIDS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED UNLESS BOTH UNIT PRICES AND ITEM TOTALS ARE ENTERED.
BIDS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED UNLESS THE BID CERTIFICATION LOCATED AT THE END OF THE BID SHEETS IS SIGNED

*****BID SCHEDULE*****

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Item Amount	
						Dollar	Ct	Dollar	Ct
					Roadway Items				
0010	201-B001		20	Acre	Clearing and Grubbing				
0020	202-B005		34,305	Square Yard	Removal of Asphalt Pavement, All Depths				
0030	202-B010		411	Square Yard	Removal of Bridge End Pavement				
0040	202-B025		978	Square Yard	Removal of Concrete Paved Ditch				
0050	202-B030		187,214	Square Yard	Removal of Concrete Pavement, All Depths				
0060	202-B033		2,738	Square Yard	Removal of Concrete Pavement w/ Variable Depth Overlay				
0070	202-B042		1	Each	Removal of Flared End Section, All Sizes				
0080	202-B057		19	Each	Removal of Inlets, All Sizes				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0090	202-B064		741	Linear Feet	Removal of Pipe, 8" And Above				
0100	202-B070		76	Each	Removal of Sign Including Post & Footing				
0110	202-B076		224,099	Linear Feet	Removal of Traffic Stripe				
0120	202-B086		10	Each	Removal of Guard Post				
0130	202-B102		9,975	Linear Feet	Removal of Guard Rail				
0140	202-B138		1,200	Square Yard	Removal of Riprap				
0150	202-B142		1	Each	Removal of Junction Box				
0160	203-A003	(E)	800	Cubic Yard	Unclassified Excavation, FM, AH				
0170	203-EX018	(E)	27,571	Cubic Yard	Borrow Excavation, AH, LVM, Class B9				
0180	203-G003	(E)	16,993	Cubic Yard	Excess Excavation, FM, AH				
0190	206-A001	(S)	150	Cubic Yard	Structure Excavation				
0200	213-C001		38	Ton	Superphosphate				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0210	215-A001		153	Ton	Vegetative Materials for Mulch				
0220	216-A001		958	Square Yard	Solid Sodding				
0230	217-A001		1,000	Square Yard	Ditch Liner				
0240	219-A001		19	Thousand Gallon	Watering	20.	00	380.	00
0250	220-A001		38	Acre	Insect Pest Control	30.	00	1,140.	00
0260	221-A001	(S)	282	Cubic Yard	Portland Cement Concrete Paved Ditch				
0270	223-A001		76	Acre	Mowing	40.	00	3,040.	00
0280	234-A001		30,000	Linear Feet	Temporary Silt Fence				
0290	235-A001		800	Bale	Temporary Erosion Checks				
0300	406-A001		178,366	Square Yard	Cold Milling of Bituminous Pavement, All Depths				
0310	423-A001		60	Mile	Rumble Strips, Ground In				
0320	501-E001		186	Linear Feet	Expansion Joints, Without Dowels				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0330	501-K001		411	Square Yard	Transverse Grooving				
0340	502-A001	(C)	411	Square Yard	Reinforced Cement Concrete Bridge End Pavement				
0350	503-C007		110	Linear Feet	Saw Cut, Full Depth				
0360	503-E002		36	Each	Tie Bars, No. 5 Deformed Drilled and Epoxied or Grouted				
0370	602-A001	(S)	1,664	Pounds	Reinforcing Steel				
0380	603-CA002	(S)	488	Linear Feet	18" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class III				
0390	603-CA003	(S)	32	Linear Feet	24" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class III				
0400	603-CA004	(S)	16	Linear Feet	30" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class III				
0410	603-CA005	(S)	56	Linear Feet	36" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class III				
0420	603-CA006	(S)	24	Linear Feet	42" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class III				
0430	603-CA008	(S)	16	Linear Feet	54" Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class III				
0440	603-CB002	(S)	1	Each	24" Reinforced Concrete End Section				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0450	603-CE001	(S)	40	Linear Feet	22" x 13" Concrete Arch Pipe, Class A III				
0460	603-CE003	(S)	32	Linear Feet	36" x 23" Concrete Arch Pipe, Class A III				
0470	603-CE004	(S)	56	Linear Feet	44" x 27" Concrete Arch Pipe, Class A III				
0480	603-CE006	(S)	32	Linear Feet	58" x 36" Concrete Arch Pipe, Class A III				
0490	604-B001		3,800	Pounds	Gratings				
0500	605-J001	(S)	16,909	Linear Feet	Edge Drain & Edge Drain Outlet/Vent Inspection				
0510	606-A001		848	Each	Guard Posts				
0520	606-B001		7,000	Linear Feet	Guard Rail, Class A, Type 1				
0530	606-C003		5	Each	Guard Rail, Cable Anchor, Type 1				
0540	606-D003		4	Each	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type D Modified				
0550	606-D007		16	Each	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type G, Modified				
0560	606-D008		32	Each	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type H				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0570	606-D011		2	Each	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type A Modified				
0580	606-E002		51	Each	Guard Rail, Terminal End Section, Flared				
0590	606-E009		4	Each	Guard Rail, Terminal End Section, Double Faced				
0600	607-A001		11,786	Linear Feet	31.5" Type"A" Woven Wire Fence, w/ Barbed Wire as Shown				
0610	607-B005		38,410	Linear Feet	60" Type I Chain Link Fence, Class II				
0620	607-E001		1,800	Linear Feet	Barbed Wire Fence, Single Strand				
0630	607-G002		6	Each	Gate, 12' x 60" Aluminum				
0640	607-G038		6	Each	Gate, 12' x 60" Chain Link				
0650	607-P1007		2,020	Each	Line Post, 7' x 1 1/2" Galvanized Steel				
0660	607-P1009		404	Each	Line Post, 9' x 2" Galvanized Steel				
0670	607-P1010		269	Each	Line Post, 10' x 2" Galvanized Steel				
0680	607-P1013		773	Each	Line Post, 7' Tee Post Steel				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0690	607-P1014		154	Each	Line Post, 9' Tee Post Steel				
0700	607-P1015		103	Each	Line Post, 10' Tee Post Steel				
0710	607-P2001		39	Each	Brace Post, 8' x 6" Timber				
0720	607-P2002		8	Each	Brace Post, 10' x 6" Timber				
0730	607-P2003		5	Each	Brace Post, 12' x 6" Timber				
0740	607-P2019		76	Each	Brace Post, 10' x 2" Galvanized Steel				
0750	607-P2022		51	Each	Brace Post, 12' x 2" Galvanized Steel				
0760	607-P2023		381	Each	Brace Post, 8' x 2" Galvanized Steel				
0770	607-P2024		4	Each	Brace Post, 8' x 3 1/2" Galvanized Steel				
0780	607-P3001		6	Each	Gate Post, 8' x 6" Timber				
0790	607-Z001		73	Each	Concrete Anchors				
0800	618-A001		1	Lump Sum	Maintenance of Traffic	XXXXXXXX	XXX		

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0810	619-A1002		225	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous White				
0820	619-A1007		8,400	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous White, Type 1 Tape				
0830	619-A2002		157	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow				
0840	619-A2007		25,200	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow, Type 1 Tape				
0850	619-A3006		98	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip White				
0860	619-A5001		133,955	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Detail				
0870	619-A6001		656	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend				
0880	619-A6002		489	Square Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend				
0890	619-D1001		80	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, Less than 10 Square Feet				
0900	619-D2001		632	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, 10 Square Feet or More				
0910	619-D3001		52	Each	Remove and Reset Signs, All Sizes				
0920	619-E1001		6	Each	Flashing Arrow Panel, Type C				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
0930	619-F1001		35,640	Linear Feet	Concrete Median Barrier, Precast				
0940	619-F2001		17,952	Linear Feet	Remove and Reset Concrete Median Barrier, Precast				
0950	619-G4001		48	Linear Feet	Barricades, Type III, Single Faced				
0960	619-G4005		96	Linear Feet	Barricades, Type III, Double Faced				
0970	619-G5001		50	Each	Free Standing Plastic Drums				
0980	619-G7001		50	Each	Warning Lights, Type "B"				
0990	620-A001		1	Lump Sum	Mobilization	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
1000	621-A001		1	Each	Field Laboratory				
1010	627-K001		4,400	Each	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers				
1020	627-L001		1,300	Each	Two-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Markers				
1030	630-A001		144	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Signs, Sheet Aluminum, 0.080" Thickness				
1040	630-A002		487	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Signs, Sheet Aluminum, 0.125" Thickness				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
1050	630-B001		304	Square Feet	Interstate Directional Signs, Bolted Extruded Aluminum Panels, Ground Mounted				
1060	630-C002		42	Linear Feet	Steel U-Section Posts, 2.0 to 2.5 lb/ft				
1070	630-C004		836	Linear Feet	Steel U-Section Posts, 3.0 to 3.5 lb/ft				
1080	630-D003		110	Linear Feet	Structural Steel Beams, W6 x 9				
1090	630-D005		39	Linear Feet	Structural Steel Beams, W6 x 15				
1100	630-E001		102	Pounds	Structural Steel Angles & Bars, 3" x 3" x 1/4" Angles				
1110	630-E002		53	Pounds	Structural Steel Angles & Bars, 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 1/4" Angles				
1120	630-E003		104	Pounds	Structural Steel Angles & Bars, 4" x 4" x 5/16" Angles				
1130	630-E004		345	Pounds	Structural Steel Angles & Bars, 7/16" x 2 1/2" Flat Bar				
1140	630-F001		274	Each	Delineators, Guard Rail, White				
1150	630-F002		120	Each	Delineators, Guard Rail, Yellow				
1160	630-F006		224	Each	Delineators, Post Mounted, Single White				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
1170	630-F007		58	Each	Delineators, Post Mounted, Single Yellow				
1180	630-F008		300	Each	Delineators, Post Mounted, Double White				
1190	630-F009		80	Each	Delineators, Post Mounted, Double Yellow				
1200	630-G002		32	Each	Type 3 Object Markers, OM-3R or OM-3L, Post Mounted				
1210	630-K002		15	Linear Feet	Welded & Seamless Steel Pipe Posts, 3 1/2"				
1220	630-K003		297	Linear Feet	Welded & Seamless Steel Pipe Posts, 4"				
1230	631-A001		120	Cubic Yard	Flowable Fill				
1240	647-A003		46	Each	Pullbox, Type 4				
1250	647-A004		43	Each	Pullbox, Type 5				
1260	647-A005		27	Each	Pullbox, Type 2				
1270	666-B027		730	Linear Feet	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, THHN, AWG #2, 3 Conductor				
1280	666-B028		785	Linear Feet	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, THHN, AWG #6, 3 Conductor				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
1290	666-B038		2,370	Linear Feet	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, THHN, AWG #4, 3 Conductor				
1300	666-B040		1,025	Linear Feet	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, THHN, AWG #8, 3 Conductor				
1310	666-B045		135	Linear Feet	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, THHN, AWG #3/0, 4 Conductor				
1320	668-A029		2,993	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Rolled Pipe, 2"				
1330	668-A030		685	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Rolled Pipe, 2 @ 2"				
1340	668-A034		270	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Rolled Pipe, 3 @ 2"				
1350	668-B024		1,585	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground Drilled or Jacked, Rolled Pipe, 2"				
1360	699-A001		1	Lump Sum	Roadway Construction Stakes	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
1370	808-A001	(S)	1,028	Linear Feet	Joint Preparation				
1380	815-A009	(S)	4,304	Ton	Loose Riprap, Size 300				
1390	815-C001	(S)	40	Cubic Yard	Concrete Riprap in Bags				
1400	815-E001	(S)	5,253	Square Yard	Geotextile under Riprap , Type V, Non-Woven				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
1410	907-203-I002		91	Each	Site Grading				
1420	907-225-A001		76	Acre	Grassing				
1430	907-225-B001		229	Ton	Agricultural Limestone				
1440	907-226-A001		38	Acre	Temporary Grassing				
1450	907-234-D001		90	Each	Inlet Siltation Guard				
1460	907-237-A003		1,400	Linear Feet	Wattles, 20"				
1470	907-245-A001		800	Linear Feet	Triangular Silt Dike				
1480	907-246-A001		700	Linear Feet	Sandbags				
1490	907-304-B009	(GT)	30,688	Ton	Granular Material, Class 3, Group D				
1500	907-403-AA001	(BA1)	45,586	Ton	Stone Matrix Asphalt, 9.5 mm Mixture				
1510	907-403-AA002	(BA1)	67,273	Ton	Stone Matrix Asphalt, 12.5 mm Mixture				
1520	907-407-A001	(A2)	269,835	Gallon	Asphalt for Tack Coat				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
1530	907-413-E001		10,208	Linear Feet	Sawing and Sealing Transverse Joints in Asphalt Pavement				
1540	907-507-A001		290,874	Square Yard	Rubblizing Existing Portland Cement Concrete Pavement				
1550	907-507-B001		378	Cubic Yard	Filler Aggregate				
1560	907-601-B001	(S)	24	Cubic Yard	Class "B" Structural Concrete, Minor Structures, Per Plans				
1570	907-605-H002	(S)	169,087	Linear Feet	Prefabricated Edge Drain				
1580	907-605-I001	(S)	16,909	Linear Feet	Edge Drain Outlets/Vents				
1590	907-606-PP002		8	Each	Guard Rail, Bridge Connector, Per Plans				
1600	907-617-A001		65	Each	Right-of-Way Marker				
1610	907-619-E3001		6	Each	Changeable Message Sign				
1620	907-626-A005		35	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip White				
1630	907-626-C003		40	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous White				
1640	907-626-E006		4	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
1650	907-626-F006		36	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous Yellow, 90 mil min				
1660	907-626-G006		55,185	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, White				
1670	907-626-G007		24,493	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, Yellow				
1680	907-626-H009		882	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Double Drop Legend, White				
1690	907-626-H010		159	Square Feet	Thermoplastic Double Drop Legend, White				
1700	907-630-M001		1	Lump Sum	Pedestal Sign Support, Assembly No 1, Contractor Designed	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
1710	907-630-M002		1	Lump Sum	Pedestal Sign Support, Assembly No 2, Contractor Designed	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
1720	907-630-O003		49	Each	Remove and Reset Sign, All Sizes				
1730	907-637-A001		8	Each	Equipment Cabinet, Type B				
1740	907-639-E001		8	Each	Camera Pole with Foundation, 50' Pole				
1750	907-641-A001		16	Each	Radar Detection System				
1760	907-650-A002		24	Each	On Street Video Equipment, Fixed Type				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
1770	907-650-A003		8	Each	On Street Video Equipment, PTZ Type				
1780	907-656-A002		2	Each	Dynamic Message Sign, Type 2				
1790	907-656-B001		1	Lump Sum	Dynamic Message Sign Training	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
1800	907-657-A001		91,185	Linear Feet	Fiber Optic Cable, 72 SM				
1810	907-657-B001		1,665	Linear Feet	Fiber Optic Drop Cable, 12 SM				
1820	907-658-A001		8	Each	Hardened Network Switch, Type A				
1830	907-658-A003		1	Each	Hardened Network Switch, Type C				
1840	907-658-B001		8	Each	Terminal Server				
1850	907-659-A001		1	Lump Sum	Traffic Management Center Modifications	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
1860	907-659-C001		1	Lump Sum	Traffic Management Center Modifications - Training	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
1870	907-660-A001		1	Each	OTN Node				
1880	907-660-B001		1	Each	OTN Node Communications Hut				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
1890	907-662-A001		8	Each	Video Encoder, Type A				
1900	907-668-E002		74,885	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground, Rolled Pipe, 2 @ 2"				
1910	907-668-E003		2,330	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground, Rolled Pipe, 3 @ 2"				
1920	907-668-F002		11,270	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground, Drilled or Jacked,Rolled Pipe, 2 @ 2"				
1930	907-668-F003		915	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground, Drilled or Jacked,Rolled Pipe, 3 @ 2"				
1940	907-668-G002		920	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Aerial Supported, Type I, 2 @ 2"				
1950	907-688-A001		1	Lump Sum	Vehicle Inductive Loop and Axle Detector System	XXXXXXXX	XXX		
1960	907-824-PP006		129	Linear Feet	Bridge Repair, Sawcut Joints, Per Plans				
1970	907-824-PP008		514	Linear Feet	Bridge Repair, Silicone Sealed Joint, Per Plans				
ALTERNATE GROUP AA NUMBER 1									
1980	907-308-A001		1,684	Ton	Portland Cement				
1990	907-308-B003	(M)	143,172	Square Yard	Soil-Cement-Water Mixing, Multiple Pass Mixers, Base				
ALTERNATE GROUP AA NUMBER 2									

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
2000	907-311-A003	(M)	143,172	Square Yard	Processing Lime and Fly Ash Treated Course, 6" Thick				
2010	907-311-B001		1,102	Ton	Lime				
2020	907-311-C002		4,436	Ton	Fly Ash, Class C or F				
					ALTERNATE GROUP BB NUMBER 1				
2030	907-403-A001	(BA1)	1,563	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, HT, 12.5-mm mixture				
2040	907-403-A002	(BA1)	107,525	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, HT, 19-mm mixture				
2050	907-403-A005	(BA1)	1,172	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, HT, 9.5-mm mixture				
2060	907-403-A011	(BA1)	17,832	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, ST, 12.5-mm mixture				
2070	907-403-A012	(BA1)	139,308	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, ST, 19-mm mixture				
2080	907-403-A015	(BA1)	16,105	Ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, ST, 9.5-mm mixture				
					ALTERNATE GROUP BB NUMBER 2				
2090	907-403-M001	(BA1)	16,105	Ton	Warm Mix Asphalt, ST, 9.5-mm mixture				
2100	907-403-M003	(BA1)	17,832	Ton	Warm Mix Asphalt, ST, 12.5-mm mixture				

Line No.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Unit Price		Bid Amount	
2110	907-403-M004	(BA1)	139,308	Ton	Warm Mix Asphalt, ST, 19-mm mixture				
2120	907-403-M009	(BA1)	1,172	Ton	Warm Mix Asphalt, HT, 9.5-mm mixture				
2130	907-403-M010	(BA1)	1,563	Ton	Warm Mix Asphalt, HT, 12.5-mm mixture				
2140	907-403-M011	(BA1)	107,525	Ton	Warm Mix Asphalt, HT, 19-mm mixture				
					ALTERNATE GROUP CC NUMBER 1				
2150	628-I002		5,145	Linear Feet	6" High Performance Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe, Skip White				
2160	628-J002		5,836	Linear Feet	6" High Performance Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous White				
2170	628-M002		5,836	Linear Feet	6" High Performance Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow				
					ALTERNATE GROUP CC NUMBER 2				
2180	907-626-I002		5,145	Mile	6" Inverted Profile Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip White				
2190	907-626-J003		5,836	Linear Feet	6" Inverted Profile Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous White				
2200	907-626-L001		5,836	Linear Feet	6" Inverted Profile Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow				

*** BID CERTIFICATION ***

TOTAL BID.....$_____

*** DBE/WBE SECTION ***

Complete item nos. 1, 2, and/or 3 as appropriate. See Notice to Bidders addressing Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Highway Construction.

1. I/We agree that no less than _____ percent shall be expended with small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals (DBE and WBE).

2. Classification of Bidder: Small Business (DBE)_____ Small Business (WBE)_____

3. A joint venture with a Small Business (DBE/WBE): _____

*** SIGNATURE STATEMENT ***

BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE HAS CHECKED ALL ITEMS IN THIS PROPOSAL FOR ACCURACY AND CERTIFIED THAT THE FIGURES SHOWN THEREIN CONSTITUTE THEIR OFFICIAL BID.

_____

BIDDER'S SIGNATURE

_____

BIDDER'S COMPANY

_____

BIDDER'S FEDERAL TAX ID NUMBER

CONDITIONS FOR COMBINATION BID

If a bidder elects to submit a combined bid for two or more of the contracts listed for this month's letting, the bidder must complete and execute these sheets of the proposal in each of the individual proposals to constitute a combination bid. In addition to this requirement, each individual contract shall be completed, executed and submitted in the usual specified manner.

Failure to execute this Combination Bid Proposal in each of the contracts combined will be just cause for each proposal to be received and evaluated as a separate bid.

* * * *

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
1. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
2. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
3. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
4. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
5. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
6. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
7. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
8. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
9. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
10. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	

C. If option (c) has been selected, then initial and complete one of the following, go to II. and sign Combination Bid Proposal.

_____ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed a total monetary value of $ _____.

_____ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed _____ number of contracts.

II. It is understood that the Mississippi Transportation Commission not only reserves the right to reject any and all proposals, but also the right to award contracts upon the basis of lowest separate bids or combination bids most advantageous to the State.

It is further understood and agreed that the Combination Bid Proposal is for comparison of bids only and that each contract shall operate in every respect as a separate contract in accordance with its proposal and contract documents.

I (We), the undersigned, agree to complete each contract on or before its specified completion date.

SIGNED _____

_____

_____

Certification with regard to the Performance of Previous Contracts or Subcontracts subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause and the filing of Required Reports

The Bidder ____, proposed Subcontractor ____, hereby certifies that he has ____, has not ____, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246, and that he has ____, has not ____, filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.

_____
(COMPANY)

BY _____

_____
(TITLE)

DATE: _____

NOTE: The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1)), and must be submitted by bidders and proposed subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontracts which are subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. Contracts and Subcontracts which are exempt from the Equal Opportunity Clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5. (Generally only contracts or subcontracts of $10,000 or under are exempt.)

Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Proposed prime Contractors and Subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such Contractors submit a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U. S. Department of Labor.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CERTIFICATION
(Execute in duplicate)

I, _____,
(Name of person signing certification)

individually, and in my capacity as _____ of
(Title)

_____ do hereby certify under
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Mississippi that _____

_____, Bidder
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

on Project No. **NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302**,

in **Desoto and Marshall** County(ies), Mississippi, has not either

directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion; or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; nor have any of its corporate officers or principal owners.

Except as noted hereafter, it is further certified that said legal entity and its corporate officers, principal owners, managers, auditors and others in a position of administering federal funds:

a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in (b) above; and

d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/ proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

Initial here "_____" if exceptions are attached and made a part thereof. Any exceptions shall address to whom it applies, initiating agency and dates of such action.

Note: Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

The bidder further certifies that the certification requirements contained in Section XI of Form FHWA 1273, will be or have been included in all subcontracts, material supply agreements, purchase orders, etc. except those procurement contracts for goods or services that are expected to be less than the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 2304(g) and 41 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently $25,000) which are excluded from the certification requirements.

The bidder further certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this contract, Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions will be completed and submitted.

The certification contained in (1) and (2) above is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed and a prerequisite imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code prior to entering into this contract. Failure to comply shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000. The bidder shall include the language of the certification in all subcontracts exceeding $100,000 and all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

All of the foregoing and attachments (when indicated) is true and correct.

Executed on _____ _____

Signature

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CERTIFICATION
(Execute in duplicate)

I, _____,
(Name of person signing certification)

individually, and in my capacity as _____ of
(Title)

_____ do hereby certify under
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Mississippi that _____

_____, Bidder
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

on Project No. **NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302**,

in **Desoto and Marshall** County(ies), Mississippi, has not either

directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion; or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; nor have any of its corporate officers or principal owners.

Except as noted hereafter, it is further certified that said legal entity and its corporate officers, principal owners, managers, auditors and others in a position of administering federal funds:

a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in (b) above; and

d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/ proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

Initial here "_____" if exceptions are attached and made a part thereof. Any exceptions shall address to whom it applies, initiating agency and dates of such action.

Note: Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

The bidder further certifies that the certification requirements contained in Section XI of Form FHWA 1273, will be or have been included in all subcontracts, material supply agreements, purchase orders, etc. except those procurement contracts for goods or services that are expected to be less than the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 2304(g) and 41 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently $25,000) which are excluded from the certification requirements.

The bidder further certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this contract, Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions will be completed and submitted.

The certification contained in (1) and (2) above is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed and a prerequisite imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code prior to entering into this contract. Failure to comply shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000. The bidder shall include the language of the certification in all subcontracts exceeding $100,000 and all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

All of the foregoing and attachments (when indicated) is true and correct.

Executed on _____ _____

Signature

S E C T I O N 9 0 2

CONTRACT FOR **NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302**

LOCATED IN THE COUNTY(IES) OF **Desoto and Marshall**

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI,

COUNTY OF HINDS

This contract entered into by and between the Mississippi Transportation Commission on one hand, and the undersigned contractor, on the other witnesseth;

That, in consideration of the payment by the Mississippi Transportation Commission of the prices set out in the proposal hereto attached, to the undersigned contractor, such payment to be made in the manner and at the time of times specified in the specifications and the special provisions, if any, the undersigned contractor hereby agrees to accept the prices stated in the proposal in full compensation for the furnishing of all materials and equipment and the executing of all the work contemplated in this contract.

It is understood and agreed that the advertising according to law, the Advertisement, the instructions to bidders, the proposal for the contract, the specifications, the revisions of the specifications, the special provisions, and also the plans for the work herein contemplated, said plans showing more particularly the details of the work to be done, shall be held to be, and are hereby made a part of this contract by specific reference thereto and with like effect as if each and all of said instruments had been set out fully herein in words and figures.

It is further agreed that for the same consideration the undersigned contractor shall be responsible for all loss or damage arising out of the nature of the work aforesaid; or from the action of the elements and unforeseen obstructions or difficulties which may be encountered in the prosecution of the same and for all risks of every description connected with the work, exceptions being those specifically set out in the contract; and for faithfully completing the whole work in good and workmanlike manner according to the approved Plans, Specifications, Special Provisions, Notice(s) to Bidders and requirements of the Mississippi Department of Transportation.

It is further agreed that the work shall be done under the direct supervision and to the complete satisfaction of the Executive Director of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, or his authorized representatives, and when Federal Funds are involved subject to inspection at all times and approval by the Federal Highway Administration, or its agents as the case may be, or the agents of any other Agency whose funds are involved in accordance with those Acts of the Legislature of the State of Mississippi approved by the Governor and such rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto by the Mississippi Transportation Commission and the authorized Federal Agencies.

The Contractor agrees that all labor as outlined in the Special Provisions may be secured from list furnished by

It is agreed and understood that each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and this contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and, if through mere mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, then upon the application of either party hereto, the contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion.

The Contractor agrees that he has read each and every clause of this Contract, and fully understands the meaning of same and that he will comply with all the terms, covenants and agreements therein set forth.

Witness our signatures this the _____ day of _____, _____.

_____
Contractor (s)

By _____ MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

Title _____ By _____
Signed and sealed in the presence of: Executive Director
(names and addresses of witnesses)

_____ _____
Secretary to the Commission

Award authorized by the Mississippi Transportation Commission in session on the ____ day of _____, _____, Minute Book No. _____, Page No. _____.

Revised 8/06/2003

S E C T I O N 9 0 3
PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND

CONTRACT BOND FOR: **NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302**

LOCATED IN THE COUNTY(IES) OF: **Desoto and Marshall**

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI,

COUNTY OF HINDS

Know all men by these presents: that we, _____
(Contractor)

_____ Principal, a _____

residing at _____ in the State of _____

and _____
(Surety)

residing at _____ in the State of _____,

authorized to do business in the State of Mississippi, under the laws thereof, as surety, are held and firmly bound unto the State of Mississippi in the sum of _____

_____

($_____) Dollars, lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid to it for which payment well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, administrators, successors, or assigns jointly and severally by these presents.

Signed and sealed this the _____ day of _____ A.D. _____.

The conditions of this bond are such, that whereas the said _____

_____

principal, has (have) entered into a contract with the Mississippi Transportation Commission, bearing the date of _____ day of _____ A.D. _____ hereto annexed, for the construction of certain projects(s) in the State of Mississippi as mentioned in said contract in accordance with the Contract Documents therefor, on file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, Jackson, Mississippi.

Now therefore, if the above bounden _____

_____ in all things shall stand to and abide by and well and truly observe, do keep and perform all and singular the terms, covenants, conditions, guarantees and agreements in said contract, contained on his (their) part to be observed, done, kept and performed and each of them, at the time and in the manner and form and furnish all of the material and equipment specified in said contract in strict accordance with the terms of said contract which said plans, specifications and special provisions are included in and form a part of said contract and shall maintain the said work contemplated until its final completion and acceptance as specified in Subsection 109.11 of the approved specifications, and save harmless said Mississippi Transportation Commission from any loss or damage arising out of or occasioned by the negligence, wrongful or criminal act, overcharge, fraud, or any other loss or damage whatsoever, on the part of said principal (s), his (their) agents, servants, or employees in

SECTION 903 - CONTINUED

the performance of said work or in any manner connected therewith, and shall be liable and responsible in a civil action instituted by the State at the instance of the Mississippi Transportation Commission or any officer of the State authorized in such cases, for double any amount in money or property, the State may lose or be overcharged or otherwise defrauded of, by reason of wrongful or criminal act, if any, of the Contractor(s), his (their) agents or employees, and shall promptly pay the said agents, servants and employees and all persons furnishing labor, material, equipment or supplies therefor, including premiums incurred, for Surety Bonds, Liability Insurance, and Workmen's Compensation Insurance; with the additional obligation that such Contractor shall promptly make payment of all taxes, licenses, assessments, contributions, damages, any liquidated damages which may arise prior to any termination of said principal's contract, any liquidated damages which may arise after termination of the said principal's contract due to default on the part of said principal, penalties and interest thereon, when and as the same may be due this state, or any county, municipality, board, department, commission or political subdivision: in the course of the performance of said work and in accordance with Sections 31-5-51 et seq. Mississippi Code of 1972, and other State statutes applicable thereto, and shall carry out to the letter and to the satisfaction of the Executive Director of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, all, each and every one of the stipulations, obligations, conditions, covenants and agreements and terms of said contract in accordance with the terms thereof and all of the expense and cost and attorney's fee that may be incurred in the enforcement of the performance of said contract, or in the enforcement of the conditions and obligations of this bond, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue.

Witness our signatures and seals this the _____ day of _____ A.D. _____.

_____	_____
(Contractors) Principal	Surety
By _____	By _____
	(Signature) Attorney in Fact
	Address _____
	_____
Title _____	_____
(Contractor's Seal)	(Printed) MS Agent
	_____
	(Signature) MS Agent
	Address _____
	_____
	_____
	(Surety Seal)
	_____
	Mississippi Insurance ID Number

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we _____
Contractor

_____
Address

_____
City, State ZIP

as Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and _____
Surety

a corporation duly organized under the laws of the state of _____

as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto **State of Mississippi, Jackson, Mississippi**

As Obligee, hereinafter called Obligee, in the sum of **Five Per Cent (5%) of Amount Bid**

Dollars ($ _____)

for the payment of which sum will and truly to be made, the said Principal and said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for **Reconstruction (including rubbilizing, milling, removal of concrete, and overlaying) of U.S. Highway 78 between Coldwater and the West Holly Springs Exit, known as Federal Aid Project Nos. NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302, in the Counties of Desoto and Marshall, State of Mississippi.**

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the aforesaid Principal shall be awarded the contract, the said Principal will, within the time required, enter into a formal contract and give a good and sufficient bond to secure the performance of the terms and conditions of the contract, then this obligation to be void; otherwise the Principal and Surety will pay unto the Obligee the difference in money between the amount of the bid of the said Principal and the amount for which the Obligee legally contracts with another party to perform the work if the latter amount be in excess of the former, but in no event shall liability hereunder exceed the penal sum hereof.

Signed and sealed this _____ day of _____ , 20___

_____
(Principal) (Seal)

_____ By: _____
(Witness) (Name) (Title)

_____
(Surety) (Seal)

_____ By: _____
(Witness) (Attorney-in-Fact)

_____
MS Agent

_____
Mississippi Insurance ID Number

OCR-485
REV. 3/08

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS
JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

LIST OF FIRMS SUBMITTING QUOTES

I/we received quotes from the following firms on Project No: **NH-0006-01(084) / 105510301 & 302**

County: **Desoto and Marshall**

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Regulations as stated in 49 CFR 26.11 require the Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT) to create and maintain a comprehensive list of all firms quoting/bidding subcontracts on prime contracts and quoting/bidding subcontracts on federally-funded transportation projects. For every firm, we require the following information:

Firm Name: _____
Contact Name/Title: _____
Firm Mailing Address _____
Phone Number: _____
_____ DBE Firm _____ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: _____
Contact Name/Title: _____
Firm Mailing Address _____
Phone Number: _____
_____ DBE Firm _____ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: _____
Contact Name/Title: _____
Firm Mailing Address _____
Phone Number: _____
_____ DBE Firm _____ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: _____
Contact Name/Title: _____
Firm Mailing Address _____
Phone Number: _____
_____ DBE Firm _____ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: _____
Contact Name/Title: _____
Firm Mailing Address _____
Phone Number: _____
_____ DBE Firm _____ Non-DBE Firm

_____
SUBMITTED BY (Signature)

_____
FIRM NAME

Submit this form to **Contract Administration as a part of your bid package**. If this form is not **signed** and included as part of the bid packet, your bid will be deemed irregular. For further information about this form, call Mississippi DOT's Office of Civil Rights at (601) 359-7466; FAX (601) 576-4504.
Please make copies of this form when needed and also add those copies to the bid package.